Hypertext marks in LaTeX

Sebastian Rahtz
Email: sebastian.rahtz at oucs.ox.ac.uk

Heiko Oberdiek (maintainer)
Email: heiko.oberdiek at googlemail.com

2012/07/24 v6.82r

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

README The **README** file (also available as text file). Here information is collected that is not yet in the manual: new features, package compatibility, limitations, known problems, ...

ChangeLog This file records the version history (also available as text file).

Options This file provides a short option summary.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk "PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf" at EuroTeX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

☞ **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx "Back referencing from bibliographical citations"

nameref.dtx "Section name references in LaTeX"

2 Contents

1 Documentation overview for hyperref 1

2 Contents 2

3 File hycheck.tex 7

4 Package options and setup 11
- 4.1 Save catcodes . . . 11
- 4.2 Version check . . . 13
- 4.3 Checks with regular expressions . . . 14
- 4.4 Compatibility with format dumps . . . 15
- 4.5 Switches . . . 15

5 Common help macros 17
- 5.1 Macros for recursions . . . 17
- 5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters . . . 17
- 5.3 Coordinate transformations . . . 17

6 Dealing with PDF strings 19
- 6.1 Description of PDF strings . . . 19
- 6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef . . . 19
  - 6.2.1 Preprocessing . . . 20
  - 6.2.2 Expansion . . . 25
  - 6.2.3 Postprocessing . . . 27
- 6.3 Encodings . . . 31
  - 6.3.1 XeTeX . . . 31
  - 6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex . . . 32
  - 6.3.3 PD1 encoding . . . 33
  - 6.3.4 PU encoding . . . 33
- 6.4 Additional user commands . . . 33
  - 6.4.1 \texorpdfstring . . . 33
  - 6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef . . . 34
- 6.5 Help macros for expansion . . . 35
  - 6.5.1 \ignorespaces . . . 35
  - 6.5.2 Babel languages . . . 35
  - 6.5.3 CJK patch . . . 40
  - 6.5.4 CJK bookmarks . . . 41
  - 6.5.5 CJK unicode . . . 42
  - 6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch . . . 47
  - 6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces . . . 48
  - 6.5.8 Marker for commands . . . 48
  - 6.5.9 \hspace fix . . . 48
  - 6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes . . . 49
  - 6.5.11 Reference commands . . . 49
  - 6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands . . . 51
  - 6.5.13 \ifnextchar . . . 52
  - 6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar . . . 53
- 6.6 Help macros for postprocessing . . . 53
  - 6.6.1 Generic warning. . . . 53
  - 6.6.2 Protecting spaces . . . 53
  - 6.6.3 Remove grouping braces . . . 54
  - 6.6.4 Catcode check . . . 55

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs . . . 59
6.6.6 Replacing tokens . . . 60
6.6.7 Support for package xspace . . . 61
6.6.8 Converting to Unicode . . . 61
6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding . . . 63
6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.) . . . 67
6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e . . . 68
6.6.12 Support for package pifont . . . 68

7 Support of other packages 69
7.1 Class memoir . . . 69
7.2 Package subfigure . . . 70
7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper . . . 70

8 Help macros for links 71

9 Options 73
9.1 Help macros . . . 73
9.2 Defining the options . . . 75

10 Options for different drivers 79

11 Options to add extra features 83

12 Language options 84

13 Options to change appearance of links 90

14 Bookmarking 91

15 PDF-specific options 93
15.1 Package xspace support . . . 104
15.2 Option draft . . . 105
15.3 PDF/A . . . 105
15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde . . . 106
15.4.1 Driver loading . . . 108
15.4.2 Bookmarks . . . 111

16 User hypertext macros 114

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros 120

18 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package 123

19 Forms creation 124
19.1 Field flags . . . 124
19.1.1 Declarations of field flags . . . 126
19.1.2 Set submit flags . . . 128
19.1.3 Set annot flags in fields . . . 129
19.1.4 Pushbutton field . . . 129
19.1.5 Check box field . . . 129
19.1.6 Radio button field . . . 130
19.1.7 Text fields . . . 130
19.1.8 Choice fields . . . 131
19.2 Choice field . . . 131

19.3 Forms 133

20 Setup **141**

21 Low-level utility macros **142**

22 Localized nullifying of package **143**

23 Package nohyperref **143**

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files **144**

25 Title strings **146**

26 Page numbers **147**

27 Every page **147**
27.1 PDF /PageLabels 148
27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX 151
27.1.2 xetex 153
27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex 153

28 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references **155**

29 Package lastpage support **160**

30 Package ifthen support **161**

31 Package titlesec and titletoc support **161**

32 Package varioref support **162**

33 Package longtable support **163**

34 Equations **163**

35 Footnotes **168**

36 Float captions **173**

37 Bibliographic references **175**
37.1 Package harvard 179
37.2 Package chicago 180

38 Page numbers **181**

39 Table of contents **183**

40 New counters **184**

41 AMSLaTeX compatibility **185**
41.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches 186

42 Included figures **187**

43 hyperindex entries **187**

44 Compatibility with foiltex **190**

45 Compatibility with seminar slide package **190**

46 Configuration files **198**
46.1 PS/PDF strings . . . 198
46.2 pdftex . . . 200
46.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels . . . 213
46.3 hypertex . . . 213
46.4 dviwindo . . . 216
46.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter . . . 221
46.6 VTeX typesetting system . . . 230
46.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320 . . . 243
46.8 Direct pdfmark support . . . 244
46.9 Rokicki's dvips . . . 257
46.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver . . . 259
46.11 Textures . . . 261
46.12 dvipsone . . . 265
46.13 TeX4ht . . . 268

47 Driver-specific form support **271**
47.1 pdfmarks . . . 271
47.2 HyperTeX . . . 278
47.3 TeX4ht . . . 278
47.4 pdfTeX . . . 281
47.5 dvipdfm, xetex . . . 288
47.6 Common forms part . . . 295

48 Bookmarks in the PDF file **302**
48.1 Bookmarks . . . 302
48.1.1 Rerun warning . . . 305
48.1.2 Driver stuff . . . 306

49 Compatibility with koma-script classes **312**

50 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings **312**
50.1 PD1 encoding . . . 312
50.2 PU encoding . . . 320
50.2.1 NFSS2 accents . . . 321
50.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F . . . 323
50.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF . . . 324
50.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F . . . 328
50.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F . . . 333
50.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF . . . 337
50.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF . . . 343
50.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F . . . 344
50.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF . . . 344
50.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF . . . 347
50.2.11 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F . . . 358
50.2.12 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F . . . 358
50.2.13 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF . . . 359
50.2.14 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF . . . 359
50.2.15 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F . . . 365
50.2.16 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F . . . 366

50.2.17 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF 367
50.2.18 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F 368
50.2.19 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F 369
50.2.20 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF 369
50.2.21 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF 372
50.2.22 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF 381
50.2.23 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F 382
50.2.24 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F 382
50.2.25 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF 382
50.2.26 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF 384
50.2.27 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF 385
50.2.28 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF 388
50.2.29 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF 392
50.2.30 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF 392
50.2.31 Supplemental Arrows-B 392
50.2.32 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF 394
50.2.33 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF 394
50.2.34 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F 397
50.2.35 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F 397
50.2.36 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F 397
50.2.37 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF 397
50.2.38 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F . . . 397
50.2.39 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF 398
50.2.40 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF 398
50.2.41 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF . . . 398
50.2.42 Miscellaneous 398
50.2.43 Aliases 399
50.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX 399
50.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi 401

51 End of file hycheck.tex **421**

52 Index **422**

3 File hycheck.tex

Many commands of LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by hyperref directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by hyperref. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than LaTeX's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```
⟨*check⟩
\documentclass{article}
\makeatletter
```

`\checklatex` Optional argument: release date of LaTeX.

```
\newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{%
  \typeout{}%
  \typeout{* Format: 'LaTeX2e' #1}%
  \typeout{\space\space Loaded: '\fmtname' \fmtversion}%
}%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```
\newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{%
  \def\HyC@package{#1}%
  \let\HyC@date\@empty
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
}
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```
\def\HyC@getDate[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@date{#1}%
  \HyC@checkPackage
}
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```
\def\HyC@checkPackage{%
  \typeout{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}%
      \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi%
    }%
  \x
  \typeout{}%
  \typeout{%
    * Package '\HyC@package'%
    \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
    \else
      \space\HyC@date
    \fi
  }%
  \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{%
  }{%
    \typeout{%
      \space\space Loaded: '\HyC@package' %
      \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
    }%
```

```
  }%
}
```

\checkcommand The macro \checkcommand parses the next tokens as a LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```
\newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
  \begingroup
  \ifx\long#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyC@checklong
  \else
    \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
      \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
    \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@checklong The definition command \def or \edef is read.

```
\def\HyC@checklong#1{%
  \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
    \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
  \HyC@checkcommand
}
```

\HyC@checkcommand The optional star of LaTeX's definitions is parsed.

```
\def\HyC@checkcommand{%
  \ifx\HyC@next\relax
    \PackageError{hycheck}{%
      Unknown command `\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
    }\@ehd
    \expandafter\endinput
  \fi
  \@ifstar{%
    \def\HyC@star{*}%
    \HyC@check
  }{%
    \let\HyC@star\@empty
    \HyC@check
  }%
}
```

\HyC@check The macro \HyC@check reads the definition command.

```
\def\HyC@check#1{%
  \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
  \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
  \let#1\relax
  \let\HyC@param\@empty
  \HyC@Toks{}%
  \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
  \HyC@next
}
```

\HyC@noValue

```
\def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

\HyC@newcommand The code for \newcommand.

```
\def\HyC@newcommand{%
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@Toks A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```
\newtoks\HyC@Toks
```

\HyC@nc@noopt This macro \HyC@nc@noopt is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```
\long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
  \edef\x{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
    \HyC@star
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
    \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
  }%
  \x{#1}%
  \HyC@doCheck
}
```

\HyC@nc@opt This macro scans the first optional argument of a LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```
\def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@param{[{#1}]}%
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@nc@default Macro \HyC@nc@default scans the default for an optional argument.

```
\def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
  \HyC@Toks={[{#1}]}%
  \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand \DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd} makes the command \cmd robust, that then calls \cmd␣ with an space at the end of the command name, defined by \newcommand. Therefore the further parsing is done by \HyC@nc@opt or \Hy@nc@noopt of the \HyC@newcommand chain.

```
\def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
  \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
      \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@def
\HyC@edef
The parameter text of \def or \edef is stored in the token register \HyC@Toks.

```
\def\HyC@def#1#{%
  \HyC@Toks={#1}%
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
\let\HyC@edef\HyC@def
```

\HyC@doCheck
This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```
\def\HyC@doCheck{%
  \typeout{* Checking `\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
  \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyC@checkItem
A single check.

```
\def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
    \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
    \else
      \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
        \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@string
\HyC@meaning
Some shorthands.

```
\def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
\def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}
```

\HyC@checkOk
The result, if the check succeeds.

```
\def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
}
```

\HyC@checkFailed
The result, if the check fails.

```
\def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
  \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
  \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
}

% ************************************************
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ‘ and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```
\begingroup
  \@makeother\‘%
  \@makeother\=%
  \edef\x{%
    \edef\noexpand\x{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\toks@{%
        \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode‘\noexpand\‘\relax
        \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode‘\noexpand\=\relax
      }%
    }%
    \noexpand\x
  }%
\x
\@makeother\‘
\@makeother\=
```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```
\def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
  \@makeother\‘%
  \@makeother\=%
  \catcode‘\$=3 %
  \catcode‘\&=4 %
  \catcode‘\^=7 %
  \catcode‘\_=8 %
  \@makeother\|%
  \@makeother\:%
  \@makeother\(%
  \@makeother\)%
  \@makeother\[%
  \@makeother\]%
  \@makeother\/%
  \@makeother\!%
  \@makeother\<%
  \@makeother\>%
  \@makeother\.%
  \@makeother\;%
  \@makeother\+%
  \@makeother\-%
  \@makeother\”%
  \@makeother\’%
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1{\catcode‘\noexpand#1=\the\catcode‘#1\relax}%
  \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
    \the\toks@
    \x\$%
```

```
    \x\&%
    \x\^%
    \x\_%
    \x\|%
    \x\:%
    \x\(%
    \x\)%
    \x\[%
    \x\]%
    \x\/%
    \x\!%
    \x\<%
    \x\>%
    \x\.%
    \x\;%
    \x\+%
    \x\-%
    \x\"%
    \x\'%
  }%
\endgroup
```

```
\Hy@SetCatcodes
```

It needs the December 95 release of LaTeX, because it uses `\protected@write`, and it defines commands in options; and the page setup internal code changed at that point. It'll probably break with the later releases!

Use package `hobsub-hyperref` for faster package loading.

```
\IfFileExists{hobsub-hyperref.sty}{%
  \RequirePackage{hobsub-hyperref}[2011/01/30]%
}{}
```

```
\RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/10/25]
\RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2006/02/20]
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2009/04/10]
\@ifpackagelater{pdftexcmds}{2010/11/04}{}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfdraftmode}{%
    \let\pdf@ifdraftmode\ltx@secondoftwo
  }{%
    \ifpdf
      \def\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
        \ifnum\pdfdraftmode=\ltx@one
          \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
        \else
          \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
        \fi
      }%
    \else
      \let\pdf@ifdraftmode\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\RequirePackage{infwarerr}[2010/04/08]
\RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
\RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]
\RequirePackage{pdfescape}[2007/11/11]
\RequirePackage{ifvtex}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}[2006/08/21]
```

```
\RequirePackage{hycolor}
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\def\Hy@Error{\@PackageError{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Warning{\@PackageWarning{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@WarningNoLine{\@PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Info{\@PackageInfo{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@InfoNoLine{\@PackageInfoNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Message#1{%
  \GenericWarning{%
    (hyperref)\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces
  }{%
    Package hyperref Message: #1\ltx@gobble
  }%
}
```

4.2 Version check

\Hy@VersionChecked

```
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
```

\Hy@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@VersionCheck#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@hyperref.sty}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        This should not happen!\MessageBreak
        Missing hyperref version%
      }\@ehd
    }{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@#1}{%
        \Hy@Error{%
          This should not happen!\MessageBreak
          Missing version of '#1'%
        }\@ehd
      }{%
        \def\x##1##2##3{%
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Hy@@VersionCheck
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter##2%
          \csname ver@##3\endcsname##1##1\@nil
        }%
        \x{ }\y{hyperref.sty}%
        \x{ }\z{#1}%
        \ifx\y\z
        \else
          \Hy@Error{%
            Version mismatch!\MessageBreak
            * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
            * \z: #1%
          }\@ehd
        \fi
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
  \chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=1 %
}
```

\Hy@@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@@VersionCheck #1#2 #3 #4\@nil{%
  \def#1{#2 #3}%
}
```

4.3 Checks with regular expressions

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfmatch}{%
  \let\Hy@Match\ltx@gobblefour
}{%
  \def\Hy@Match#1#2{%
    \begingroup
    \edef\^{\ltx@backslashchar\string^}%
    \edef\.{\ltx@backslashchar.}%
    \edef\[{\ltx@backslashchar[}% ]]
    \edef\${\ltx@backslashchar$}%
    \edef\({\ltx@backslashchar(}%
    \edef\){\ltx@backslashchar)}%
    \edef\|{\ltx@backslashchar|}%
    \edef\*{\ltx@backslashchar*}%
    \edef\+{\ltx@backslashchar+}%
    \edef\?{\ltx@backslashchar?}%
    \edef\{{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@leftbracechar}%
    \edef\}{\ltx@rightbracechar}%
    \edef\\{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@backslashchar}%
    \let\ \ltx@space
    \ifcase\pdfmatch{#2}{#1} %
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \or
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Internal error: Wrong pattern!\MessageBreak
        --> #2 <--\MessageBreak
        Pattern check ignored%
      }%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \fi
  }%
  \ltx@ifpackagelater{ltxcmds}{2010/09/11}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=`\{\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \def\ltx@leftbracechar{0}%
    }%
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=`\}\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \def\ltx@rightbracechar{0}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

4.4 Compatibility with format dumps

\AfterBeginDocument

For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the ldump package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until \begin{document}. These are called \AfterBeginDocument and \AtBeginDocument. If ldump is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal LaTeX processing.

The default definition of \AfterBeginDocument cannot be done by \let because of problems with xypic.

```
\@ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
  \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
}{}%
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocument

For the case that package 'hyperref' is loaded using \AtBeginDocument, we have to wrap the calls of \AtBeginDocument/\AfterBeginDocument in \AtEndOfPackage. However, packages must be loaded in \AtEndOfPackage *before* package 'kvoptions' has to perform its option cleanup. Therefore we use a hook.

```
\def\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook
}
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackage

```
\def\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
}
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook

```
\let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook

```
\let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\ltx@empty
```

Install the hook, before package 'kvoptions' is loaded.

```
\AtEndOfPackage{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
  \let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\@undefined
  \AfterBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook{}%
    \let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\@undefined
  }%
}
```

Package kvoptions is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/07/21]
```

4.5 Switches

```
\newif\ifHy@stoppedearly
\newif\ifHy@typexml
\newif\ifHy@activeanchor
\newif\ifHy@backref
\newif\ifHy@bookmarks
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
\newif\ifHy@breaklinks
```

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow
\newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
\newif\ifHy@colorlinks
\newif\ifHy@draft
\let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
\let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue
\newif\ifHy@pdfescapeform
\newif\ifHy@hyperfigures
\newif\ifHy@pdffitwindow
\newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
\newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
\newif\ifHy@hyperindex
\newif\ifHy@hypertexnames
\newif\ifHy@implicit
\newif\ifHy@linktocpage
\newif\ifHy@localanchorname
\newif\ifHy@pdfmenubar
\newif\ifHy@naturalnames
\newif\ifHy@nesting
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindow
\newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
\newif\ifHy@pageanchor
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagehidden
\newif\ifHy@pdfstring
\newif\ifHy@plainpages
\newif\ifHy@psize
\newif\ifHy@raiselinks
\newif\ifHy@seminarslides
\newif\ifHy@setpagesize
\newif\ifHy@texht
\newif\ifHy@psdextra
\newif\ifHy@pdftoolbar
\newif\ifHy@unicode
\newif\ifHy@pdfusetitle
\newif\ifHy@verbose
\let\Hy@debugtrue\Hy@verbosetrue
\let\Hy@debugfalse\Hy@verbosefalse
\newif\ifHy@pdfwindowui
\newif\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle
\newif\ifHy@pdfa
```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```
\Hy@backreffalse
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
\Hy@bookmarkstrue
\Hy@breaklinksfalse
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue
\Hy@hyperindextrue
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue
\Hy@implicittrue
```

```
\Hy@linktocpagefalse
\Hy@localanchornamefalse
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse
\Hy@nestingfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse
\Hy@pageanchortrue
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue
\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse
\Hy@pdfstringfalse
\Hy@plainpagesfalse
\Hy@raiselinksfalse
\Hy@setpagesizetrue
\Hy@texhtfalse
\Hy@psdextrafalse
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue
\Hy@typexmlfalse
\Hy@unicodefalse
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse
\Hy@verbosefalse
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse
\Hy@pdfafalse
```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```
\def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```
\def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

```
\newdimen\@linkdim
\let\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
\let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\newcount\Hy@linkcounter
\newcount\Hy@pagecounter
\Hy@linkcounter0
\Hy@pagecounter0
```

5.1 Macros for recursions

```
\let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

\Hy@safe@activestrue
\Hy@safe@activesfalse

Babel's switch setting commands cannot used directly, because they can be undefined if babel is not loaded.

```
\def\Hy@safe@activestrue{\csname @safe@activestrue\endcsname}
\def\Hy@safe@activesfalse{\csname @safe@activesfalse\endcsname}
```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

\hypercalcbp The user macro \hypercalcbp can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside \usepackage, because LaTeX expands the options before package hyperref is loaded and \hypercalcbp is defined.
- With e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; \hypercalcbp can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.
- Without e-TeX's features \hypercalcbp cannot be implemented expandable (practically) and have to be supported by \hypercalcbpdef. Limitations:
  - Works only in options that use \hypercalcbpdef (currently only pdfstartview).
  - For calculations package calc has to be loaded.
  - The expansion of the argument is done at definition time.

Example (TEX):

```
\usepackage{calc}
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
 pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
  -\headheight-\headsep}
}
```

\hypercalcbp

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\hypercalcbpdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{}%
      \HyCal@scan#2\hypercalcbp\@nil
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{\the\toks@}%
  }%
  \def\HyCal@scan#1\hypercalcbp#2\@nil{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ #1}%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \HyCal@do#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyCal@do#1#2\@nil{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{calc}{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        For calculations \string\hypercalcbp\space needs\MessageBreak
        package calc or e-TeX%
      }%
    }%
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \setlength{\dimen@}{0.99626401\dimen@}%
    \edef\x{%
      \toks@{%
        \the\toks@
```

```
      \strip@pt\dimen@
    }%
  }\x
  \HyCal@scan#2\@nil
}%
\else
 \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
  \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
 }%
 \def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
\fi
```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.
- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

`\\`	the backslash itself
`\)`, `\(`	unbalanced parentheses
`\n`, `\r`, `\t`, `\b`, `\f`	special white space escape sequences
`\ddd`	octal character code `ddd`

- Strings are stored either in PDFDocEncoding, which is a superset of ISO-Latin1 and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of `\pdfstringdef`

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a legal PDFDocEncoded string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In TEX's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a TEX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.
2. Expansion. The TEX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.
3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

\pdfstringdef `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely processed by TEX, because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in `#1`.

```
\def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
  \begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vtex driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By `\string` it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the TEX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard LATEX behaviour.

```
  \escapechar`\\%
```

From the view of TEX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens `\0` until `\3` and two digits. For saving tokens `\0`, `\1`, `\2`, and `\3` are directly used without a preceding `\string` in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the `\0` until `\3` commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
  \edef\0{\string\0}%
  \edef\1{\string\1}%
  \edef\2{\string\2}%
  \edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses `\8` and `\9` as marker for the higher byte. `\8` is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. `\8` will be converted to `\00`. However `\9` only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by `\enc@update` for optimizing reasons.

```
  \ifHy@unicode
    \edef\8{\string\8}%
    \edef\9{\string\9}%
    \fontencoding{PU}%
    \HyPsd@UTFviii
    \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
  \else
    \fontencoding{PD1}%
```

```
    \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
  \fi
  \let\utf@viii@undeferr\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr
  \enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. `\pdfstringdef` interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before `\@inmathwarn` will be disabled (see below).

```
  \@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected (`\edef`), so that the assigments of `\@changed@cmd` don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found `\@inmathwarn` as a usable hook. While an `\edef` a warning message by `\@inmathwarn` or `\TextSymbolUnavailable` cannot be give out, so `\@inmathwarn` should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in `\@changed@cmd` can easily be caught (see below).

```
  \let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with `\add@accent`, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
  \let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here.

```
  \let\{\textbraceleft
  \let\}\textbraceright
  \let\\\textbackslash
  \let\#\textnumbersign
  \let\$\textdollar
  \let\%\textpercent
  \let\&\textampersand
% \let\~\textasciitilde
  \let\_\textunderscore
  \let\P\textparagraph
  \let\ldots\textellipsis
  \let\dots\textellipsis
```

Newline `\newline` or `\\` do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to `\r`. In pdf strings `\\` stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}`

new line: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}`

disabled: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}`

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```
  \def\\{\pdfstringdefWarn\\}%
  \def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%
```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the TEX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard TEX logos are redefined.

```
\def\TeX{TeX}%
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}%
\def\LaTeXe{%
  \LaTeX2%
  \ifHy@unicode\textepsilon\else e\fi
}%
\def\eTeX{%
  \ifHy@unicode\textepsilon\else e\fi
  -\TeX%
}%
\def\SliTeX{Sli\TeX}%
\def\MF{Metafont}%
\def\MP{Metapost}%
```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```
\let\fontencoding\@gobble
\let\fontfamily\@gobble
\let\fontseries\@gobble
\let\fontshape\@gobble
\let\fontsize\@gobbletwo
\let\selectfont\@empty
\let\usefont\@gobblefour
\let\emph\@firstofone
\let\textnormal\@firstofone
\let\textrm\@firstofone
\let\textsf\@firstofone
\let\texttt\@firstofone
\let\textbf\@firstofone
\let\textmd\@firstofone
\let\textit\@firstofone
\let\textsc\@firstofone
\let\textsl\@firstofone
\let\textup\@firstofone
\let\normalfont\@empty
\let\rmfamily\@empty
\let\sffamily\@empty
\let\ttfamily\@empty
\let\bfseries\@empty
\let\mdseries\@empty
\let\itshape\@empty
\let\scshape\@empty
\let\slshape\@empty
\let\upshape\@empty
\let\em\@empty
\let\rm\@empty
\let\Huge\@empty
\let\LARGE\@empty
\let\Large\@empty
\let\footnotesize\@empty
\let\huge\@empty
\let\large\@empty
\let\normalsize\@empty
\let\scriptsize\@empty
```

```
    \let\small\@empty
    \let\tiny\@empty
    \let\mathversion\@gobble
    \let\phantom\@gobble
    \let\vphantom\@gobble
    \let\hphantom\@gobble
```

Package pifont.

```
    \let\ding\HyPsd@ding
    \let\Cube\HyPsd@DieFace
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \epsdice (epsdice)
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \fcdice (hhcount)
```

Environments.

```
    \def\begin#1{\csname#1\endcsname}%
    \def\end#1{\csname end#1\endcsname}%
```

Package color.

```
    \def\textcolor##1##{\@secondoftwo}%
```

Upper- and lowercase.

```
    \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
    \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
```

Support of math commands without prefix `text`. This is controlled by option "psdextra" and only activated with Unicode PDF strings.

```
    \ifHy@psdextra
      \ifHy@unicode
        \csname psdmapshortnames\endcsname
        \csname psdaliasnames\endcsname
      \fi
    \fi
```

Package babel. Whereever "naturalnames" is used, disable `\textlatin` (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: `Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net`).

```
    \let\foreignlanguage\@secondoftwo
    \let\textlatin\@firstofone
    \ltx@IfUndefined{language@group}{}{%
      \csname HyPsd@babel@\language@group\endcsname
    }%
    \HyPsd@GreekPatch
    \HyPsd@SpanishPatch
    \HyPsd@RussianPatch
    \HyPsd@BabelPatch
    \let\@safe@activestrue\relax
    \let\@safe@activesfalse\relax
```

Disable `\cyr`, used in russianb.ldf.

```
    \let\cyr\relax
```

Redefine `\es@roman`, used in spanish.ldf.

```
    \let\es@roman\@Roman
```

Package german.

```
\let\glqq\textglqq
\let\grqq\textgrqq
\let\glq\textglq
\let\grq\textgrq
\let\flqq\textflqq
\let\frqq\textfrqq
\let\flq\textflq
\let\frq\textfrq
```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs `\GenericError` to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

> `\if@mid@expandable{`not fully expandable code`}{`fully expandable code`}`

```
\let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo
```

AMS classes.

```
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix
```

Redefinition of `\hspace` `\hspace` don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```
\let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace
```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some LaTeX commands that are legal in `\section` commands have to be disabled here.

```
\let\label\@gobble
\let\index\@gobble
\let\glossary\@gobble
\let\href\HyPsd@href
\let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
```

The `\ref` and `\pageref` is much more complicate because of their star form.

```
\let\ref\HyPsd@ref
\let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
\let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
\let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref
```

Miscellaneous commands.

```
\let\leavevmode\@empty
\let\mbox\@empty
```

`\halign` causes error messages because of the template character `#`.

```
\def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
\let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
\let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble
```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```
\HyPsd@CJKhook
```

User hook. The switch `\Hy@pdfstring` is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within TEX's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in `#2` additional redefinitions can by added by the hook `\pdfstringdefPreHook`.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (`\bgroup`, or `\@protected@testopt`, and `\@ifnextchar` for `\renewcommand`).

```
\Hy@pdfstringtrue
\pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot by caught by undelimited arguments.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package xspace.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
}%
\let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\let\bgroup\/%
\let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
\let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
```

`\@ifstar` is defined in LATEX as follows:

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandible commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
\def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
\def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
\def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
\let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package 'xargs':

```
\let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within LATEX:

\protected@edef: The weakest form isn't usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made roboust and protect themselves.

\csname: First the string is expanded whithin a \csname and \endcsname. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by \string and the first escape character removed by \@gobble. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren't allowed in PDF strings are detected by TEX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. TEX provides no way to catch the error caused by \csname or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option exactdef in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

\edef This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than LATEX's \protected@edef. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings whith the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of LATEX doesn't work within an \edef, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren't performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see \texorpdfstring). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don't cause an error like with \csname. However a PDF reader isn't TEX, so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via \xdef the \Generic... messages don't work and causes problems (error messages, invalid .out file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, \pdfstringdef is slow enough).

```
\begingroup
  \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
  \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
  \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
```

Package french. This fix only works, if \GenericError is disabled.

```
  \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
  \else
    \nofrenchguillemets
  \fi
```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.12). The original meaning of \xdef is saved in \Hy@temp.

```
  \let\Hy@temp\xdef
  \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
```

```
    \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
    \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
    \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
    \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
  \endgroup
```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
  \ifx#1\@empty
  \else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with TEX's argument parsing. With this method we must the following item takes into account, that makes makes things a litte more complicate:

- TEX does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't find by TEX's argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode 1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.
- TEX silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character `|` is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
    \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
    \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
    \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
    \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consists of the following tokens/catcodes:

0 command names with start with an escape character.
3 math shift
4 alignment tabs
6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
7 superscript
8 subscript
11 letter
12 other
13 commands that are active characters.

After `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` the command `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` is reused to remove the group protection character `|`. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```
\let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
{%
  \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
  \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@End
  \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
}%
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
  |\expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@End#1%
```

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```
\expandafter
\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequenzes, for example in an string like `abc\\051` the sequence `\051` is detected although the second `\` belongs to the first backslash.

```
\HyPsd@StringSubst{\\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form `\040`. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. But first it is defined to be \relax in order to prevent a too early expansion by an \edef. Secondly a \relax serves as a marker for a token that is detected by \xspace.

The code of frenchb.ldf can produce an additional space before \guillemotright, because \lastskip and \unskip do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\040\endcsname
    \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
  \edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
    {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
    \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
\fi
```

Right parenthesis. Also \xspace detects a right parenthesis. For the \xspace support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations), \), and \051 are converted to one type \) and before \HyPsd@empty with the meaning of \relax is introduced for \xspace. By redefining to \@empty \HyPsd@empty can easily removed later.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\80\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
    {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
\fi
```

Support for package xspace. \xspace looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package xspace there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, \HyPsd@empty and \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. With package xspace marker for the italic correction \/ and \xspace come with. In the package xspace case the two markers are replaced by commands and an \edef performs the \xspace processing.

In the opposite of the original \xspace \HyPsd@xspace uses an argument instead of a \futurelet, so we have to provide such an argument, if \HyPsd@xspace comes last. Because \HyPsd@Subst with several equal tokens (--) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional \HyPsd@empty.

```
\expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\/}\HyPsd@empty#1%
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
}{%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
    {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
}%
\xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%
```

Ligatures. TEX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by TEX's mouth. The PDFDocEncoding contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the AcrobatReader lacks the fi and fl glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the emdash and endash glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the AcrobatReader is better. To break the ligatures the user can use an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an \HyPsd@empty. If this ligature code will be enabled some day, then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package xspace is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.78l.

```
\HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
```

```
%     \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
%     \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{!`}\textexclamdown#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{?`}\textquestiondown#1%
```

With the next `\edef` we get rid of the token `\HyPsd@empty`.

```
    \let\HyPsd@empty\@empty
```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (`\(` with PDFDocEncoding, the octal sequence with Unicode.

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can replaced by a `()` pair. But this code is removed to save TEX memory and time.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \HyPsd@StringSubst\(\textparenleft#1%
      \HyPsd@Subst(\textparenleft#1%
    \else
      \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
      \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
      \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\(}#1%
    \fi
```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form `\040`. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the `.out` file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
    \else
      \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
    \fi
    \xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
  \fi
```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks `\8` and `\9` are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```
\endgroup
\begingroup
  \ifHy@unicode
    \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%
```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```
    \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \ltx@IfUndefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
      }{%
        \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
        \ifxetex
          \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
          \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{ascii-print}{%
            \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
            \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            \Hy@unicodefalse
```

```
      }{%
        \HyPsd@ToBigChars#1%
      }%
    \else
      \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                          {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{%
        \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
        \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
        \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
        \Hy@unicodefalse
      }{}%
    \fi
   }%
  \fi
 \fi
 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse
```

User hook. The hook \pdfstringdefPostHook can be used for the purpose to postprocess the string further.

```
  \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
 \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@pdfstringdef

```
\def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
 \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 XeTEX

```
\edef\Hy@temp{\catcode0=\the\catcode0\relax}
\catcode\z@=12 %
\ifxetex
 \expandafter\@firstofone
\else
 \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue\@empty
 \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse\@empty
 \expandafter\@gobble
\fi
{%
 \newif\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
 \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse{%
  \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iffalse
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue{%
  \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iftrue
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@ToBigChars#1{%
  \ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
   \EdefEscapeHex\HyPsd@UnescapedString{%
    \expandafter\@gobbletwo\HyPsd@UnescapedString
   }%
   \begingroup
    \toks@{}%
```

```
      \escapechar=92\relax
      \let\x\HyPsd@ToBigChar
      \expandafter\HyPsd@ToBigChar\HyPsd@UnescapedString
      \relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax
    \edef\x{%
      \endgroup
      \gdef\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}%
    }%
    \x
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@ToBigChar#1#2#3#4{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
    \let\x\relax
  \else
    \count@="#1#2#3#4\relax
    \let\y\@empty
    \lccode\z@=\count@
    \ifnum\count@=40 % (
      \let\y\@backslashchar
    \else
      \ifnum\count@=41 % )
        \let\y\@backslashchar
      \else
        \ifnum\count@=92 % backslash
          \let\y\@backslashchar
        \else
          \ifnum\count@=10 % newline
            \edef\y##1{\string\n}%
          \else
            \ifnum\count@=13 % carriage return
              \edef\y##1{\string\r}%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{%
        \the\expandafter\toks@
        \y
        ^^@%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \x
}%
}
\Hy@temp
```

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```
\@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
  \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
    \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
```

```
    \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
    \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldb}{}{\let\b\oldb}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldc}{}{\let\c\oldc}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldd}{}{\let\d\oldd}%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
}%
```

6.3.3 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with LaTeX 2_ε's NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by TeX's typesetting mechanism but for interpreting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, `.out` file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as TeX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```
\@ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
  \input{pd1enc.def}%
  \HyLinguex@Restore
}{}
\DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
\DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
\DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}
```

6.3.4 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with LaTeX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if option `unicode` is specified as package option.

`\HyPsd@LoadUnicode` Because the file `puenc.def` takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro `\HyPsd@LoadUnicode` called by the package option `unicode`.

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
  \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
    \input{puenc.def}%
    \HyLinguex@Restore
  }{}%
  \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
  \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}%
  \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
  \input{psdextra.def}%
  \let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
}
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 `\texorpdfstring`

`\texorpdfstring` While expanding the string in `\pdfstringdef` the switch `\ifHy@pdfstring` is set. This is used by the full expandible macro `\texorpdfstring`. It expects two ar-

guments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by TEX's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```
\def\texorpdfstring{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \fi
}
```

6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef

\pdfstringdefPreHook
\pdfstringdefPostHook

Default definition of the hooks for \pdfstringdef. The construct \@ifundefined with \let is a little bit faster than \providecommand.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
}{}
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
}{}
```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands

In \pdfstringdefPreHook the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by \pdfstringdef, is expanded. So replacements for problematic macros can be given. The code in \pdfstringdefPreHook should not be replaced perhaps by an \renewcommand, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro \pdfstringdefDisableCommands avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to \pdfstringdefPreHook, e.g.:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%
```

In the argument of \pdfstringdefDisableCommands the character @ can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful LATEX commands like \@gobble or \@firstofone.

```
\def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \begingroup
    \makeatletter
    \HyPsd@DisableCommands
}
```

\HyPsd@DisableCommands

```
\long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
    \ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\pdfstringdefPreHook{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\pdfstringdefWarn

The purpose of \pdfstringdefWarn is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix \<>- is added to the token. \noexpand protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes can detect the not allowed token, \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning prints a warning message, after \HyPsd@RemovePrefix has removed the prefix.

\pdfstringdefWarn is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of \HyPsd@ifnextchar or \HyPsd@protected@testopt.

```
\def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
  \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-\string#1\endcsname
}
```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 \ignorespaces

\HyPsd@ignorespaces

With the help of a trick using \romannumeral the effect of \ignorespaces can be simulated a little, In a special case using an alphabetic constant \romannumeral eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the \romannumeral expression vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus \HyPsd@ignorespaces eats up to two following spaces.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode0=12 %
 \def\x{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
   \romannumeral\expandafter`\expandafter^^@%
   \romannumeral`^^@%
  }%
 }%
\x
```

6.5.2 Babel languages

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel uses inside \AtBeginDocument:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \languageshorthands{system}%
}
```

As consequence the shorthands are shown in the bookmarks, not its result. Therefore \languageshorthands is disabled before the user hook. If there is a need to use the command, then \HyOrg@languageshorthands can be used inside \pdfstringdefDisableCommands.

```
\def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
 \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
 \let\languageshorthands\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@strcmp\endcsname\relax
 \let\HyPsd@langshort@system\@empty
 \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPsd@langshort@#1\endcsname
              \HyPsd@langshort@system
   \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
   \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
   \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
  }%
 }%
\else
```

```
  \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
    \ifnum\pdf@strcmp{#1}{system}=\z@
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Hy@temp{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{%
    \@ifpackagelater{babel}{2008/03/16}{%
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
    }{%
      \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
        \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
      }%
    }%
  }{}%
}
\Hy@temp
\expandafter\Hy@AtBeginDocument\expandafter{\Hy@temp}
\newif\ifHy@next
```

Nothing to do for english.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{danish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@danish{%
    \declare@shorthand{danish}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{danish}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{dutch@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@dutch{%
    \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{finnish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@finnish{%
    \declare@shorthand{finnish}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{french@sh@:@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@frenchb{%
    \def\guill@spacing{ }%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{german@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@german{%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"f}{f}%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{macedonian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
```

```
  \def\HyPsd@babel@macedonian{%
    \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{ngerman@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@ngerman{%
    \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{portuges@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@portuges{%
    \declare@shorthand{portuges}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{russian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@russian{%
    \declare@shorthand{russian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{russian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{slovene@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@slovene{%
    \declare@shorthand{slovene}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
```

Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>).

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@>@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@spanish{%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{<<}{\guillemotleft}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{>>}{\guillemotright}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"=}{-}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"~}{-}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"!}{\textexclamdown}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"?}{\textquestiondown}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{swedish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@swedish{%
    \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{ukrainian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian{%
    \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{usorbian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@usorbian{%
    \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"f}{f}%
    \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{greek@sh@\string~@sel}{%
```

```
  \let\HyPsd@GreekPatch\@empty
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@GreekPatch{%
    \let\greeknumeral\HyPsd@greeknumeral
    \let\Greeknumeral\HyPsd@Greeknumeral
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@greeknumeral#1{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNum\@firstoftwo{#1}%
}
\def\HyPsd@Greeknumeral#1{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNum\@secondoftwo{#1}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNum#1#2{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#2<\@ne
      \@arabic{#2}%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<1000000 %
        \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#2}%
      \else
        \@arabic{#2}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \@arabic{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@GreekNum#1#2{%
  \ifnum#2<\@m
    \ifnum#2<10 %
      \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumI
          \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<100 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumII
            \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIII
            \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifnum#2>\z@
      \textnumeralsigngreek
    \fi
  \else
    \ifnum#2<\@M
      \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIV\expandafter#1\number#2%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<100000 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumV\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumVI\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#3{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textalpha\textAlpha
  \or\textbeta\textBeta
  \or\textgamma\textGamma
  \or\textdelta\textDelta
  \or\textepsilon\textEpsilon
  \or\textstigmagreek\textStigmagreek
  \or\textzeta\textZeta
  \or\texteta\textEta
  \or\texttheta\textTheta
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#3#4{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textiota\textIota
  \or\textkappa\textKappa
  \or\textlambda\textLambda
  \or\textmu\textMu
  \or\textnu\textNu
  \or\textxi\textXi
  \or\textomicron\textOmicron
  \or\textpi\textPi
  \or\textkoppagreek\textKoppagreek
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#4%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumIII#1#2#3#4#5{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textrho\textRho
  \or\textsigma\textSigma
  \or\texttau\textTau
```

```
  \or\textupsilon\textUpsilon
  \or\textphi\textPhi
  \or\textchi\textChi
  \or\textpsi\textPsi
  \or\textomega\textOmega
  \or\textsampigreek\textSampigreek
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#4#5%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumIV#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumI\@firstofone#1#2%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#3#4#5}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumV#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumII\@firstofone#1#2#3%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#4#5#6}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumVI#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumIII\@firstofone#1#2#3#4%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#5#6#7}%
}
\def\HyPsd@SpanishPatch{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{es@save@dot}{%
  }{%
    \let\.\es@save@dot
  }%
}
```

Shorthand "- of 'russianb.ldf' is not expandable, therefore it is disabled and replaced by -.

```
\def\HyPsd@RussianPatch{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{russian@sh@"@-@}{%
  }{%
    \@namedef{russian@sh@"@-@}{-}%
  }%
}
```

6.5.3 CJK patch

```
\RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]
```

\HyPsd@CJKhook

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{CJK}{%
    \let\CJK@kern\relax
    \let\CJKkern\relax
    \let\CJK@CJK\relax
    \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
      \HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode
  }{}%
}
```

6.5.4 CJK bookmarks

\HyPsd@CJKhook

Some internal commands of package cjk are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

<arg1> is the first byte in the range (always $>$ 0x80); <arg2> is the second byte in decimal notation ($\geq$ 0x40).

```
\begingroup
  \catcode"7F=\active
  \toks@{%
    \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
    \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%
    \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
    \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
    \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
    \catcode"7F=\active
    \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
      \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
    }%
    % ... ?
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\Hy@cjkpu{\80}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@cjkpu\@empty
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
  }%
  \count@=127 %
  \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
    \advance\count@ by 1 %
    \lccode`\~=\count@
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
    }%
  }%
  \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
  \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks{%
    \the\toks@
  }%
\endgroup
```

\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars

The macro \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars is only defined to limit the memory consumption of \HyPsd@CJKhook.

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
  \ifx#1!%
    \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
  \else
    \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjkpu\string#1}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
}
```

\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal

A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or    0\or    1\or    2\or    3\or    4\or    5\or    6\or    7%
    \or    8\or    9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or    @\or    A\or    B\or    C\or    D\or    E\or    F\or    G%
    \or    H\or    I\or    J\or    K\or    L\or    M\or    N\or    O%
    \or    P\or    Q\or    R\or    S\or    T\or    U\or    V\or    W%
    \or    X\or    Y\or    Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or    a\or    b\or    c\or    d\or    e\or    f\or    g%
    \or    h\or    i\or    j\or    k\or    l\or    m\or    n\or    o%
    \or    p\or    q\or    r\or    s\or    t\or    u\or    v\or    w%
    \or    x\or    y\or    z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
```

6.5.5 CJK unicode

\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode{%
  \let\Unicode\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode
  \let\CJKnumber\HyPsd@CJKnumber
  \let\CJKdigits\HyPsd@CJKdigits
}
```

\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode#1#2{%
  \ifnum#1<256 %
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst{#1}%
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \else
    \933%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighA
    \intcalcDiv{#1}{4}!%
    \933%
    \ifcase\intcalcMod{#1}{4} %
```

```
    4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
   \fi
   \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \fi
}

\def\HyPsd@HighA#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighB
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighD
  \IntCalcMod#1!64!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighB#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighC
  \IntCalcDec#1!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighC#1!{%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!4!%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcMod#1!4!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighD#1!{%
  \ifcase\IntCalcDiv#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
  \ifcase\IntCalcMod#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst#1{%
  \9%
  \ifcase#1 %
       000\or 001\or 002\or 003\or 004\or 005\or 006\or 007%
    \or 010\or 011\or 012\or 013\or 014\or 015\or 016\or 017%
    \or 020\or 021\or 022\or 023\or 024\or 025\or 026\or 027%
    \or 030\or 031\or 032\or 033\or 034\or 035\or 036\or 037%
    \or 040\or 041\or 042\or 043\or 044\or 045\or 046\or 047%
    \or 050\or 051\or 052\or 053\or 054\or 055\or 056\or 057%
    \or 060\or 061\or 062\or 063\or 064\or 065\or 066\or 067%
    \or 070\or 071\or 072\or 073\or 074\or 075\or 076\or 077%
    \or 100\or 101\or 102\or 103\or 104\or 105\or 106\or 107%
    \or 120\or 111\or 112\or 113\or 114\or 115\or 116\or 117%
    \or 120\or 121\or 122\or 123\or 124\or 125\or 126\or 127%
    \or 130\or 131\or 132\or 133\or 134\or 135\or 136\or 137%
    \or 140\or 141\or 142\or 143\or 144\or 145\or 146\or 147%
    \or 150\or 151\or 152\or 153\or 154\or 155\or 156\or 157%
    \or 160\or 161\or 162\or 163\or 164\or 165\or 166\or 167%
    \or 170\or 171\or 172\or 173\or 174\or 175\or 176\or 177%
    \or 200\or 201\or 202\or 203\or 204\or 205\or 206\or 207%
    \or 210\or 211\or 212\or 213\or 214\or 215\or 216\or 217%
    \or 220\or 221\or 222\or 223\or 224\or 225\or 226\or 227%
    \or 230\or 231\or 232\or 233\or 234\or 235\or 236\or 237%
    \or 240\or 241\or 242\or 243\or 244\or 245\or 246\or 247%
    \or 250\or 251\or 252\or 253\or 254\or 255\or 256\or 257%
    \or 260\or 261\or 262\or 263\or 264\or 265\or 266\or 267%
    \or 270\or 271\or 272\or 273\or 274\or 275\or 276\or 277%
    \or 300\or 301\or 302\or 303\or 304\or 305\or 306\or 307%
    \or 310\or 311\or 312\or 313\or 314\or 315\or 316\or 317%
```

```
    \or 320\or 321\or 322\or 323\or 324\or 325\or 326\or 327%
    \or 330\or 331\or 332\or 333\or 334\or 335\or 336\or 337%
    \or 340\or 341\or 342\or 343\or 344\or 345\or 346\or 347%
    \or 350\or 351\or 352\or 353\or 354\or 355\or 356\or 357%
    \or 360\or 361\or 362\or 363\or 364\or 365\or 366\or 367%
    \or 370\or 371\or 372\or 373\or 374\or 375\or 376\or 377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or \060\or \061\or \062\or \063\or \064\or \065\or \066\or \067%
    \or \070\or \071\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or \100\or \101\or \102\or \103\or \104\or \105\or \106\or \107%
    \or \110\or \111\or \112\or \113\or \114\or \115\or \116\or \117%
    \or \120\or \121\or \122\or \123\or \124\or \125\or \126\or \127%
    \or \130\or \131\or \132\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or \141\or \142\or \143\or \144\or \145\or \146\or \147%
    \or \150\or \151\or \152\or \153\or \154\or \155\or \156\or \157%
    \or \160\or \161\or \162\or \163\or \164\or \165\or \166\or \167%
    \or \170\or \171\or \172\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifnum#1<\z@
    \CJK@minus
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number-\number#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifcase#1 %
    \CJK@zero\or\CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine\or
    \CJK@ten\or\CJK@ten\CJK@one\or\CJK@ten\CJK@two\or
```

```
    \CJK@ten\CJK@three\or\CJK@ten\CJK@four\or\CJK@ten\CJK@five\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@six\or\CJK@ten\CJK@seven\or\CJK@ten\CJK@eight\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@nine
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10000 %
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!\@empty{20}%
      \@empty
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100000000 %
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcDiv#1!10000!%
        !{}{20}%
        \CJK@tenthousand
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcMod#1!10000!%
        !\CJK@zero{10}%
        \@empty
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge
        \number\IntCalcDiv#1!100000000!\expandafter!%
        \number\IntCalcMod#1!100000000!!%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge#1!#2!{%
  \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!{}{20}%
  \CJK@hundredmillion
  \ifnum#2=\z@
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcDiv#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \CJK@tenthousand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcMod#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \@empty
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \ifnum#1<1000 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!1000!}%
      \CJK@thousand
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree
        \IntCalcMod#1!1000!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!#2#3{%
```

```
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<100 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!100!}%
      \CJK@hundred
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo
        \IntCalcMod#1!100!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<#3 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{#1}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!10!}%
      \CJK@ten
      \ifnum\IntCalcMod#1!10!=\z@
      \else
        \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcMod#1!10!}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigits#1{%
  \ifx*#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKdigits\expandafter\CJK@zero
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKdigits\CJK@null{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKdigits#1#2{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2\@nil
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyPsd@CJKdigit#1{#2}%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#3\@nil
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigit#1#2{%
  \ifcase#2 %
    #1\or
```

```
    \CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine
  \fi
}
```

6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch

\HyPsd@inmathwarn

The patch of \@inmathwarn is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in ltoutenc.dtx changes. Checked with LaTeX 2_ε versions [1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of \@current@cmd and \@changed@cmd follows (LaTeX 2_ε release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case \pdfstringdef is executed in a context where \protect has the meaning of \@typeset-protect (=\relax).

```
\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname ?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname ?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
          \csname\cf@encoding \string#1\expandafter\endcsname
          \csname ?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname
  \else
    \noexpand#1%
  \fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\expandafter
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
      \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
      >%
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
    \else
```

```
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter#2%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
\def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else{\else}
```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```
\def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
  \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
  #2%
}%
```

6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace

In \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimen, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes.

```
\def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
  \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace is used in \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces. In \yPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace, but that have the effect of spaces.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace
```

6.5.8 Marker for commands

\HyPsd@XSPACE
\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR

Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual # with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
\edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
\edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
\edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.9 \hspace fix

\HyPsd@hspace

```
\def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@hspace

\HyPsd@@hspace checks whether \hspace is called in its star form.

```
\def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@hspacetest `\HyPsd@hyspacetest` replaces the `\hspace` by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
\def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim#1>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{tocsection}{%
  \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
    \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
    \if @#2@\else\if @#1@\else#1 \fi#2. \fi
    #3%
  }%
}
```

6.5.11 Reference commands

\HyPsd@href

```
\def\HyPsd@href#1#{\@secondoftwo}
```

\HyPsd@ref Macro `\HyPsd@ref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@ref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%
```

\HyPsd@@ref Macro `\HyPsd@@ref` checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@@@ref `\HyPsd@@@ref` does the work and extracts the first argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@pageref Macro `\HyPsd@pageref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@pageref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@pageref Macro \HyPsd@@pageref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@pageref \HyPsd@@@pageref does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@nameref Macro \HyPsd@nameref calls the macro \HyPsd@@nameref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@nameref Macro \HyPsd@@nameref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@nameref \HyPsd@@@nameref does the work and extracts the third argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autoref Macro \HyPsd@autoref calls the macro \HyPsd@@autoref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@autoref Macro \HyPsd@@autoref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@autoref `\HyPsd@@@autoref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
       \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}{}{}\@nil
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autorefname At least a basic definition for getting the `\autoref` name.

```
\def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%
  \ifx\\#4\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@autorefname

```
\def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
    }{%
      \csname#1name\endcsname\space
    }%
  }{%
    \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
  }%
}
```

6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would causes TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: `\csname` does the job, it defines the command to be `\relax`, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of `\relax`). To avoid side effects this should be done in `\pdfstringdef` shortly before the `\xdef` job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough, so this isn't done.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsd@LetCommand` expands to the commands `\<def>-command` and `\<let>-command` with the meaning of `\def` and `\let`. So it is detected by `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` and the command name `\<def>-command` or `\<let>-command` should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of `\csname`. If the command is already defined, `\noexpand` prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command don't have the meaning of `\relax`, `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between \HyPsd@DefCommand and \HyPsdLetCommand is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the \let commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after \futurelet.

To avoid unmachted \if... tokens, the cases \let\if...\iftrue and \let\if...\iffalse are checked and ignored.

\HyPsd@DefCommand
\HyPsd@LetCommand

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1#2{%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\def
    \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##{%
      #1%
      \expandafter\noexpand
        \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
      \@gobble
    }%
    \let#2\let
    \def\HyPsd@@LetCommand##1{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iftrue\endcsname
        \pdfstringdefWarn\let
        \expandafter\@gobble
      \else
        \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                      \csname iffalse\endcsname
          \pdfstringdefWarn\let
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
        \else
          #2%
          \expandafter\noexpand
            \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  }%
\expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
            \csname <let>-command\endcsname
\def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
  }%
}
```

6.5.13 \ifnextchar

\HyPsd@ifnextchar

In \pdfstringdef \@ifnextchar is disabled via a \let command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. \@ifnextchar cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses \futurelet, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of \@ifnextchar:

- \@ifnextchar
- \kernel@ifnextchar

- \new@ifnextchar from package amsgen.sty (bug report latex/3662).

```
\def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
}
```

6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

\HyPsd@protected@testopt Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call \@ifnextchar to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of \HyPsd@ifnextchar). But a warning, that \@ifnextchar doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore \@protected@testopt is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before \@ifnextchar.

```
\def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \@gobbletwo
}
```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

\HyPsd@Warning For several reasons \space is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```
\def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\space\ltx@space
    \Hy@Warning{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```
\RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
\ifetex@unexpanded
  \expandafter\@secondoftwo
\else
  \expandafter\@firstoftwo
\fi
{%
```

\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces calls with the expanded string \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi. The expanded string is protected by | at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi.

```
  \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
        \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an \def instead of an \edef.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
  \else
    \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
  \fi
}%
```

Remove mask.

\HyPsd@RemoveMask

\HyPsd@RemoveMask removes the protecting |. It is used by \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi and by the code in \pdfstringdef that removes the grouping chararcters.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
  \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
}%
}{%
\let\HyPsd@fi\fi
\def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
  \xdef#1{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
        \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
    \HyPsd@fi
  }%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
  \fi
  \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%
  \HyPsd@fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
}%
}
```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

\HyPsd@RemoveBraces

#1 contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command \HyPsd@String.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
  \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces is called with the expanded string, the end marked by \HyPsd@End, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string

command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text #1#2. By a comparison with the original form in #3 we can decide whether #1 is a single token or a group. To avoid the case that #2 is a group, the string is extended by a | before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package xspace and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the \if commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of \ltx@ReturnAfterFi.

```
\def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
  \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
      \HyPsd@String#1%
    }%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
    \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\HyPsd@String
    \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
      \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
      \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\Hy@temp@A
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
          {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}
```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr

The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef. The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```
\def\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr\expandafter{\/}#1%
}
\def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr#1#2{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
}
```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes

Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting

spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

```
\def\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
  \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
  \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
    \ifx#1\protect
    \else
      \ifx#1\penalty
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
          \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
        }%
      \else
        \ifx#1\kern
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove
            \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
          }%
        \else
          \ifx#1\hskip
            \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
              \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
              \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
            }%
          \else
            \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \ifcat#1A% letter
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
        \HyPsd@String#1%
      }%
    \else
      \ifcat#1 % SPACE
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
          \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
        }%
      \else
        \ifcat$#1%
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
        \else
          \ifcat&#1%
            \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
          \else
            \ifcat^#1%
              \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
            \else
              \ifcat_#1%
                \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
```

```
            \else
              \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
                \HyPsd@String#1%
              }%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}
```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove

Counts like \penalty are removed silently.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove

If the value of the dimen (\kern) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than 1ex with a space and removes them else.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove

The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (\hskip), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like dimens (see above).

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@\fi>1ex %
```

```
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\skip@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

Catcode warnings.

\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning

\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning produces a warning for the user.

```
\def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak removing `\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1'%
  }%
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
  |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
      |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    removed%
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
```

```
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    replaced by space%
  }%
}
```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with `\relax`, the glyph name follows, delimited by `>`. `\@empty` ends the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
    \HyPsd@String#1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
  \HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
  \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
}
\def\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Glyph not defined in %
      P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
      removing '\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \else
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Composite letter '\@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
      not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
      \MessageBreak
      removing '\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \fi
}
```

Spaces.

`\HyPsd@spaceopti` In the string the spaces are represented by `\HyPsd@spaceopti` tokens. Within an `\edef` it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next `\HyPsd@spaceopti` by an protected space `\040`.

```
\def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
  \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
    \040%
  \else
    #1%
```

```
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

\HyPsd@Subst To save tokens \HyPsd@StringSubst is an wrapper for the command \HyPsd@Subst that does all the work: In string stored in command #3 it replaces the tokens #1 with #2.

- #1 Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
- #2 The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
- #3 Command with the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
  \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1#1##2\END\fi{%
    \fi
    ##1%
    \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
    \else
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
    \fi
  }%
  \xdef#3{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@StringSubst To save tokens in \pdfstringdef \HyPsd@StringSubst is a wrapper, that expands argument #1 before calling \HyPsd@Subst.

```
\def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@EscapeTeX

```
\begingroup
  \lccode`\!=`\%%
  \lccode`\|=`\\%
  \lccode`\(=`\{%
  \lccode`\)=`\}%
  \lccode`0=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`1=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`3=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`4=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`5=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`7=\ltx@zero
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1{%
    \HyPsd@Subst!{|045}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst({|173}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst){|175}#1%
  }%
}
```

6.6.7 Support for package xspace

\HyPsd@doxspace

`\xspace` does not work, because it uses a `\futurelet` that cannot be executed in TEX's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous version I reused `\@xspace`, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```
\def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
 \ifx#1\relax\else
  \ifx#1.\else
   \ifx#1:\else
    \ifx#1,\else
     \ifx#1;\else
      \ifx#1!\else
       \ifx#1?\else
        \ifx#1/\else
         \ifx#1-\else
          \ifx#1'\else
            \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
          \fi
         \fi
        \fi
       \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
 \fi
 #1%
}%
```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, `\8` is replaced by `\00`, and `\9` is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode`\|=0 %
 \catcode`\\=12 %
```

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode

```
 |gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
  |xdef#1{%
   |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
   |xdef#1{%
    \376\377%
    #1%
   }%
  |fi
 }%
```

\HyPsd@DoConvert

```
 |gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
  |ifx#1|@empty
```

```
    |else
     |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
       |ifx#1\%%
         \%%
         |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
       |else
         |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
         |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
       |fi
     }%
    |fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
    |ifx#19%
     |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
    |else
     |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
       |ifx#18%
        00%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
       |else
        #1%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
       |fi
     }%
    |fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
    #1\#2#3#4%
    |HyPsd@DoConvert
  }%
```

\HyPsd@GetOneBye

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
    #1#2%
    |HyPsd@DoConvert
  }%
 |endgroup
```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens TEX does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```
\def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
  \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
  \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
}
```

\HyPsd@Char

```
\begingroup
  \catcode0=9 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\^^^=12 %
  \def\x{^^^^0000}%
\expandafter\endgroup
```

```
\ifx\x\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \ifnum`#1<128 %
      \@backslashchar 000#1%
    \else
      \ifnum`#1<65536 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number`#1!%
      \else
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
        \intcalcSub{`#1}{65536}!%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
    \@backslashchar
    \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
    \IntCalcMod#1!8!%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
    \@backslashchar 33%
    \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
    \@backslashchar 33%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
  }%
\else
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \@backslashchar 000#1%
  }%
\fi
```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use eTEXhere for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

> `\numexpr 123/4\relax` is replaced by
> `\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax`

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
```

```
  \let\HyPsd@UTFviii\relax
\else
  \begingroup
    \lccode`\~=`^^f4\relax
  \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
      \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
      \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
      \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
      \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
        \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
      \fi
      \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpenc@undefined@{utf8}}%
  \edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
    \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ^^f4%
  }%
```

The two octet form of UTF-8 `110aaabb` (A) and `10cccddd` (B) must be converted into octal numbers `00a` and `bcd`. The result is `\8a\bcd` (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \tag{1}$$
$$b := A - 4 * (A/4) \tag{2}$$
$$c := B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) \tag{3}$$
$$d := B - 8 * (B/8) \tag{4}$$
$$\tag{5}$$

```
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
      \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
      \number`#1\expandafter|%
      \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
      \number`#2 \@nil
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
    \expandafter\8%
    \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
    \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
    \number\numexpr #3-8*%
       \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
    \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
  }%
```

Three octet form: `1110aabb` (A), `10bcccdd` (B), and `10eeefff` (C). The result is `\9abc\def` (with a, …, f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$a := A/4 - 56 \tag{6}$$
$$b := 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) \tag{7}$$
$$c := B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) \tag{8}$$
$$d := B - 4 * (B/4) \tag{9}$$
$$e := C/8 - 16 \tag{10}$$
$$f := C - 8 * (C/8) \tag{11}$$
$$\tag{12}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\ifnum\numexpr`#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#3 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
  \expandafter\9%
  \number\numexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #7-8*#6\relax
}%
```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00-U+DFFF.

```
UTF-8:  11110uuu    10uuzzzz    10yyyyyy    10xxxxxx
wwww =  uuuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww    wwzzzzyy    110111yy    yyxxxxxx
octal:  011 011 0ww  0ww zzz zyy  011 011 1yy  0yy xxx xxx
```

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr-1+(`#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp%
  \expandafter|\number
  \numexpr`#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
  \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \ifodd#2 %
    \number\numexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
  \else
    \number\numexpr#2/2\relax
  \fi
  \number\numexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
      \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
  \933%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr`#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
  \number\numexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr`#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\relax\relax\relax
}%
```

Input encoding utf8x of package ucs uses macro \unichar. Values greater than "FFFF are not supported.

```
\def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
```

```
    \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
    \else
      \ifnum#1>"FFFF %
```

High-surrogate code point. ("D800 = 55296, \p@ = 1pt = 65536sp)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr 55296+%
              \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
              \relax\relax\relax
        }%
```

Low-surrogate code point. ("DC00 = 56320, "DC00 - 65536 = -9216)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr#1-9216%
              -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
              \relax\relax\relax
      }%
      \else
        \ifnum#1>"7FF %
          \9%
          \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
            \number
            \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
          }%
        \else
          \8%
          \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
        \fi
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
          \number
          \numexpr#1-256*\number
              \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
  \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
```

```
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
    \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
\fi
```

\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr `\utf@viii@undeferr` comes from file `utf8x.def` from package `ucs`.

```
\def\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \ifx\@gobble#1%
  \else
    [Please insert \textbackslash PrerenderUnicode%
    \textbraceleft#1\textbraceright\space
    into preamble]%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.)

\HyPsd@DieFace Die faces are provided by

Package	Macro
ifsym	`\Cube`
epsdice	`\epsdice`
hhcount	`\fcdice`

`\Cube` and `\epsdice` restrict the range to the numbers one to six. `\fcdice` generates for larger numbers several dice faces with the sum matching the number. The implementation for the PDF strings follows `\fcdice`.

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFace#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<1 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>6 %
        \9046\205%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
        \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\intcalcSub{#1}{6}!%
      \else
        \9046\20\intcalcDec{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Die faces are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge#1!{%
  \ifnum#1>6 %
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \9046\205%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
```

```
    \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\IntCalcSub#1!6!!%
  }{%
    \9046\20\IntCalcDec#1!%
  }%
}
```

6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e

```
\def\HyPsd@MoonPha#1{%
  \ifcase\intcalcNum{#1} %
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 1
% U+1F31A NEW MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{1} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\032%
  \or % 2
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 3
% U+1F31D FULL MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{3} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\035%
  \or % 4
% U+1F31C LAST QUARTER MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{4} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\034%
  \else
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \fi
}
%* \HyPsd@MoonPha -> \MoonPha
```

6.6.12 Support for package pifont

\HyPsd@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@ding#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<32 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>254 %
        \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
      \else
        \ifnum#1<127 %
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
          \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
        \else
          \ifnum#1>160 %
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
            \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
          \else
            \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Dingbats are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@@ding#1!{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyPsd@ding@#1}{%
    \ifnum#1<127 %
      \9047%
      \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!32!}%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<168 %
        \9047\14\IntCalcSub#1!160!%
      \else
        \ifnum#1>181 %
          \9047\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!64!}%
        \else
          % 172..181 -> U+2460..U+2469
          \9044\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!76!}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }{%
    \csname HyPsd@ding@#1\endcsname
  }%
}

\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@32}{\space}
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@37}{\9046\016}% U+260E
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@42}{\9046\033}% U+261B
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@43}{\9046\036}% U+261E
% U+2605 BLACK STAR
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@72}{\9046\005}% U+2605
% U+25CF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@108}{\9045\317}% U+25CF
% U+25A0 BLACK SQUARE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@110}{\9045\240}% U+25A0
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@115}{\9045\262}% U+25B2
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@116}{\9045\274}% U+25BC
% U+25C6 BLACK DIAMOND
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@117}{\9045\306}% U+25C6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@119}{\9045\327}% U+25D7
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@168}{\textclubsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@169}{\textdiamondsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@170}{\textheartsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@171}{\textspadesuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@213}{\textrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@214}{\textleftrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@215}{\textupdownarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@240}{\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter}
```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Class memoir

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
```

```
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{\RequirePackage{memhfixc}}%
}{}
```

7.2 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here `\sub@label` is defined.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{sub@label}{%
    \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
  }{%
    \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
      \@bsphack
      \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
      \if@filesw
        \begingroup
          \edef\@currentlabstr{%
            \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
          }%
          \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
              {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
              {\thepage}%
              {%
                \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
                \relax.\relax\@@@%
              }%
              {\@currentHref}%
              {}%
            }%
          }%
        \endgroup
      \fi
      \@esphack
    }%
    \@ifpackagelater{subfigure}{2002/03/26}{}{%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subfigure}{1}%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subtable}{1}%
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports `\XR@addURL` is called `xr-hyper`. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{XR@addURL}{%
}{%
```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in `\newlabel` and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```
  \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@@dURL#1{}{}{}{}\\}%
  \def\XR@@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
    {#1}{#2}%
    \if!#4!%
    \else
      {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
    \fi
  }%
```

```
}
\def\Hy@true{true}
\def\Hy@false{false}
```

Providing dummy definitions.

```
\let\literalps@out\@gobble
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%
```

8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
\let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
\def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
\newcount\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
\def\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor{%
  \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\ifhmode\spacefactor\else\z@\fi
}
\def\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \ifnum\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor>\z@
      \spacefactor=\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor{%
  \edef\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor{%
    \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\the\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor\relax
  }%
}
\def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
  \ifvmode
    #1%
  \else
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \penalty\@M
    \smash{%
      \begingroup
        \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
        \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
        \HyperRaiseLinkHook
```

```
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
 \fi
}
```

\Hy@SaveLastskip
\Hy@RestoreLastskip

Inserting a \special command to set a destination destroys the \lastskip value.

```
\def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
 \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
 \ifvmode
  \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
   \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
  \else
   \begingroup
    \skip@=-\lastskip
    \edef\x{%
     \endgroup
     \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
      \noexpand\ifvmode
       \noexpand\nobreak
       \vskip\the\skip@
       \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
      \noexpand\fi
     }%
    }%
   \x
  \fi
 \else
  \ifhmode
   \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
    \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
   \else
    \begingroup
     \skip@=-\lastskip
     \edef\x{%
      \endgroup
      \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
       \noexpand\ifhmode
        \noexpand\nobreak
        \hskip\the\skip@
        \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
       \noexpand\fi
      }%
     }%
    \x
   \fi
  \fi
 \fi
}%
```

9 Options

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{%
  family=Hyp,%
  prefix=HyOpt%
}
```

9.1 Help macros

\IfHyperBooleanExists

```
\def\IfHyperBooleanExists#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@#1false}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
  }%
}
\@namedef{KV@Hyp@stoppedearly@default}{}
```

\IfHyperBoolean

```
\def\IfHyperBoolean#1{%
  \IfHyperBooleanExists{#1}{%
    \csname ifHy@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }\ltx@secondoftwo
}
```

\Hy@boolkey

```
\def\Hy@boolkey#1#2{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \else
      \let\Hy@tempa\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
    \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#2}{#1}{‘true’ or ’false’}%
  \else
    \Hy@Info{Option ‘#1’ set ‘\Hy@tempa’}%
    \csname Hy@#1\Hy@tempa\endcsname
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Unexpected value ‘#1’\MessageBreak
    of option ‘#2’ instead of\MessageBreak
```

```
    #3%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@DisableOption

```
\def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
  }{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
  }%
  {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}%
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Option '#1' has already been used,\MessageBreak
    setting the option has no effect%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```
\def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \let\y=y%
    \def\do##1##2{%
      \def\z{##1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\z
      \ifx\x\z
        \let\y=n%
        \let\do\@gobbletwo
      \fi
    }%
    #3%
    \ifx\y y%
      \def\do##1##2{%
        * '##1'%
        \ifx\\##2\\\else\space(##2)\fi
        \MessageBreak
      }%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Values of option '#2':\MessageBreak
        #3%
        * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
        Unknown value '\x'%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@DefNameKey #1: option name
#2: \do list with known values, first argument of \do is value, second argument is a comment.

```
\def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
}
```

\Hy@@DefNameKey #1: macro for value storage
#2: option name
#3: \do list with known values.

```
\def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
    \edef#1{##1}%
    \ifx#1\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
    \fi
  }%
  \let#1\@empty
}
```

\Hy@UseNameKey

```
\def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\@empty
  \else
    /#1/#2%
  \fi
}
```

9.2 Defining the options

```
\define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
}
\let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
\def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Option '#1' is no longer used%
  }%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
    \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{a4paper}
\Hy@temp{a5paper}
\Hy@temp{b5paper}
\Hy@temp{letterpaper}
\Hy@temp{legalpaper}
\Hy@temp{executivepaper}
\define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{debug}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
  \ifHy@linktocpage
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
  \else
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
  \fi
}
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
\ifHy@linktocpage
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
\else
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Unexpected value '#1' of\MessageBreak
      option 'linktoc' instead of 'none',\MessageBreak
      'section', 'page' or 'all'%
    }%
  }{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
    \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}
\let\XR@ext\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{typexml}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{typexml}{#1}%
}
```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX `\special` commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing `\special`. If we use this option, the `\special` is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
}
```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```
\def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
  \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
  \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
    \ifHy@breaklinks
```

```
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        You have enabled option 'breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
        But driver '\Hy@driver.def' does not suppport this.\MessageBreak
        Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
  \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
}
\define@key{Hyp}{localanchorname}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{localanchorname}{#1}%
}
```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
}
```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like `\textbf` or the like.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
}
```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what LaTeX provides?

```
\define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
}
```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hypertexnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hypertexnames}{#1}%
}
```

Currently, `dvips` doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
    \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
```

```
      Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
      'unicode', 'pdfencoding=unicode', 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
      in the preamble%
    }\@ehc
    \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
    \global\Hy@unicodefalse
    \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodefalse
  }%
 \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
 \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
 \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \Hy@unicodefalse
 \else
  \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
         \z@
       \else
         \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
           \z@
         \else
           \@ne
         \fi
       \fi
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \hypersetup{unicode}%
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%
      \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
        \HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
    \fi
  \else
    \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Values of option 'pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
      'pdfdoc', 'unicode', 'auto'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring unknown value '\HyPsd@temp'%
    }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}
\let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
\def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
 \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
 \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \@ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
  \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
```

```
  }{%
    \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Missing package 'stringenc'. Use 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble or load the package there%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{psdextra}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{psdextra}{#1}%
}
\def\hypersetup{\kvsetkeys{Hyp}}
\newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
    \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
      Unsupported PDF version '#1'.\MessageBreak
      Valid values: 1.2 until 1.9%
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
    \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}}%
  }%
}
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{2}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{3}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{4}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{5}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{6}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{7}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.8}{8}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.9}{9}%
\def\Hy@pdfversion{2}
```

10 Options for different drivers

```
\newif\ifHy@DviMode
\let\Hy@DviErrMsg\ltx@empty
\ifpdf
  \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{pdfTeX or LuaTeX is running in PDF mode}%
\else
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{XeTeX is running}%
  \else
    \ifvtex
      \ifvtexdvi
        \Hy@DviModetrue
      \else
        \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{VTeX is running, but not in DVI mode}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@DviModetrue
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

```
\def\HyOpt@CheckDvi#1{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong DVI mode driver option `#1',\MessageBreak
      because \Hy@DviErrMsg
    }\@ehc
    \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@texhttrue
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
  \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\RequirePackage{color}}%
  \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdftex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `pdftex',\MessageBreak
      because pdfTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{nativepdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{nativepdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfm}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfm}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfmx}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfmx}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
  \fi
```

```
}
\DeclareVoidOption{xetex}{%
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option 'xetex',\MessageBreak
      because XeTeX is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdfmark}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{pdfmark}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvips}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvips}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hypertex}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{hypertex}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
  }%
}
\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\DeclareVoidOption{vtex}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
    \else
      \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \Hy@Error{%
          Wrong driver option 'vtex',\MessageBreak
          because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
        }\@ehc
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option 'vtex',\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vtexpdfmark}{%
```

```
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Wrong driver option 'vtexpdfmark',\MessageBreak
        because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option 'vtexpdfmark,\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dviwindo}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dviwindo}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipsone}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipsone}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{textures}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{textures}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{latex2html}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{latex2html}{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\@@latextohtmlX}%
  }%
}
```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{ps2pdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{ps2pdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{driverfallback}{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \def\HyOpt@DriverFallback{#1}%
    \Hy@Match\HyOpt@DriverFallback{%
      ^(|dvipdfm|dvipdfmx|dvips|dvipsone|dviwindo|hypertex|ps2pdf|%
       latex2html|tex4ht)$%
    }{}{%
      \let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
```

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfigures}{#1}%
}
```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
}
```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```
\def\back@none{none}
\def\back@section{section}
\def\back@page{page}
\def\back@slide{slide}
\define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
      \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
      \Hy@backreftrue
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
        \Hy@backreffalse
      \else
        \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
          'section', 'slide', 'page', 'none',\MessageBreak
          or 'false'}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
```

```
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \Hy@backreffalse
    \else
      \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{‘true’ or ‘false’}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned on, but may be stopped.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%
}
```

Configuration of encap char.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{encap}[\|]{%
  \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%
}
```

12 Language options

The \autoref feature depends on the language.

```
\def\HyLang@afrikaans{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
  \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%
}
\def\HyLang@english{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
  \def\partautorefname{Part}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
```

```
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@french{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\'Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tableau}%
  \def\partautorefname{Partie}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Th\'eor\`eme}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@german{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
  \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
}
\def\HyLang@italian{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%
}
\def\HyLang@magyar{%
```

```
  \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\'Abra}%
  \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
  \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{F\"uggel\'ek}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{sor}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{T\'etel}%
  \def\pageautorefname{oldal}%
}
\def\HyLang@portuges{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equa\c c\~ao}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota de rodap\'e}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabela}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\^endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Se\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{par\'agrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subpar\'agrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linha}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
```

Next commented section for Russian is provided by Olga Lapko.

Next follow the checked reference names with commented variants and explanations. All they are abbreviated and they won't create a grammatical problems in the *middle* of sentences.

The most weak points in these abbreviations are the `\equationautorefname`, `\theoremautorefname` and the `\FancyVerbLineautorefname`. But those three, and also the `\footnoteautorefname` are not *too* often referenced. Another rather weak point is the `\appendixautorefname`.

```
\def\HyLang@russian{%
```

The abbreviated reference to the equation: it is not for "the good face of the book", but maybe it will be better to get the company for the `\theoremautorefname`?

```
  \def\equationautorefname{\cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr.}%
```

The name of the equation reference has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of `\autoref{auto}`" etc. The full name must follow full name of the `\theoremautorefname`.

```
% \def\equationautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr\cyra\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The variant of footnote has abbreviation form of the synonym of the word "footnote". This variant of abbreviated synonym has alternative status (maybe

obsolete?).

```
\def\footnoteautorefname{%
  \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.\ \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm.%
}%
```

Commented form of the full synonym for “footnote”. It has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`”

```
% \def\footnoteautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrch\cyrn\cyro\cyre\ %
%   \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm\cyre\cyrch\cyra\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

Commented forms of the “footnote”: have different forms, the same is for the nominative and accusative. (The others needed?)

```
% \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%
```

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
\def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
% \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
\def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%
```

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
\def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
\def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e, not for “the good face of the book”. Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
\def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
% \def\appendixautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

```
\def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
```

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
% \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
% \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

```
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%
```

Commented names of the "verbatim line": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%
```

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

```
% \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%
```

The names of theorem: if we want have "the good face of the book", so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But …

```
\def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the "theorem": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyra}%
% \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyru}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
  \def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyrs.}%
}
\def\HyLang@spanish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci\'on}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p\'agina}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\'endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'on}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'on}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'on}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{P\'arrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp\'arrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
\def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng tr\'inh}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch\'u th\'ich}%
  \def\itemautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\figureautorefname{H\`inh}%
  \def\tableautorefname{B\h{a}ng}%
  \def\partautorefname{Ph\`\acircumflex{}n}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\d{u} l\d{u}c}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
```

```
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d\‘ong}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\DJ{}\d{i}nh l\’y}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
}
```

Instead of package babel's definition of `\addto` the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument `#1` is checked for `\relax`.

```
\def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
  #2%
  \@temptokena{#2}%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \let#1\@empty
  \fi
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
  \else
    \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
  \fi
  \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
}
\def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
  \@ifpackagewith{babel}{#1}{%
    \expandafter\HyLang@addto
        \csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        #3%
      }%
    \x
    \@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
  }{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x##1##2{%
      \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
        \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
      \noexpand\fi
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
        \noexpand\@ifundefined{HyLang@#1@done}{%
          \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
          #3%
          \noexpand\@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
        }{}%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
              \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
```

```
\HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{francais}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}
```

More work is needed in case of options vietnamese and vietnam.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnamese}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnam}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

Similar for option arabic that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{arabic}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puarenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the LaTeX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hidelinks}{%
  \Hy@colorlinksfalse
  \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
  \Hy@frenchlinksfalse
```

```
  \def\Hy@colorlink##1{\begingroup}%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
  \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
  \let\@pdfborderstyle\ltx@empty
}
\define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{%
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \Hy@Warning{%
          Driver does not support 'ocgcolorlinks',\MessageBreak
          using 'colorlinks' instead%
        }%
      \fi
    }{}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
}
```

14 Bookmarking

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\toclevel@part{0}%
\else
  \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
\fi
\def\toclevel@chapter{0}
\def\toclevel@section{1}
\def\toclevel@subsection{2}
\def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
\def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
\def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
\def\toclevel@figure{0}
\def\toclevel@table{0}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlstlisting{\thelstlisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@lstlisting{0}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listing}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlisting{\thelisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@listing{0}%
}{}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
}
```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value hyperref uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).
- `bookmarksdepth=<number>`: the depth is set to `<number>`.
- `bookmarksdepth=<name>`: The `<name>` must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, ...). Internally the value of macro `\toclevel@<name>` is used.

```
\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\empty
      \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
    \else
      \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
        \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
              \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y>47 %
                \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
          \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
        \else
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \count@=\x
            \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
          }%
        \fi
      }{%
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \count@=\csname toclevel@\x\endcsname
          \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

'bookmarksopenlevel' to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
  \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
}
\def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
% 'bookmarkstype' to specify which 'toc' file to mimic
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
  \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}
```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
}
```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}#1%
  }%
  \def#1{#3}%
}
\Hy@temp{link}{red}
\Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
\Hy@temp{cite}{green}
\Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
\Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
\Hy@temp{menu}{red}
\Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option 'pagecolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allcolors}{%
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@linkcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@anchorcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@citecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@filecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@urlcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@menucolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@runcolor
}
\def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
\let\@baseurl\@empty
\def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}
```

15 PDF-specific options

\@pdfpagetransition

The value of option pdfpagetransition is stored in \@pdfpagetransition. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{%
  \def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}%
}
```

\@pdfpageduration

The value of option pdfpageduration is stored in \@pdfpageduration. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option

and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpageduration\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{%
  \def\@pdfpageduration{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfpageduration{%
    ^(|[0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+)$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      of option 'pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      is replaced by an empty value%
    }%
    \let\@pdfpageduration\ltx@empty
  }%
}
```

The entry for the /Hid key in the page object is only necessary, if it is used and set to true for at least one time. If it is always false, then the /Hid key is not written to the pdf page object in order not to enlarge the pdf file.

```
\newif\ifHy@useHidKey
\Hy@useHidKeyfalse
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagehidden}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagehidden}{#1}%
  \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
    \global\Hy@useHidKeytrue
  \fi
}
```

The value of the bordercolor options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package xcolor provides \XC@bordercolor since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package xcolor by using \XC@bordercolor (since xcolor 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```
\def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
\@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
      \noexpand\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor
          {##1}%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
          {hyperref}%
          {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option 'pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allbordercolors}{%
```

```
  \def\Hy@temp##1##2{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor{#1}##1{hyperref}{##2bordercolor}%
  }%
  \Hy@temp\@citebordercolor{cite}%
  \Hy@temp\@filebordercolor{file}%
  \Hy@temp\@linkbordercolor{link}%
  \Hy@temp\@menubordercolor{menu}%
  \Hy@temp\@runbordercolor{run}%
  \Hy@temp\@urlbordercolor{url}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
  \do{/I}{Invert}%
  \do{/N}{None}%
  \do{/O}{Outline}%
  \do{/P}{Push}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborder
  \def\@pdfborder{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborder{%
    ^\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    ( ?\[\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)*])?$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfborder'\MessageBreak
      for option 'pdfborder'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborder\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborderstyle
  \def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborderstyle{%
    ^%
    ( */Type */Border%
    | */W +\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    | */S */[SDBIU]%
    | */D *\[ *(\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)?)?]%
    )* *$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option 'pdfborderstyle'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
  \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
  \else
    /Border[\@pdfborder]%
```

```
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
  \else
    /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
  \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
  \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
  \do{AppDefault}{}%
  \do{None}{}%
```

```
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
  \do{Simplex}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
  \do{true}{}%
  \do{false}{}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
  \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
  \do{2}{two copies}%
  \do{3}{three copies}%
  \do{4}{four copies}%
  \do{5}{five copies}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfusetitle}{#1}%
}
\def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
  \ifxetex
    \ifHy@unicode
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
        Enabling option 'unicode'%
      }%
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
    \fi
  \else
    \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode#1{%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname PrerenderUnicode\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \sbox0{%
        \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
        \PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
       }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
```

```
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
  \ifxetex
    \Hy@Warning{%
      pdfproducer: %
      xdvipdfmx will use its own setting\MessageBreak
      instead of the value given%
    }%
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hdvipdfm}%
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@Warning{%
        pdfproducer: %
        dvipdfm(x) will use its own setting\MessageBreak
        instead of the value given%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftrapped}{%
```

```
  \lowercase{\edef\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@true
    \def\@pdftrapped{True}%
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@false
      \def\@pdftrapped{False}%
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@unknown
        \def\@pdftrapped{Unknown}%
      \else
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Unsupported value '#1'\MessageBreak
            for option 'pdftrapped'%
          }%
        \fi
        \def\@pdftrapped{}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@true{true}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@false{false}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@unknown{unknown}
\def\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{%
  \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{'pdftrapped' is not supported by this driver}%
    \gdef\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfinfo}{%
  \kvsetkeys{pdfinfo}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \lowercase{\Hy@temp@A{#1}}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
  \define@key{pdfinfo}{#2}{%
    \hypersetup{pdf#1={##1}}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{Title}
\Hy@temp{Author}
\Hy@temp{Keywords}
\Hy@temp{Subject}
\Hy@temp{Creator}
\Hy@temp{Producer}
\Hy@temp{CreationDate}
\Hy@temp{ModDate}
\Hy@temp{Trapped}
\newif\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
\kv@set@family@handler{pdfinfo}{%
  \HyInfo@AddonHandler{#1}{#2}%
}
\let\HyInfo@do\relax
```

```
\def\HyInfo@AddonHandler#1#2{%
  \ifx\kv@value\relax
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Option 'pdfinfo': ignoring key '\kv@key' without value%
    }%
  \else
    \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@KeyEscaped{\kv@key}%
    \EdefUnescapeName\HyInfo@Key{\HyInfo@KeyEscaped}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname\relax
      \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
        \Hy@Warning{%
          This driver does not support additional\MessageBreak
          information entries, therefore\MessageBreak
          '\kv@key' is ignored%
        }%
      \else
        \define@key{pdfinfo}{\HyInfo@Key}{%
          \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
          \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
          \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{##1}%
          \pdfstringdef\HyInfo@Value{##1}%
          \expandafter\let\csname HyInfo@Value@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname
              \HyInfo@Value
        }%
        \edef\HyInfo@AddonList{%
          \HyInfo@AddonList
          \HyInfo@do{\HyInfo@Key}%
        }%
        \kv@parse@normalized{%
          \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
        }{%
          \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
        }%
      \fi
    \else
      \kv@parse@normalized{%
        \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
      }{%
        \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@GenerateAddons{%
  \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
    \def\HyInfo@Addons{}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \toks@{}%
      \def\HyInfo@do##1{%
        \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@Key{##1}%
        \edef\x{%
          \toks@{%
            \the\toks@
            /\HyInfo@Key(\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname)%
          }%
        }%
```

```
      \x
    }%
    \HyInfo@AddonList
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \def\noexpand\HyInfo@Addons{\the\toks@}%
    }%
  \x
 \fi
}
\let\HyInfo@AddonList\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \\}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflinkmargin}{\setpdflinkmargin{#1}}
\let\setpdflinkmargin\@gobble
\def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\\{%
 \def\@pdfview{#1}%
 \ifx\\#2\\%
   \def\@pdfviewparams{ -32768}%
 \else
   \def\@pdfviewparams{ #2}%
 \fi
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
 \def\Hy@number#1{%
   \expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter{\number#1}%
 }%
\else
 \def\Hy@number#1{%
   \the\numexpr#1\relax
 }%
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
   \let\@pdfstartpage\ltx@empty
 \else
   \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
 \fi
}%
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
   \let\@pdfstartview\ltx@empty
 \else
   \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfstartview{/#1}%
 \fi
}
\def\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/{%
 \ *([0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+) *%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview}{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
   \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
 \else
   \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfremotestartview{#1}%
   \edef\@pdfremotestartview{\@pdfremotestartview}%
   \Hy@Match\@pdfremotestartview{%
     ^(XYZ -?(null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
         -?(null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
```

```
4085          (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)|%
4086        Fit(|B|%
4087         (H|V|BH|BV) (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)|%
4088         R \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
4089           \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
4090      ))$%
4091    }{}{%
4092      \Hy@Warning{%
4093        Invalid value '\@pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
4094        of 'pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
4095        is replaced by 'Fit'%
4096      }%
4097      \let\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
4098    }%
4099    \ifx\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
4100      \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
4101    \else
4102      \edef\@pdfremotestartview{/\@pdfremotestartview}%
4103    \fi
4104  \fi
4105 }
4106 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
4107 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
4108   \Hy@boolkey{pdftoolbar}{#1}%
4109 }
4110 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
4111   \Hy@boolkey{pdfmenubar}{#1}%
4112 }
4113 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
4114   \Hy@boolkey{pdfwindowui}{#1}%
4115 }
4116 \define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
4117   \Hy@boolkey{pdffitwindow}{#1}%
4118 }
4119 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
4120   \Hy@boolkey{pdfcenterwindow}{#1}%
4121 }
4122 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
4123   \Hy@boolkey{pdfdisplaydoctitle}{#1}%
4124 }
4125 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
4126   \Hy@boolkey{pdfa}{#1}%
4127 }
4128 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
4129   \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
4130   \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
4131     \Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
4132   \else
4133     \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
4134     \Hy@boolkey{pdfnewwindow}{#1}%
4135   \fi
4136 }
4137 \def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
4138   \ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
4139     /NewWindow %
4140     \ifHy@pdfnewwindow true\else false\fi
4141   \fi
```

```
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
  \do{SinglePage}{}%
  \do{OneColumn}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
  \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
  \def\@pdflang{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagelabels}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfescapeform}{#1}%
}
```

Default values:

```
\def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
\def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
\def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
\def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
\def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
\let\@pdftitle\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfauthor\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfproducer\relax
\def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref package}
\let\@pdfcreationdate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfmoddate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfsubject\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfkeywords\ltx@empty
\let\@pdftrapped\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfpagescrop\ltx@empty
\def\@pdfstartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfstartpage{1}
\let\@pdfprintpagerange\ltx@empty
\let\@pdflang\ltx@empty
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\special@paper\@empty
\def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\@ifundefined{stockheight}\paperheight\stockheight}%
    \dimen@=\x\relax
    \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
    \else
      \dimen@=11in\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
        is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
        using 11in%
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
  \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
```

Allow the user to use `\ExecuteOptions` in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use `\hyper@normalise` as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```
\let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
\let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{}{}
\Hy@SetCatcodes
\let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
\ifx\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\else
 \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
 \expandafter\Hy@MaybeStopNow
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=Hyp}
\DeclareLocalOptions{%
 a4paper,a5paper,b5paper,letterpaper,legalpaper,executivepaper%
}
```

Add option `tex4ht` if package `tex4ht` is loaded.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
 \@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{}{%
  \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
 }%
}{}
```

```
\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
\ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}
```

After processing options.

15.1 Package xspace support

```
\def\Hy@xspace@end{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
  }{%
   \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
   }%
   \xspaceaddexceptions{%
    \Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend
   }%
  }%
 }%
}{%
```

```
  \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
  }%
  \xspaceaddexceptions{\Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

15.2 Option draft

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@draft
    \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
    \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorstart#1#2{#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
    \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{#4\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
    \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
    \let\@fifthoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\@secondoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Draft mode on}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
}
```

15.3 PDF/A

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}
\ifHy@pdfa
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
    \leavevmode
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{#1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\x
      \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
        \let\y=Y%
      \else
        \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
          \let\y=Y%
        \else
          \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
            \let\y=Y%
          \else
            \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
              \let\y=Y%
            \else
              \let\y=N%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
```

```
    \fi
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \ifx\y Y%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      PDF/A: Named action '#1' is not permitted%
    }\@ehc
    {#2}%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
}%
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
  \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
}%
\Hy@temp{NextPage}%
\Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
\Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
\Hy@temp{LastPage}%
\else
\def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
\fi
```

15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

```
\Hy@nextfalse
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ltx@IfUndefined{galician@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ltx@IfUndefined{estonian@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ifHy@next
  \let\texttilde\~%
\fi
\def\Hy@wrapper@babel#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \set@display@protect
    \edef\x{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \toks@{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup\the\toks@{\x}}%
  \x
}
\def\Hy@WrapperDef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar=\m@ne
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyWrap@\string#1\endcsname
    }%
  \endgroup
  \edef#1{%
    \noexpand\Hy@wrapper@babel
    \expandafter\noexpand\Hy@gtemp
  }%
  \expandafter\def\Hy@gtemp
```

```
}
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@plainpages
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@typexml
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \RequirePackage{color}%
    \RequirePackage{nameref}%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{typexml}
\ifHy@implicit
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
\else
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \let\autoref\ref
    \let\autopageref\pageref
    \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
      \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
    \fi
    \global\Hy@backreffalse
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
```

```
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{implicit}
```

15.4.1 Driver loading

```
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
    \Hy@texhttrue
  }{}%
```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hpdftex}%
    \ifpdf
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
          Using default driver%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\@empty
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
    \else
      \def\Hy@temp{hxetex}%
      \ifxetex
        \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \else
          \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
            Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
            XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
            Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
          }%
          \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
```

```
  \ifvtexhtml
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
        Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
        Using default driver%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\@empty
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```
\def\HyOpt@DriverType{}%
\ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (autodetected)}%
  \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hypertex}%
  \ifpdf
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
  \else
    \ifxetex
      \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
    \else
      \ifvtexhtml
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \ifvtexpdf
          \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
        \else
          \ifvtexps
            \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
          \else
            \ifx\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
              \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
              \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
            \else
              \begingroup
                \toks@\expandafter{\HyOpt@DriverFallback}%
                \edef\x{\endgroup
                  \noexpand\kvsetkeys{Hyp}{\the\toks@}%
```

```
      }%
    \x
    \ifx\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
      \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
      \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
    \else
      \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (fallback)}%
    \fi
  \fi
 \fi
\fi
\fi
\fi
\ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
  \def\Hy@temp{hdviwind}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
  \fi
\fi
\fi
\Hy@Message{Driver\HyOpt@DriverType: \Hy@driver}%
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
\input{\Hy@driver.def}%
\ifcase\Hy@VersionChecked
  \Hy@VersionCheck{\Hy@driver.def}%
\fi
\let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvips}%
\Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}%
\Hy@DisableOption{textures}%
\Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}%
\Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{xetex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
}
```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTeX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```
\newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
\ifxetex
  \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
```

```
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
\else
  \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
```

15.4.2 Bookmarks

```
\def\WriteBookmarks{0}
\def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
  \ifHy@bookmarksopen
```

The purpose of the **\@firstofone**-number-space-construct is that no **\relax** will be inserted by TEX before the **\else**:

```
    \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
          {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
    \else
      -%
    \fi
  \else
    -%
  \fi
}
\ifHy@bookmarks
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
  \fi
\else
  \let\@bookmarkopenstatus\ltx@gobble
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}
```

Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).

```
\def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
  \let\Hy@EndWrap\ltx@empty
  \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
    \edef\Hy@EndWrap{%
      \Hy@EndWrap
      \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
    }%
    \catcode##1 ##2\relax
  }%
  \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
  \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
  \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
  \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
```

```
  \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
  \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
  \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
  \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
  \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
  \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
  \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
  \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
  \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
  \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
  \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
  \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
  \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
  \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
  \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
  \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
  \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
  \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% `
  \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
  \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
  #1\relax
  \Hy@EndWrap
}
```

\HyColor@UseColor expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Warning{%
        PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
        using 'colorlinks' instead of 'ocgcolorlinks'%
      }%
      \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \else
    \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{color}%
      }%
    \fi
    \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
      \begingroup
      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
    }%
    \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
```

```
    \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
  \else
    \ifHy@frenchlinks
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{sc}\selectfont}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
    \else
```

for grouping consistency:

```
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
  \ifHy@texht
    \long\def\@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}%
    \long\def\@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}%
    \long\def\@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}%
    \long\def\@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}%
    \long\def\@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activestrue{}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activesfalse{}%
    \def\T@ref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@firstoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
    \def\T@pageref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@secondoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
  \else
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{nameref}%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \DeclareRobustCommand\ref{%
    \@ifstar\@refstar\T@ref
  }%
  \DeclareRobustCommand\pageref{%
    \@ifstar\@pagerefstar\T@pageref
  }%
% \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
%   \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titlerefnolink}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
%     \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titleref}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
%   }%
% }\ltx@secondoftwo
% {%
%   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
%     \@ifstar\@mem@titlerefnolink\@mem@titleref
%   }%
% }{%
```

```
    \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
      \@ifstar\@namerefstar\T@nameref
    }%
% }%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
    \Hy@CatcodeWrapper\ReadBookmarks
  \fi
}
\ifHy@backref
  \RequirePackage{backref}%
\else
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{backref}
\Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
\Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: \#, \%, ~ produce #, %, ~ respectively. for consistency \~ produces ~ as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use # and % unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, # is entered as # it will be converted to \# so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```
\begingroup
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode`\^^A=14 %
  \catcode`\^^M\active
  \catcode`\%\active
  \catcode`\#\active
  \catcode`\_\active
  \catcode`\$\active
  \catcode`\&\active
  \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
    \begingroup
    \catcode`\^^M\active
    \def^^M{ }^^A
    \catcode`\%\active
    \let%\@percentchar
    \let\%\@percentchar
    \catcode`\#\active
    \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \@makeother\&^^A
    \edef&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
    \let\_\textunderscore
    \catcode`\_\active
    \let_\textunderscore
    \let~\hyper@tilde
```

```
    \let\~\hyper@tilde
    \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
    \let\\\@backslashchar
    \edef${\string$}^^A
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \hyper@n@rmalise
  }^^A
  \catcode`\#=6 ^^A
  \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
  \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
      \ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
      }^^A
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
  \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
    \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%^^M\@nil}^^A
    }^^A
    \Hy@tempa
  }^^A
  \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%^^M#2\@nil{^^A
    #1^^A
    \ifx\limits#2\limits
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
\endgroup
\providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
  \let\#\hyper@hash
  \let\%\@percentchar
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
}
\def\hyperlink#1#2{%
  \hyper@@link{}{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStart#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{(#1) `#2'}%
      \Hy@Info{Reference \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp}%
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{%
        \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp, %
        line \the\inputlineno
      }%
    \endgroup
```

```
    \let\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo{<VerboseLinkInfo>}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStop{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \write\m@ne{%
          Package 'hyperref' Info: %
          End of reference \Hy@VerboseLinkInfo.%
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseAnchor#1{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \Hy@Info{Anchor '\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}'}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@AllowHyphens{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \penalty\@M
    \hskip\z@skip
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\href}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
  \setkeys{href}{#1}%
  \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href@}%
}
\def\Hy@href#{%
  \hyper@normalise\href@
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\$=6 %
  \catcode`\#=12 %
  \gdef\href@$1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\\}%
  \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\\$4{%
    \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}{$4}%
    \endgroup
  }%
\endgroup
```

Option 'page'.

```
\define@key{href}{page}{%
  \def\Hy@href@page{#1}%
}
\let\Hy@href@page\@empty
\newcount\c@Hy@tempcnt
```

```
\def\theHy@tempcnt{\the\c@Hy@tempcnt}
\def\Hy@MakeRemoteAction{%
  \ifx\Hy@href@page\@empty
    \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
  \else
    \setcounter{Hy@tempcnt}{\Hy@href@page}%
    \ifnum\c@Hy@tempcnt<\@ne
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid page number (\theHy@tempcnt)\MessageBreak
        for remote PDF file.\MessageBreak
        Using page 1%
      }%
      \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
    \else
      \global\advance\c@Hy@tempcnt\m@ne
      \edef\Hy@href@page{\theHy@tempcnt}%
    \fi
  \fi
```

If a next action is set, then also a new window should be opened. Otherwise AR reclaims that it closes the current file with discarding the next actions.

```
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue
  \fi
}
```

Option 'pdfremotestartview'.

```
\define@key{href}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview={#1}}%
}
```

Option 'pdfnewwindow'.

```
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default
```

Option 'ismap'.

```
\newif\ifHy@href@ismap
\define@key{href}{ismap}[true]{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@href@ismap#1}{%
    \Hy@Error{%
      Invalid value (#1) for key 'ismap'.\MessageBreak
      Permitted values are 'true' or 'false'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring 'ismap'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \csname Hy@href@ismap#1\endcsname
  }%
}
```

Option 'nextactionraw'.

```
\let\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
\define@key{href}{nextactionraw}{%
  \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@Match\Hy@href@nextactionraw{%
      ^(\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>|%
```

```
      \[( ?\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>)+ ?])$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{Invalid value for 'nextactionraw':\MessageBreak
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw\MessageBreak
        The action is discarded%
      }%
    }%
    \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{/Next \Hy@href@nextactionraw}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef/{.+}
```

Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```
\RequirePackage{url}
\let\HyOrg@url\url
\def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\nolinkurl}{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
\def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\url}{\hyper@normalise\url@}
\def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperimage}{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
\providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}
\def\hypertarget#1#2{%
  \ifHy@nesting
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
  \else
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
  \fi
}
```

\hyperref is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. \hyperdef sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and \hyperref also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to \hyperdef, it is the name of a LaTeX label which can be used in a short form of \hyperref later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref}\@hyperref
}
\def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1[{#2}]%
    }%
  \Hy@tempa
}
\def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@@hyperref}
\def\@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \edef\ref@one{\ifx\\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
  \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\\{#1}%
}
```

```
\def\tryhyper@link#1\\#2{%
  \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar[{\label@hyperdef}{\@hyperdef}}
\def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
  \fi
}
```

We also have a need to give a LaTeX *label* to a hyper reference, to ease the pain of referring to it later.

```
\def\label@hyperref[#1]{%
  \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
}%
\def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \@latex@warning{%
      Hyper reference `#2' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
    \begingroup
      #3%
    \endgroup
  \else
    \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\label@hyperdef[#1]#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
                              % anchor text
  \@bsphack
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
  \fi
  \if@filesw
    \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
      \string\newlabel{#1}{{}{}{}{\Hy@AnchorName}{}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \@esphack
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
  \fi
}
```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, its an internal link, otherwise we need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```
\def\hyper@@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \@ifnextchar[{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}%
}
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\x{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
      \toks0{\hyper@link{#1}}%
    \else
      \toks0{\expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\\{#1}}%
    \fi
    \toks2{%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
      #4%
    }%
    \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\toks2}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
        \noexpand\Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
      \else
        \the\toks0 {\x}{\the\toks2}%%
      \fi
    }%
  \x
}
```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local `file:` reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about `#` signs in a local file as well.

```
\def\hyper@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \let\\\relax
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
\def\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name
4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```
  \@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\\{#1}%
}
```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```
\def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
\def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
\def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\\#7{%
```

If there are no colons at all (#6 is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (#4) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a file: URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit dvi:

```
  \ifx\\#6\\%
    \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
  \else
    \ifx\\#4\\%
      \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
    \else
```

If the URL type is 'file', pass it for local opening

```
      \def\@pdftempa{#4}%
      \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
        \@hyper@linkfile#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
      \else
```

if it starts 'run:', its to launch an application.

```
        \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
          \ifHy@pdfa
            \Hy@Error{%
              PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
            }\@ehc
            \begingroup
              \leavevmode
              #2%
            \endgroup
          \else
            \@hyper@launch#7\\{#3}{#2}%
          \fi
        \else
```

otherwise its a URL

```
          \hyper@linkurl{#3}{#7\ifx\\#2\\\else\hyper@hash#2\fi}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

By default, turn run: into file:

```
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix
    #1%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \hyper@hash
      #3%
```

```
    \fi
  }%
}
```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over. Switched to using \filename@parse to solve this.

```
\def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\\#2#3#4{%
    %file url,link string, name, original uri
  \filename@parse{#1}%
  \ifx\filename@ext\relax
    \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
  \fi
  \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
  \Hy@IfStringEndsWith\filename@ext\XR@ext{%
    \hyper@linkfile{#2}{\use@file}{#3}%
  }{%
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
        #4\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi
      }%
    \else
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{\use@file\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi}%
    \fi
  }%
}

\def\Hy@IfStringEndsWith#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{.\x$}%
    \edef\y{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\y
    \edef\y{.\y$}%
   \expandafter\def\expandafter\z\expandafter##\expandafter1\y##2\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \ifx\relax##2\relax
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\z\expandafter\x\y\@nil
}

\def\Hy@StringLocalhost{localhost}
\@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@StringLocalhost
\def\Hy@CleanupFile#1{%
  \edef#1{#1}%
  \expandafter\Hy@@CleanupFile#1\hbox///\hbox\@nil{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@CleanupFile#1//#2/#3\hbox#4\@nil#5{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\endgroup}%
    \def\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
      \def\x{#2}%
      \ifx\x\@empty
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
```

```
    \else
      \@onelevel@sanitize\x
      \ifx\x\Hy@StringLocalhost
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \the\toks@
}
```

Anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a `\special` around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that `#2` comes here a multiple letters, and the `noexpand` just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```
\long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
\long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    #2\Hy@Warning{Ignoring empty anchor}%
  \else
    \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
    \let\put@me@back\@empty
    \ifx\relax#2\relax
    \else
      \ifHy@nesting
      \else
        \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
        \else
          \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
          \else
%           \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
%             on input line\the\inputlineno%
%           }%
            \let\anchor@spot\@empty
            \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifHy@activeanchor
      \anchor@spot
    \else
      \hyper@anchor{#1}%
    \fi
    \expandafter\put@me@back
  \fi
  \let\anchor@spot\@empty
}
\let\anchor@spot\ltx@empty
```

18 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package

Map our macro names on to Nikos', so that documents prepared for that system will work without change.

Note, however, that the whole complicated structure for segmenting documents is not supported; it is assumed that the user will load `html.sty` first, and then `hyperref.sty`, so that the definitions in `html.sty` take effect, and are then overridden in a few circumstances by this package.

```
\let\htmladdimg\hyperimage

\def\htmladdnormallink#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}}
\def\htmladdnormallinkfoot#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}\footnote{#2}}
\def\htmlref#1#2{% anchor text, label
  \label@hyperref[{#2}]{#1}%
}
```

This is really too much. The LaTeX2html package defines its own `\hyperref` command, with a different syntax. Was this always here? Its weird, anyway. We interpret it in the 'printed' way, since we are about fidelity to the page.

```
\def\@@latextohtmlX{%
  \let\hhyperref\hyperref
  \def\hyperref##1##2##3##4{% anchor text for HTML
                % text to print before label in print
                % label
                % post-label text in print
    ##2\ref{##4}##3%
  }%
}
```

19 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

19.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```
\RequirePackage{bitset}
```

Each flag has a option name, an `\if` switch, and a bit position. The default is always 'false', the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by `\newif`.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

`\HyField@NewFlag`

#1: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#2: PDF name
#3: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

`\HyField@NewFlagOnly`

```
\def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@NewOption #1: option name

```
\def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
  \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
  \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
    \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
  }%
}
```

\HyField@NewBitsetFlag Package 'bitset' uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.
#1: option
#2: PDF name
#3: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags
#4: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \count@=#4\relax
    \advance\count@\m@ne
    \def\x##1{%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          (\number#4) #2%
        }%
      \else
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
          /#2%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
}
```

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@UseFlag

```
\def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{%
    \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
  }%
}
```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@SetFlag

```
\def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
```

```
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{1}%
}
```

\HyField@PrintFlags

```
\def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
      \let\MessageBreak\relax
      \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
      \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \Hy@temp
          \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
        }%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
        Field flags: %
          \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
          #1 %
          \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
          (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        for #2%
      }%
    }\x
  \fi
}
```

19.1.1 Declarations of field flags

"Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}
```

"Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}
```

"Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5
```

"Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
```

```
% \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5
```

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option 'combo' to set three flags 'Combo', 'Edit', and 'Sort'. Option 'popdown' sets flag 'Combo' only.

```
\newif\ifFld@popdown
\define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
}
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag Print is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7

\ifHy@pdfa
  \def\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning#1#2{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      PDF/A: Annotation flag '#1' must\MessageBreak
      be set to '#2'%
    }%
  }%
  \Fld@invisiblefalse
  \def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{invisible}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@hiddenfalse
  \def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{hidden}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@printtrue
  \def\Fld@printfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{print}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@nozoomtrue
  \def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@norotatetrue
  \def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{norotate}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@noviewfalse
  \def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{noview}{false}%
  }%
\fi
```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}
```

```
\define@key{Field}{export}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Fld@export@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown export format `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known formats are `FDF', `HTML', `XFDF', and `PDF'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Fld@export{fdf}
\@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@xfdf}{2}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%
```

19.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```
\def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
  \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@\Fld@export} %
    % FDF
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
  \or % HTML
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % XFDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
```

```
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % PDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
  \fi
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
    \let\Fld@submitflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```
\def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
    \let\Fld@annotflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```
\def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```
\def\HyField@FlagsText{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%
  \ifFld@comb
    \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
          \else\ifFld@password
          \else\ifFld@fileselect
          \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
      \Hy@Error{%
        Field option 'comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
        'multiline', 'password', or 'fileselect'%
      }\@ehc
```

```
    \else
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```
\def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \ifFld@edit
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.2 Choice field

\HyField@PDFChoices

#1: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.
Input: \Fld@default, \Fld@value, \ifFld@multiselect
Result: \Fld@choices with entries: /Opt, /DV, /V, /I.

```
\def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
  \begingroup
    \global\let\Fld@choices\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optlist\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
    \count@=0 %
    \kv@parse{#1}{%
      \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
```

```
      \ifx\kv@value\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<3 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
        \else
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
      \fi
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
        \HyTmp@optlist
        \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
      }%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \@gobbletwo
    }%
    \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
    \ifFld@multiselect
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
    \else
      \ifx\Fld@default\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```
\def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\relax
  \else
    \count@=0 %
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
      \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
        }%
        \let\HyTmp@found=Y%
      \else
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
      \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
```

```
    \let\HyTmp@found=N %
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
    \HyTmp@optlist
    \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
    \else
      \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
      \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
        \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value `\comma@entry',%
        \MessageBreak
        it cannot be found in the choices%
      }%
    \fi
    \@gobble
  }%
  \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
    \ifnum##3=1 %
      (##2)%
    \fi
  }%
  \ifcase\count@
  \or
    \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
  \else
    \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
    \ifx#1V%
      \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
        \ifnum##3=1 %
          \@firstofone{ ##1}%
        \fi
      }%
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
      \xdef\Fld@choices{%
        \Fld@choices
        /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
```

19.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```
\def\HyField@SetKeys{%
  \kvsetkeys{Field}%
}

\newif\ifFld@checked
\newif\ifFld@disabled
\Fld@checkedfalse
\Fld@disabledfalse
\newcount\Fld@menulength
\newdimen\Field@Width
\newdimen\Fld@charsize
\Fld@charsize=10\p@
\def\Fld@maxlen{0}
```

```
\def\Fld@align{0}
\def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
\def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
\def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
\def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
\def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
\def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
\def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
\def\Fld@rotation{0}
\def\Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
\def\endForm{\@endForm}
\newif\ifForm@html
\Form@htmlfalse
\def\Form@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\define@key{Form}{action}{%
  \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Form@action}
\def\enc@@html{html}
\define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@@html
    \Form@htmltrue
    \def\Fld@export{html}%
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Form 'encoding' key with \MessageBreak
      unknown value '#1'%
    }%
    \Form@htmlfalse
  \fi
}
\define@key{Form}{method}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown method '\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known values are 'post' and 'get'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Form@method\Hy@temp
    \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
      \Fld@getmethodfalse
    \else
      \Fld@getmethodtrue
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Form@method{}
\@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
\@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
\newif\ifHyField@NeedAppearances
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse{%
```

```
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iffalse
}
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iftrue
}
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
\define@key{Form}{NeedAppearances}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unexpected value `\Hy@tempa'\MessageBreak
        of option `NeedAppearances' instead of\MessageBreak
        `true' or `false'%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Field@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\ifHy@texht
  \newtoks\Field@toks
  \Field@toks={ }%
  \def\Field@addtoks#1#2{%
    \edef\@processme{\Field@toks{\the\Field@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
    \@processme
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption#1{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      HTML field option `#1'\MessageBreak
      is ignored%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\\{%
  \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@currValue{#1}%
  \else
    \def\@currValue{#2}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Field}{loc}{%
  \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
}
\define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
}
```

```
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{accesskey}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{tabkey}%
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{name}{%
  \def\Fld@name{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@altname\relax
\define@key{Field}{altname}{%
  \def\Fld@altname{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@mappingname\relax
\define@key{Field}{mappingname}{%
  \def\Fld@mappingname{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{width}{%
  \def\Fld@width{#1}%
  \Field@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
}
\define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
  \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
  \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
}
\define@key{Field}{height}{%
  \def\Fld@height{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
  \setlength{\Fld@charsize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
  \Hy@defaultbp\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@defaultbp#1#2{%
  \begingroup
  \afterassignment\Hy@defaultbpAux
  \dimen@=#2bp\relax{#1}{#2}%
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
```

```
      \dimen@=.99626\dimen@
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimen@
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimexpr\dimen@*800/803\relax
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\Fld@borderstyle
  \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\Fld@borderstyle{%
    ^[SDBIU]$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option 'pdfborderstyle'. Valid values:\MessageBreak
      \space\space S (Solid), D (Dashed), B (Beveled),\MessageBreak
      \space\space I (Inset), U (Underline)\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\Fld@borderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
  \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{default}{%
  \def\Fld@default{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{align}{%
  \def\Fld@align{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{value}{%
  \def\Fld@value{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
}
\def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
```

```
  \let\Fld@temp\ltx@empty
  \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{}\@nil
  \let#1\Fld@temp
}
\def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding#2#3\@nil{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
    \Fld@temp
    #1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=#2\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
        \Fld@temp
        0%
      }%
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
  \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{color}{%
  \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
}
\let\Fld@onclick@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@format@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@validate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@keystroke@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onfocus@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onblur@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmousedown@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmouseup@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onenter@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onexit@code\ltx@empty
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
```

```
      PDF/A: Additional action '#2' is prohibited%
    }\@ehc
  }%
 \else
  \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
   \def#1{##1}%
  }%
 \fi
}
\Hy@temp{keystroke}
\Hy@temp{format}
\Hy@temp{validate}
\Hy@temp{calculate}
\Hy@temp{onfocus}
\Hy@temp{onblur}
\Hy@temp{onenter}
\Hy@temp{onexit}
\ifHy@texht
 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
   \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
  }%
 }%
\else
 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
   \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{#1}%
  }%
 }%
\fi
\Hy@temp{ondblclick}
\Hy@temp{onmousedown}
\Hy@temp{onmouseup}
\Hy@temp{onmouseover}
\Hy@temp{onmousemove}
\Hy@temp{onmouseout}
\Hy@temp{onkeydown}
\Hy@temp{onkeyup}
\Hy@temp{onselect}
\Hy@temp{onchange}
\Hy@temp{onkeypress}
\ifHy@texht
 \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
  \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
 }%
\else
 \ifHy@pdfa
  \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
   \Hy@Error{%
    PDF/A: Action 'onclick' is prohibited%
   }\@ehc
  }%
 \else
  \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
   \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
  }%
 \fi
```

```
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
}
\def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
  #1%
}
\def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeButtonField#1{%
  \sbox0{%
    \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
  }%
  \@tempdima\ht0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \ht0\@tempdima
  \@tempdima\dp0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \dp0\@tempdima
  \box0\relax
}
\def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
```

```
\def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofText{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
\def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}
```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```
\def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}
```

20 Setup

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@colorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@pdfa
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
\fi
```

21 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the #, ~ and " characters, so make them nice macros.

```
\edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
\edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
\edef\hyper@quote{\string"}
```

Support \label before \begin{document}.

```
\def\@currentHref{Doc-Start}
\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty
```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@pdfstringtrue
  \PDF@SetupDoc
  \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdffitwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
  \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
  \Hy@pdfstringfalse
}
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
```

22 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop hyperref playing havoc in the front matter.

```
\def\NoHyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@@anchor##1##2{##2\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
  \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
}
\def\stop@hyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
  \let\hyper@@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
}
\def\endNoHyper{%
  \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
}
⟨/package⟩
```

23 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

```
⟨*nohyperref⟩
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
\let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
\let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
\let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
\let\hyper@linkend\@empty
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
```

```
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3{}%
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

Some top-level commands:

```
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
\let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
\let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\hypersetup\@gobble
\let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
\newcommand*{\href}[3][]{#3}
\let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
\let\hyperlink\@gobble
\let\hypertarget\@gobble
\def\hyperref{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
}
\long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{}
\let\hyperpage\@empty
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
```

⟨/nohyperref⟩

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

⟨*package⟩

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
```

First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\contentsline` and `\newlabel` are defined to cope with the extra arguments.

```
  \if@filesw
    \ifHy@typexml
      \immediate\closeout\@mainaux
      \immediate\openout\@mainaux\jobname.aux\relax
      \immediate\write\@auxout{<relaxxml>\relax}%
    \fi
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
        \string\AtBeginDocument}^^J%
      \string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
```

```
      \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
       \string\global\string\let\string\oldcontentsline\string\contentsline^^J%
       \string\gdef\string\contentsline%
         \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4{%
         \string\oldcontentsline%
           {\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
       \string\global\string\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
       \string\gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
          \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
       \string\gdef\string\newlabelxx%
          \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
          \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{{\string#2}{\string#3}}}^^J%
```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```
      \string\AtEndDocument{%
        \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
          \string\let\string\contentsline\string\oldcontentsline^^J%
          \string\let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel^^J%
        \string\fi%
      }^^J%
```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```
      \string\fi%
    }^^J%
    \string\global\string\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
    \string\gdef\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\string#1{\string#1}%
  }%
\fi
\let\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\ltx@firstofone
```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. If it was not used, or an old version of hyperref was used, don't use that TOC at all but generate a warning. Not ideal, but better than failing with pre-5.0 hyperref TOCs.

```
\ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
  \def\@starttoc#1{%
    \begingroup
     \makeatletter
     \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
         old #1 file detected, not used; run LaTeX again%
       }%
     }{}%
     \if@filesw
       \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
       \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
     \fi
     \@nobreakfalse
    \endgroup
  }%
  \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2{}{}{}{}}}%
\fi
}
```

25 Title strings

If options pdftitle and pdfauthor are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the nd

```
\ifHy@pdfusetitle
  \let\HyOrg@title\title
  \let\HyOrg@author\author
  \def\title{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
  \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title{#1}%
  }%
  \def\author{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
  \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author{#1}%
  }%
```

The case, that or re given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros title and author with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```
  \begingroup
    \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
      \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
      \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
        \ifx\\##1\\%
        \else
         \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
             \expandafter{\x}%
        \fi
      }%
      \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
    }%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%
  \endgroup
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}
```

Macro \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro \newline or \\ is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after \\ in the title string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro \author the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

```
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@#1}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
      \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\\\csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
        \let\newline\\%
      }%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname\@empty
        \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
          \csname Hy@#1\endcsname\@empty
        }%
      \fi
      \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
    \endgroup
  }%
}
\def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
\def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
}
```

26 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

27 Every page

```
\RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
\let\Hy@EveryPageHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \Hy@EveryPageHook
  \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
  \else
    \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
      \offinterlineskip
      \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
      \box\AtBeginShipoutBox
    }%
  \fi
}
\ltx@iffileloaded{pdfmark.def}{%
  \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
  }%
}{%
  \AtBeginShipout{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
    \global\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
  }%
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
```

```
  \PDF@FinishDoc
  \global\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
}
```

27.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with \HyPL@.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
    \Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      Option 'pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
      because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
    }%
    \csname fi\endcsname
    \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
  \fi
```

\thispdfpagelabel The command \thispdfpagelabel allows to label a special page without the redefinition of \thepage for the page.

```
\def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
  \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
}%
\global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
```

\HyPL@Labels The page labels are collected in \HyPL@Labels and set at the end of the document.

```
\let\HyPL@Labels\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@abspage We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```
\newcount\Hy@abspage
\Hy@abspage=0 %
```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```
\def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
\def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\ltx@empty
```

Definitions for the PDF names of the LaTeX pendents.

```
\def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
\def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
\def\HyPL@roman{r}%
\def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
\def\HyPL@alph{a}%
```

```
\let\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\HyPL@SlidesSetPage{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \ifnum\value{page}>\ltx@one
      \protected@edef\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
      }%
    \else
      \let\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
```

```
    \def\HyPL@page{%
      \csname the\Hy@SlidesPage\endcsname
      \HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

\HyPL@EveryPage If a page is shipout and the page number is known, \HyPL@EveryPage has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```
\def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
  \begingroup
    \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
      \let\HyPL@page\thepage
      \HyPL@SlidesSetPage
    \else
      \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
      \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
    \fi
    \let\HyPL@Type\relax
    \ifnum\c@page>0 %
      \ifx\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
        \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
      \fi
    \fi
    \let\Hy@temp Y%
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
       \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
    \else
       \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \if Y\Hy@temp
      \advance\c@page by -1 %
      \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
      \else
        \let\Hy@temp N%
      \fi
      \Hy@StepCount\c@page
    \fi
    \if N\Hy@temp
      \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
        \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
      \else
        \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
          \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
          \else
            /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
          \fi
          /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
          \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
```

```
        \else
          \space/St \the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
  \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
  \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
 \endgroup
 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
}%
```

\HyPL@CheckThePage Macro \HyPL@CheckThePage calls \HyPL@@CheckThePage that does the job.

```
\def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%
 \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil
}%
```

\HyPL@@CheckThePage The first check is, is \thepage is defined such as in LaTeX, e. g.: \csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page. In the current implemenation the check fails, if there is another \csname before.

The second check tries to detect \arabic{page} at the end of the definition text of \thepage.

```
\def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
 \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
 \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
  \else
   \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
   \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
  \fi
 \else
  \begingroup
   \let\Hy@next\endgroup
   \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
   \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
   \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
   \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
   \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
   \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
   \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
   \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
    \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@temp}%
    \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
     \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
       \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
    }%
   \fi
  \Hy@next
 \fi
}%
```

\HyPL@Format The help macro \HyPL@Format is executed while a \protected@edef in the second check method of \HyPL@@CheckPage. The first occurences of, for example, \arabic{page} is marked by \HyPL@found that is also defined by \csname.

```
\def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
```

```
    \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
      \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
      \else
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
      \fi
    \else
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPL@@@CheckThePage If the second check method is successful, \HyPL@@@CheckThePage scans the result of \HyPL@Format and stores the found values.

```
  \def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
    \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
    \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
      \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
      \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel Dummy for drivers that does not support /PageLabel.

```
  \providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%
```

\HyPL@Useless The /PageLabels entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the page labels are the same. Then \HyPL@Labels has the meaning of \HyPL@Useless.

```
  \def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless
```

\HyPL@SetPageLabels The page labels are written to the PDF cataloge. The command \Hy@PutCatalog is defined in the driver files.

```
  \def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
    \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
    \else
      \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
      \else
        \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%

  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
\fi
```

Option 'pdfpagelabels' has been used and is now disabled.

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
```

⟨/package⟩

27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX's \pdfcatalog command the /PageLabels entry can set at end of document in the first run.

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\ltx@gobble
}{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the /Catalog object. The command scans its argument and looks for a /PageLabels entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements \special{!pdfpagelabels...}. For this version \VTeXversion reports 660.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
  \ifx\VTeXversion\@undefined
    \z@
  \else
    \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
      \z@
    \else
      \VTeXversion
    \fi
  \fi
}
\begingroup
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<660 %
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
    }%
    \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
      \ifx\\#2\\%
      \else
        \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\endgroup
⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*pdftex | vtex⟩
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro adds the entry #1 to \HyPL@Labels.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
    \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
      \the\toks@
      \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
```

```
    }%
  }%
```

Package atveryend is used to get behind the final \clearpage and to avoid a \clearpage in \AtEndDocument. Then the PDF catalog entry for \PageLabels is set.

```
  \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
  \AtVeryEndDocument{%
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | vtex⟩
```

27.1.2 xetex

```
⟨*xetex⟩
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\else
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
\fi
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      XeTeX driver only supports 'unicode=true'. Ignoring\MessageBreak
      option setting 'unicode=false'%
    }%
    \Hy@unicodetrue
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        XeTeX driver only supports\MessageBreak
        'pdfencoding=unicode|auto'. Ignoring option\MessageBreak
        setting 'pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
⟨/xetex⟩
```

27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\begingroup
  \@ifundefined{headerps@out}{}{%
```

```
    \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
    \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
      \noexpand\headerps@out{%
        systemdict /pdfmark known%
        {%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
        }{%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
          userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
        }%
        ifelse%
      }%
      \the\toks@
    }%
  }%
\endgroup
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨dvipdfm | xetex⟩\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview << #1 >>}}
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog\string} << #1 >>}}%
}
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩

⟨*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
        \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
          \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
```

Write a dummy definition of `\HyPL@Entry` for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the /PageLabels is written.

```
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \if@filesw
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
        \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
      }%
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
    \else
      \HyPL@SetPageLabels
    \fi
    \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
  }%
```

\HyPL@Entry

```
\def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
    \HyPL@Labels
    #1%
  }%
}%

\fi
⟨/pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩

⟨*package⟩

\ifx\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\else
  \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
  \expandafter\MaybeStopEarly
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

28 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of that for later use in `\label`. This will fail badly if `\theH<name>` does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent `\theH<name>` for every `\the<name>`. We do make a trap to make `\theH<name>` be the same as `\arabic{<name>}`, if `\theH<name>` is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the 'naturalnames' option uses whatever LaTeX provides, which may be useable. But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The 'hypertexnames=false' option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up `\@currentlabel`? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like `subeqn` will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for `\part` and `\chapter`.

Start with a fallback for equations

```
\def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
  \providecommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
}
```

```
\Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
  \providecommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{thechapter}{%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\arabic{section}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\arabic{table}}%
}{%
  \providecommand\theHchapter    {\arabic{chapter}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
}
\providecommand\theHsubsection   {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
\providecommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
\providecommand\theHparagraph    {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
\providecommand\theHsubparagraph {\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
\providecommand\theHtheorem      {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
\providecommand\theHthm          {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}
```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But `\item` occurs inside `\trivlist`, so check if its a real `\item` before incrementing counters.

```
\let\H@item\item
\newcounter{Item}
\def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
\def\item{%
  \@hyper@itemfalse
  \if@nmbrlist\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
  \H@item
}
```

```
\providecommand\theHenumi     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumii    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiii   {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiv    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
\providecommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
\@ifundefined{theHHmpfootnote}{%
  \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote
}{}
```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```
\let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
\edef\name@of@slide{slide}%
```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional.

```
\newif\if@hyper@item
\newif\if@skiphyperref
\@hyper@itemfalse
\@skiphyperreffalse
\def\refstepcounter#1{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
  \else
```

```
    \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
    \edef\This@name{#1}%
    \ifx\This@name\name@of@slide
    \else
      \if@skiphyperref
      \else
        \if@hyper@item
          \stepcounter{Item}%
          \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
          \@hyper@itemfalse
        \else
          \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@saved@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
```

AMSLaTeX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS `\ifmeasuring@`, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}
```

`\hyper@refstepcounter`

```
\def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
  \edef\This@name{#1}%
  \ifx\This@name\name@of@eq
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
  \fi
  \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
    \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
  }{}%
  \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
  \ifmeasuring@
  \else
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \fi
}
```

After `\appendix` "chapter" (or "section" for classes without chapter) should be replaced by "appendix" to get `\autoref` work. Macro `\Hy@chapapp` contains the current valid name like `\@chapapp`, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The "french" package defines counter `\thechapter` by `\newcounterchapter`, if `\@ifundefinedchapter`.

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
\else
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
\fi
```

```
\def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
\def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
\ltx@IfUndefined{appendix}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
  \def\Hy@AlphNoErr#1{%
    \ifnum\value{#1}>26 %
      Alph\number\value{#1}%
    \else
      \ifnum\value{#1}<1 %
        Alph\number\value{#1}%
      \else
        \Alph{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\appendix{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@appendix
  }%
}
```

\Hy@Test@alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g\or h\or i\or j\or
    k\or l\or m\or n\or o\or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or
    u\or v\or w\or x\or y\or z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@Test@Alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@Alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G\or H\or I\or J\or
    K\or L\or M\or N\or O\or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or
    U\or V\or W\or X\or Y\or Z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@makecurrent Because of Babel mucking around, nullify **\textlatin** when making names. And **\@number** because of babel's lrbabel.def.

```
\def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
      \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
    \fi
```

```
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \let\@number\@firstofone
      \def\@fnsymbol##1{fnsymbol\number##1}%
      \def\@arabic##1{\number##1}%
      \ifx\@alph\Hy@Test@alph
      \else
        \def\@alph{alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifx\@Alph\Hy@Test@Alph
      \else
        \def\@Alph{Alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifHy@naturalnames
        \let\textlatin\@firstofone
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
      \else
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
          \csname
            the%
            \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
            #1%
          \endcsname
        }%
      \fi
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
        \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
      }%
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHref

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHref#1{%
  \edef\HyperLocalCurrentHref{#1}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \global\let\HyperGlobalCurrentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto#1{%
  \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
}
```

\@currentHlabel `\@currrentHlabel` is only defined for compatibility with package 'hypdvips'.

```
\def\@currentHlabel{\@currentHref}

\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{fancyvrb}{1998/05/20}{}{%
    \def\FV@StepLineNo{%
      \FV@SetLineNo
      \def\FV@StepLineNo{\H@refstepcounter{FancyVerbLine}}%
      \FV@StepLineNo
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

29 Package lastpage support

Package lastpage directly writes the `\newlabel` command to the aux file. Because package hyperref requires additional arguments, the internal command `\lastpage@putlabel` is redefined. The patch is deferred by `\AtBeginDocument`, because it is possible that package lastpage is loaded after package hyperref. The same algorithm (options hypertexnames and plainpages) is used to get the page anchor name as in `\Hy@EveryPageAnchor` (see sec. 38). The link will not work if option pageanchor is set to false.

\lastpage@putlabel

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
    \@namedef{ver@lastpage.sty}{1994/06/25}%
  }{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{lastpage}{%
    \ifHy@pageanchor
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        The \string\pageref{LastPage} link doesn't work\MessageBreak
        with disabled option 'pageanchor'%
      }%
    \fi
    \def\lastpage@putlabel{%
      \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
      \if@filesw
        \begingroup
          \let\@number\@firstofone
          \ifHy@pageanchor
            \ifHy@hypertexnames
              \ifHy@plainpages
                \def\Hy@temp{\arabic{page}}%
              \else
                \Hy@unicodefalse
                \pdfstringdef\Hy@temp{\thepage}%
              \fi
            \else
              \def\Hy@temp{\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
            \fi
          \fi
          \immediate\write\@auxout{%
            \string\newlabel
              {LastPage}{{}{\thepage}{}{%
```

```
            \ifHy@pageanchor page.\Hy@temp\fi}{}}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \addtocounter{page}{1}%
  }%
  \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\lastpage@putlabel}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\lastpage@putlabel{%
          \noexpand\stepcounter{page}%
          \the\toks@
          \noexpand\addtocounter{page}\noexpand\m@ne
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }{}%
 }{}%
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{lastpage}[1994/06/25]
\checkcommand\def\lastpage@putlabel{%
  \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
  \immediate\write\@auxout{%
    \string\newlabel{LastPage}{{}{\thepage}}%
  }%
  \addtocounter{page}{1}%
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

30 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility **\hypergetref** and **\hypergetpageref** are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```
\def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{}{??}}
\def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}
```

31 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
  \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{#1*}%
    \edef\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
      \noexpand\Hy@raisedlink{%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorend
        \def\noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite
      }%
```

```
    }%
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\ttl@savewrite}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\ttl@savewrite{%
          \let\noexpand\@currentHref
              \noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref
          \the\toks@
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter#1{%
    \let\ttl@b\Hy@raisedlink
    \def\Hy@raisedlink##1{%
      \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{\Hy@raisedlink{##1}}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{#1}%
    \let\Hy@raisedlink\ttl@b
  }%
}{}
```

Package titletoc support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titletoc}{%
  \def\ttl@gobblecontents#1#2#3#4{\ignorespaces}%
}{}
```

32 Package varioref support

Package nameref uses five arguments for the ref system. Fix provided by Felix Neubauer (felix.neubauer@gmx.net).

```
\def\Hy@varioref@undefined{{??}{??}{}{}{}}
\@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
  \def\vref@pagenum#1#2{%
    \@ifundefined{r@#2}{%
      \expandafter\let\csname r@#2\endcsname\Hy@varioref@undefined
    }{}%
    \edef#1{\getpagerefnumber{#2}}%
  }%
}{}
```

Package varioref redefines **\refstepcounter**, thus it needs fixing, if the package is loaded *after* hyperref.

```
\def\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter#1{%
  \stepcounter{#1}%
  \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
    \csname p@#1\expandafter\endcsname\csname the#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\refstepcounter\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter
    \let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
    \let\refstepcounter\Hy@saved@refstepcounter
  \fi
}
```

33 Package longtable support

Sometimes the anchor of the longtable goes to the previous page. Thus the following patch separates the anchor setting and counter incrementation by hyperref's \refstepcounter and the anchor setting is moved after \vskip\LTpre.

Patch of \LT@array: replace \refstepcounter by the original \H@refstepcounter without anchor generation

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \begingroup
    \def\y{\LT@array}%
    \@ifundefined{scr@LT@array}{%
      \@ifundefined{adl@LT@array}{}{\def\y{\adl@LT@array}}%
    }{\def\y{\scr@LT@array}}%
    \long\def\x\refstepcounter#1#2\@sharp#3#4\@nil{%
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\y[##1]##2{%
        \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \hyper@makecurrent{table}%
        \let\Hy@LT@currentHref\@currentHref
        #2\@sharp######4%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\x\y[{#1}]{#2}\@nil
```

Patch of \LT@start: add anchor before first line after \vskip\LTpre

```
  \begingroup
    \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi#3\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \def\LT@start{%
        #1%
        \ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi
        \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        #3%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
}{}
```

34 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original \refstepcounter. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 41). The execption is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments.

```
\let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\let\H@equation\equation
\let\H@endequation\endequation

\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \long\def\Hy@temp{%
    \incr@eqnum
    \mathdisplay@push
```

```
    \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
    \mathdisplay{equation}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \else
      \long\def\equation{%
        \mathdisplay@push
        \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
        \mathdisplay{equation}%
        \incr@eqnum
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}{%
  \def\equation{%
    \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
    \H@equation
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
```

`\mathopen` is needed in case the equation starts with an unary minus, for example.

```
    \mathopen{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%
    }%
    \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
  }%
  \def\endequation{%
    \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
      \hyper@anchorend
    \else
      \mathclose{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}}%
    \fi
    \H@endequation
  }%
}
```

My goodness, why can't LaTeX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an eqnarray where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```
\newif\if@eqnstar
\@eqnstarfalse
\let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
\let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
\def\eqnarray{%
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \def\@currentHref{}%
  \H@eqnarray
  \if@eqnstar
  \else
    \ifx\\\@currentHref\\%
    \else
```

```
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
        \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
        \let\theHequation\newname
      }{}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
      \mathopen{%
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\endeqnarray{%
  \H@endeqnarray
}
```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```
\@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
  \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
}
\@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
  \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
}
```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{subeqnarray}{}{%
  \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
  \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
  \def\subeqnarray{%
    \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
    \H@subeqnarray
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \def\endsubeqnarray{%
    \H@endsubeqnarray
  }%
  \providecommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
}
```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```
\def\make@stripped@name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar\m@ne
    \global\let\newname\@empty
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
    \edef\@tempb{%
      \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
        \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
```

```
    }%
    \@tempb\do{%
      \if{\Hy@tempa\else
        \if}\Hy@tempa\else
          \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname subequations\endcsname\relax
\else
  \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
  \def\subequations{%
    \stepcounter{equation}%
    \protected@edef\theHparentequation{%
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}\theequation\theHequation
    }%
    \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
    \HyOrg@subequations
    \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
    \ignorespaces
  }%
\fi
```

Support for package amsthm (Daniel Müllner):

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
```

Class amsbook uses a different definition of \@thm, where two lines are added (thanks to Dan Luecking for his analysis):

```
\let\thm@indent\indent % indent
\thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
```

```
  \def\Hy@temp#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
    \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
    \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
      \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]}%
    \else
      \refstepcounter{#2}%
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
```

```
  \@tempa
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\@thm
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
    \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\else
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
```

```
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
 \fi
 \dth@everypar={%
  \@minipagefalse
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@noparitemfalse
  \if@inlabel
    \global\@inlabelfalse
    \begingroup
      \setbox\z@\lastbox
      \ifvoid\z@
        \kern-\itemindent
      \fi
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{%
          \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@dth@currentHref}%
          \@currentHref\Hy@dth@currentHref
        }\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    \fi
    \unhbox\@labels
  \fi
  \if@nobreak
    \@nobreakfalse \clubpenalty\@M
  \else
    \clubpenalty\@clubpenalty \everypar{}%
  \fi
 }%
}{}
```

35 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext` are used, force them to use un-hyper original.

```
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
 \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
 \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
 \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
 \def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
```

```
  \endgroup
  \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
    \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
  \else
    \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
  \fi
}%
\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \c@footnote #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
  \endgroup
  \H@@footnotemark
}%
\let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
  \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
       }{#1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }#1%
    }%
  }%
}%
\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \H@@footnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{#1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }%
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
      \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
      #1%
    }%
  }%
```

```
}%
```

Redefine `\@footnotemark`, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```
\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
  \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
  \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
  \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
  \@makefnmark
  \hyper@linkend
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}%
```

Tabularx causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded. Since v6.82i footnotes are only disabled inside the environment 'tabularx'.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{%
  \let\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx\TX@endtabularx
  \def\Hy@tabularx@hook{%
    \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@mpfootnotetext\H@@mpfootnotetext
  }%
  \begingroup
    \toks@\expandafter{\TX@endtabularx}%
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \noexpand\Hy@tabularx@hook
      \the\toks@
    }%
  \endgroup
  \let\TX@endtabularx\Hy@gtemp
}{}%
```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here `\footnote` commands are splitted into `\footnotemark` and a call of `\footnotetext` with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by `\footnotemark` without valid anchor

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \CheckCommand*{\LT@p@ftntext}[1]{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
  }%
  \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \begingroup
        \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
```

```
      \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
        \noexpand\thempfn
      }%
      \noexpand\Hy@LT@footnotetext{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
      \@tempa{#1}%
    \endgroup
    }%
  }%
  \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2{%
    \H@@footnotetext{%
      \ifHy@nesting
        \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%
        }%
        \def\@currentHref{#1}%
        \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
        #2%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```
\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \def\V@@footnotetext{%
    \insert\footins\bgroup
    \csname reset@font\endcsname
    \footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{}%
    \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
    \bgroup
    \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
    }%
    \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
    \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}%
```

KOMA-Script defines `\footref` that uses both `\ref` and `\@footnotemark` resulting in two links, one of them wrong.

```
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\footref
  \def\footref#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \H@@footnotemark
  }%
\fi
```

But the special footnotes in \maketitle are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```
\let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
\def\maketitle{%
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
  \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
  \@ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
    \HyOrg@maketitle
    \Hy@maketitle@end
  }%
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
  \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
  \Hy@maketitle@end
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
  \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
  \fi
  \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
  \fi
}%
```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```
\def\realfootnote{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@xfootnote{%
    \stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \H@@footnotemark\H@@footnotetext
  }%
}%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotetext
}
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \c@footnote #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}
\checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \@makefnmark
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

36 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of \@caption. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```
\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter\@captype
    \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
    \@ifundefined{float@caption}{%
    }{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@captype\endcsname
                      \float@caption
        \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@captype}}%
}
\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                  \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
  \else
    \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
  \fi
  \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
    \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
  }{%
    \NR@gettitle{#2}%
```

```
  }%
  \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
      \global\@capstartfalse
      \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
    \else
      \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
        \ignorespaces
```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```
        \ifHy@nesting
          \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
        \else
          \Hy@raisedlink{%
            \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
              \@currentHref
            }{\relax}%
          }%
          #3%
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
    \par
  \endgroup
}
```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several `\caption` commands inside one float are not supported.

`\HyNew@float@makebox` is introduced as feature request of Axel Sommerfeldt to make the life easier for his package 'caption'.

```
\let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
\newcommand{\HyNew@float@makebox}[1]{%
  \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
    #1\relax
    \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
    \else
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@float@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
      \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
    \fi
  }%
}%
\@ifpackageloaded{float}{%
  \def\Hy@float@caption{%
    \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
      \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
      \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
```

```
    \else
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
    \fi
    \float@caption
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
  \let\float@makebox\HyNew@float@makebox
}{}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
\checkcommand\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \refstepcounter\@captype
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {\@dblarg{\@caption\@captype}}%
}
\checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \par
  \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
  \endgroup
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

37 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\@citex` and the like; then we tried adding the hyperref call explicitly into the .aux file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, lets make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because thats a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (daly@linmpi.mpg.de) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```
\def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
  \Hy@backout{#1}%
  \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
  \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@natlinkend{%
  \hyper@linkend
```

```
}
\def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}
```

Do not play games if we have natbib support. Macro extra@binfo added for chapterbib support. Chapterbib also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{NAT@parse}{%
  \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
  \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
  \def\bibcite#1#2{%
    \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
      \hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%
```

Package `babel` redefines `\bibcite` with macro `\bbl@cite@choice`. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning "Label(s) may have changed.".

```
  \let\Hy@bibcite\bibcite
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{}{%
      \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%
        \let\bibcite\Hy@bibcite
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
```

`\@BIBLABEL` is working around a 'feature' of RevTEX.

```
  \providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
  \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue
    \H@item[%
      \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
        \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
          \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
        \hyper@anchorend
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
      \fi
      \hfill
    ]%
    \@skiphyperreffalse
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\noexpand
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
        }%
```

```
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \ignorespaces
  }%
```

Since \bibitem is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of \item, to avoid extra spurious labels

```
  \def\@bibitem#1{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue\H@item\@skiphyperreffalse
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\noexpand
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
  \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
  \if@filesw
    {%
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
\checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
  \item
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Revtex (bless its little heart) takes over \bibcite and looks at the result to measure something. Make this a hypertext link and it goes ape. Therefore, make an anodyne result first, call its business, then go back to the real thing.

```
\@ifclassloaded{revtex}{%
  \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with revtex **** }%
  \def\revtex@checking#1#2{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\T@temp\csname b@#1\endcsname
```

```
  \expandafter\def\csname b@#1\endcsname{#2}%
  \@SetMaxRnhefLabel{#1}%
  \expandafter\let\csname b@#1\endcsname\T@temp
}%
```

Tanmoy provided this replacement for CITEX. Lord knows what it does. For chapterbib added: extra@b@citeb

```
\@ifundefined{@CITE}{\def\@CITE{\@cite}}{}%
\providecommand*{\@extra@b@citeb}{}%
\def\@CITEX[#1]#2{%
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \leavevmode
  \unskip
  $^{%
    \scriptstyle
    \@CITE{%
      \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
        \@citea
        \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
        \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
        \if@filesw
          \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
        \fi
        \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b@citeb}{%
          \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
          \G@refundefinedtrue
          \@latex@warning{%
            Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
          }%
        }{%
          {\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
        }%
      }%
    }{#1}%
  }$%
}%
```

No, life is too short. I am not going to understand the Revtex \@collapse macro, I shall just restore the original behaviour of \@citex; sigh. This is SO vile.

```
\def\@citex[#1]#2{%
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{%
    \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
      \@citea
      \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
      \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
      \if@filesw
        \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
      \fi
      \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
        \G@refundefinedtrue
        \@latex@warning{%
          Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
        }%
      }{%
        \hbox{\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
      }%
```

```
    }%
   }{#1}%
  }%
}{}
```

37.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to `\begin{document}`, because if harvard.sty is loaded and html.sty is present and detects pdfTeX, then hyperref is already loaded at the begin of harvard.sty, and the `\newcommand` macros causes error messages.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
  \Hy@raiselinksfalse
  \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
   \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
   \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
   \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
   \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
  }%
  \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
   \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%
   \ifHy@backref
    \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
    \else
     \@bsphack
     \if@filesw
      \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
       \string\@writefile{brf}{%
        \string\backcite{#1}{%
         {\thepage}{\@currentlabel}{\@currentHref}%
        }%
       }%
      }%
     \fi
     \@esphack
    \fi
   \fi
  }%
  \def\harvarditem{%
   \@ifnextchar[{\@harvarditem}{\@harvarditem[\null]}%
  }%
  \def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
   \item[]%
   \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
   \if@filesw
    \begingroup
     \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\null}}%
      {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#2}{#3}}}%
      {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
```

```
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
    \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
    \ignorespaces
    #5%
    \ifHy@backref
      \newblock
      \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
    \fi
    \par
  }%
```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the "Changed labels" warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```
  \long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
    \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
        \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
        \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
        \else
          \@tempswatrue
        \fi
      \else
        \@tempswatrue
      \fi
    \else
      \@tempswatrue
    \fi
  }%
}%
}{}
```

37.2 Package chicago

The links by \citeN and \shortciteN should include the closing parentheses.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%
```

\citeN

```
\def\citeN{%
  \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
  \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
  \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
  \@citedata@opt
}%
```

\shortciteN

```
\def\shortciteN{%
  \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
  \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
  \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
  \@citedata@opt
}%
```

\@citedata@opt

```
\def\@citedata@opt{%
  \let\@cite@opt\@empty
  \@ifnextchar [{%
    \@tempswatrue
    \@citedatax@opt
  }{%
    \@tempswafalse
    \@citedatax[]%
  }%
}%
```

\@citedatax@opt

```
\def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
  \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
  \@citedatax[{#1}]%
}%
}{}
```

38 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a /Dur key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`. This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by hyperref.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage#1{(#1)}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \edef\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \noexpand\hyper@@anchor{%
        page.\the\c@slide.\the\c@overlay.\the\c@note%
        \ifnum\c@page=\ltx@one
        \else
          .\the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
  }%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \ifnum\c@page>\ltx@one
      \ltx@IfUndefined{theHpage}{%
        \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
        }%
      }{%
        \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\theHpage}%
        }%
      }%
    \else
```

```
      \def\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{}%
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
    \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{%
      \csname
        the%
        \ltx@ifundefined{theH\Hy@SlidesPage}{}{H}%
        \Hy@SlidesPage
      \endcsname
      \Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage
    }%
    \ltx@gobblethree
  }%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
  \g@addto@macro\slide{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\overlay{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{overlay}%
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\note{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{note}%
  }%
}{%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{}%
}
\def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
  \Hy@DistillerDestFix
  \ifHy@pageanchor
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \ifHy@plainpages
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}%
        \Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain
      \else
        \begingroup
          \let\@number\@firstofone
          \Hy@unicodefalse
          \Hy@PageAnchorSlide
          \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
        \endgroup
        \EdefUnescapeString\@the@H@page{\@the@H@page}%
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
      \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
        \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
      }%
    \fi
    \vbox to 0pt{%
      \kern\voffset
      \kern\topmargin
      \kern-1bp\relax
      \hbox to 0pt{%
        \kern\hoffset
        \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
```

```
            \oddsidemargin
          \else
            \evensidemargin
          \fi
        \kern-1bp\relax
        \Hy@TempPageAnchor\relax
        \hss
      }%
      \vss
    }%
  \fi
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
}
```

39 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if 'the most recent destination' is not what you expect, you will be in trouble.

```
\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
  \begingroup
    \let\label\@gobble
    \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
        \MessageBreak destination is added%
      }%
      \phantomsection
    \fi
    \expandafter\ifx\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname\relax
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
        \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
          \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
            bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
          }%
        \else
          \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
        \fi
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\gdef\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
    \fi
    \edef\Hy@toclevel{\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname}%
    \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
      {#3}%
      {\@currentHref}%
      {\Hy@toclevel}%
      {#1}%
    \ifHy@verbose
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
        \let\temp@online\on@line
        \let\on@line\@empty
```

```
      \Hy@Info{%
        bookmark\temp@online:\MessageBreak
        thecounter {\csname the#2\endcsname}\MessageBreak
        text {\Hy@tempa}\MessageBreak
        reference {\@currentHref}\MessageBreak
        toclevel {\Hy@toclevel}\MessageBreak
        type {#1}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \addtocontents{#1}{%
    \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
 \ifx\\#4\\%
  \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
 \else
  \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
   \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
  \or % section
   \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
     \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#2}\hyper@linkend
   }{#3}%
  \or % page
   \csname l@#1\endcsname{{#2}}{%
     \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#3}\hyper@linkend
   }%
  \else % all
   \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
     \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#2}\hyper@linkend
   }{%
     \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#3}\hyper@linkend
   }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
 \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
}
\checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

40 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```
\let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
\def\@definecounter#1{%
 \H@definecounter{#1}%
 \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
```

```
}
```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. \newtheorem to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```
\let\H@newctr\@newctr
\def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
  \H@newctr#1[{#2}]%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}%
  }%
}
```

41 AMSLaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as \refstepcounter in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{AMS}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \toks@\@xp{\p@equation{#1}}%
      \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
}{}
```

Only play with \seteqlebal if we are using pdftex. Other drivers cause problems; requested by Michael Downes (AMS).

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{pdftex}{%
  \let\H@seteqlabel\@seteqlabel
  \def\@seteqlabel#1{%
    \H@seteqlabel{#1}%
    \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```
\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
 \maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
 {(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@{\ref{#1}}}}
```

41.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

\@addtoreset puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command \theHcounter is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```
\let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
\def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
  \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
       \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}H#2\endcsname
    .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}%
  }%
}
```

\numberwithin A appropiate definition of hyperref's companion counter (\theH...) is added for correct link names.

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
\checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
      \@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
      \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
        \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{amsmath}{1999/12/14}{%
    \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
      \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
        \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
          \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
          \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
          \@xp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx
            \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#3}{}H#3\endcsname
            .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
```

```
      }%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    \string\numberwithin\space of package 'amsmath' %
    only fixed\MessageBreak
    for version 2000/06/06 v2.12 or newer%
  }%
}%
}{}
```

42 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
  \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
    \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}
```

43 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with `\HyInd@`.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the | feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the | specifier for something like emboldening entries. That would make Makeindex fail (cannot have two | specifiers). The solution is for the author to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{(}%
  \def\HyInd@ParenRight{)}%
  \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
    \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
    \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
    #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
    \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
  }%
  \Hy@nextfalse
  \@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \begingroup
    \lccode`\|=\expandafter`\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
    \lccode`\/=`\\\relax
  \lowercase{\endgroup
    \ifHy@next
      \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
      \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@wrindex{#1}#2||\\}%
```

```
    \def\HyInd@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\\{%
      \ifx\\#3\\%
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
      \else
        \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\\%
      \fi
    }%
    \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\\{%
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
          #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#4\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
          \else
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
          \fi
        \else
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
            #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\\}%
    \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\\{%
      \if@filesw
        \ifx\\#2\\%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\\%
        \fi
      \fi
      \endgroup
      \@esphack
    }%
    \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\\{%
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
          \string\indexentry{%
            #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
          }{\thepage}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
```

```
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
              \string\indexentry{#1|#2}{\thepage}%
            }%
          \else
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
              \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}{\thepage}%
            }%
          \fi
        \else
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{%
              #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
            }{\thepage}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
}%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
\Hy@DisableOption{encap}
```

\nohyperpage The definition of \nohyperpage is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but \nohyperpage is never executed.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```
\def\hyperpage#1{%
  \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
}
\def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
  #2%
  \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\\}
\def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \@commahyperpage{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\@commahyperpage#1{\@@commahyperpage#1, ,\\}
\def\@@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
```

```
  \fi
}
```

The argument of `\hyperpage` can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of Makeindex can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```
\def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@={}%
    \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
  \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
    \else
      \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
```

44 Compatibility with foiltex

```
\@ifclassloaded{foils}{%
  \providecommand*\ext@table{lot}%
  \providecommand*\ext@figure{lof}%
}{}
```

45 Compatibility with seminar slide package

This requires seminar.bg2, version 1.6 or later. Contributions by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr).

```
\@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidestrue
  \providecommand\theHslide{\arabic{slide}}%
}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidesfalse
}
\@ifpackageloaded{slidesec}{%
  \providecommand\theHslidesection    {\arabic{slidesection}}%
  \providecommand\theHslidesubsection{%
    \theHslidesection.\arabic{slidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\slide@heading[#1]#2{%
    \H@refstepcounter{slidesection}%
    \@addtoreset{slidesubsection}{slidesection}%
    \addtocontents{los}{%
      \protect\l@slide{\the\c@slidesection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
        {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesection}%
    }%
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
```

```
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
  \else
    {%
      \edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@slidesection\endcsname\theslidesection
      }%
      \makeslideheading{#2}%
    }%
  \fi
  \gdef\theslideheading{#1}%
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesection\space #1}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@naturalnames
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theslidesection}%
        {1}%
        {toc}%
    \else
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theHslidesection}%
        {1}%
        {toc}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesection}%
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\def\slide@subheading[#1]#2{%
  \H@refstepcounter{slidesubsection}%
  \addtocontents{los}{%
    \protect\l@subslide{\the\c@slidesubsection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
      {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
  \else
    {%
      \edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@slidesubsection\endcsname\theslidesubsection
```

```
      }%
      \makeslidesubheading{#2}%
    }%
  \fi
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{#1}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesubsection\space #1}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@naturalnames
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \else
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesubsection}%
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\providecommand*{\listslidename}{List of Slides}%
\def\listofslides{%
  \section*{%
    \listslidename
    \@mkboth{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }%
  }%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@undottedcline{%
      \slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
    }{}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\l@slide
  \@startlos
}%
```

```
\def\slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@cline{\slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}{##3}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\@gobblefour
  \@startlos
}%
\def\Slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \ifcase\lslide@flag
      \message{##1 ** \the\c@slidesection}%
      \ifnum##1>\c@slidesection
        \def\lslide@flag{1}%
        {%
          \large
          \slide@cline{%
            \slidenumberline{$\Rightarrow\bullet$}%
              {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
          }{##3}%
        }%
      \else
        {%
          \large
          \slide@cline{%
            \slidenumberline{$\surd\;\bullet$}%
              {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
          }{##3}%
        }%
      \fi
    \or
      \def\lslide@flag{2}%
      {%
        \large
        \slide@cline{%
          \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
            {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
        }{##3}%
      }%
    \or
      {%
        \large
        \slide@cline{%
          \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
           {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
        }{##3}%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\l@subslide##1##2##3##4{%
    \ifnum\lslide@flag=1 %
      \@undottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}{}%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\lslide@flag{0}%
  \@startlos
}%
}{}
```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend **\@setref** to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (**\endinput** have to be on the same line like **\fi**, or you have to use **\expandafter** before.)

```
\ifHy@texht
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi
\let\real@setref\@setref
\def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@setref@link extracts the reference information entries, because **\hyper@@link** does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```
\def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
  \begingroup
    \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
    \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \protect\hyper@@link
      {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
  \fi
}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter#2#1\null
  \fi
```

```
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Now some extended referencing. `\ref*` and `\pageref*` are not linked, and `\autoref` prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```
\def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \let#1\relax
  \fi
  \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
}
\def\@refstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
}
\def\@pagerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
}
\def\@namerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
    \def\@Refstar#1{%
      \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
    }%
    \def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%
      \MakeUppercase#1%
    }%
    \DeclareRobustCommand*{\Ref}{%
      \@ifstar\@Refstar\HyRef@Ref
    }%
    \def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
      \hyperref[{#1}]{\Ref*{#1}}%
    }%
    \def\Vr@f#1{%
      \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
      \hyperref[{#1}]{%
        \Ref*{#1}%
        \let\vref@space\nobreakspace
        \@vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
      }%
    }%
    \def\vr@f#1{%
      \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
      \begingroup
        \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
```

```
      \hyperref[{#1}]{%
        \ref*{#1}%
        \vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  }%
 }{}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autopageref}{%
 \@ifstar{%
  \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
 }\HyRef@autopageref
}
\def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
 \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
}
\def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
 \ltx@IfUndefined{pageautorefname}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pagename}{%
   \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for 'page'}%
  }{%
   \pagename\nobreakspace
  }%
 }{%
  \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
 }%
}
```

`\leavevmode` is added to make package wrapfigure happy, if `\autoref` starts a paragraph.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autoref}{%
 \leavevmode
 \@ifstar{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}%
}
\def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname
 \HyRef@ShowKeysRef{#2}%
 \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
  \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
   \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
  }%
  \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\\%
  \Hy@safe@activesfalse
  #3{%
   \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
  }{%
   \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
  }{%
   \HyRef@currentHtag
   \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
   \null
  }%
 \else
```

```
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#2' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\\{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
      \HyRef@StripStar#1\\*\\\@nil{#1}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
          \def\HyRef@currentHtag{}%
          \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `#1'}%
        }{%
          \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
            \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
            \noexpand~%
          }%
        }%
      }{%
        \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
          \expandafter\noexpand
          \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
          \noexpand~%
        }%
      }%
    }{%
      \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
        \noexpand~%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
      \noexpand~%
    }%
  }%
}
\def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\\#2\@nil#3{%
  \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
  \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
    \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
  \else
    \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
\def\HyRef@currentHtag{}
```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```
\let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
\def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
```

```
  \expandafter\ifx\csname SK@@label\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
    \else
      \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
        \SK@\SK@@ref
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
  \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
      \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
    }{}%
  }%
}
```

Defaults for the names that `\autoref` uses.

```
\providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
\providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
\providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
\providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
\providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}
\providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
\providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
\providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
\providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
\providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
\providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
\providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
\providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
\providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
\providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}
\providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
```

⟨/package⟩

46 Configuration files

46.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

`\Hy@pstringdef` Therefore such strings should be passed through `\Hy@pstringdef`. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdfTEX offers `\pdfescapestring`.

```
⟨*pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
```

```
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup
    \catcode`\|=0 %
    \@makeother\\%
  |@firstofone{|endgroup
    |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
      |begingroup
        |edef~{|string~}%
        |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
      |endgroup
      |let#1|Hy@gtemp
      |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
      |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
      |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
      |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
    }%
    |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
      #1%
      |ifx|\#2|\%%
      |else
        \\%
        |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
          |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
        }%
      |fi
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \@backslashchar(%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \@backslashchar)%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \edef~{\string~}%
      \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\Hy@gtemp
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
```

46.2 pdftex

```
8878 ⟨*pdftex⟩
8879 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
8880 \Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
8881 \def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
8882   [0-9]*[1-9][0-9]* 0 R%
8883 }
```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's TEX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option pdfversion.

- pdfTEX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: \pdfoptionpdfminorversion
- pdfTEX 1.30, 2005-08-081: \pdfminorversion

```
8884 \let\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax
8885 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
8886 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
8887   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
8888   \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfoptionpdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
8889   \else
8890     \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
8891   \fi
8892 \else
8893   \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
8894 \fi
8895 \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfminorversion}{%
8896   \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
8897     PDF version is not set, because pdfTeX is too old (<1.10a)%
8898   }%
8899 }{%
8900   \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
8901     \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion<5 %
8902       \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
8903     \fi
8904   \fi
8905   \ifHy@setpdfversion
8906     \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
8907     \else
8908       \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
8909     \fi
8910     \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
8911       \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
8912       :=\number\Hy@pdfversion\space
8913     }%
8914   \fi
8915   \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
8916 }
8917 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
```

```
8918 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
8919   \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
8920     \immediate\pdfobj{%
8921       <<%
8922         /Type/OCG%
8923         /Name(View)%
8924         /Usage<<%
```

```
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/OFF%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/ON%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\immediate\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/ON%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\immediate\pdfobj{%
  [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  /OCProperties<<%
    /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
    /D<<%
      /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
      /AS[%
        <<%
          /Event/View%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/View]%
        >>%
        <<%
          /Event/Print%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
        <<%
          /Event/Export%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
      ]%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\begingroup
```

```
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \pdfpageresources{%
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \x
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
        \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
}%
\else
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{\pdflinkmargin#1}
\ifx\pdfstartlink\@undefined% less than version 14
  \let\pdfstartlink\pdfannotlink
  \let\pdflinkmargin\@tempdima
  \let\pdfxform\pdfform
  \let\pdflastxform\pdflastform
  \let\pdfrefxform\pdfrefform
\else
  \pdflinkmargin1pt %
\fi
```

First set up the default linking

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

First define the anchors:

```
\Hy@WrapperDef\new@pdflink#1{%
  \ifhmode
```

```
    \@savsf\spacefactor
  \fi
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
  \ifhmode
    \spacefactor\@savsf
  \fi
}
\let\pdf@endanchor\@empty
```

\Hy@DestName Wrap the call of \pdfdest name in \Hy@DestName. Then it can easier be catched by package hypdestopt.

```
\def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
  \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
}
```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\find@pdflink#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \else
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
      \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@StartlinkName{%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
    \else
      /H\@pdfhighlight
    \fi
    \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
    \else
      /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
    \fi
  }\Hy@testname
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
  \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
}
```

```
\def\close@pdflink{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStop
  \pdfendlink
}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \pdf@endanchor
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdflink}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@pdfhightlight\@empty
        \else
          /H\@pdfhighlight
        \fi
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
      }%
      user{%
       /Subtype/Link%
       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
```

```
      /A<<%
        /Type/Action%
        /S/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
     }%
     \relax
   \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
   \close@pdflink
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
  \begingroup
   \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
   \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
   \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
   \leavevmode
   \pdfstartlink
     attr{%
       \Hy@setpdfborder
       \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
       \else
         /H\@pdfhighlight
       \fi
       \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
       \else
         /C[\@filebordercolor]%
       \fi
     }%
     user {%
       /Subtype/Link%
       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
       /A<<%
         /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
         /S/GoToR%
         \Hy@SetNewWindow
```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

```
 \afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%

\def\xxx#1!{%
 \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
   foo was an integer
 \else
   it wasnt
 \fi}
```

```
         \ifx\\#3\\%
           /D[\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
         \else
```

```
          /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \pdfstartlink
   attr{%
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
    \else
     /H\@pdfhighlight
    \fi
    \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@runbordercolor]%
    \fi
   }%
   user {%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    /A<<%
     /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
     /S/Launch%
     \Hy@SetNewWindow
     \ifx\\#3\\%
     \else
      /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
     \fi
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
   }%
   \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
```

\@pdfproducer

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
 \expandafter\ifx\csname luatexversion\endcsname\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
  \ifx\eTeXversion\@undefined
  \else
   \ifx\eTeXversion\relax
   \else
    \ifnum\eTeXversion>0 %
```

```
        \def\@pdfproducer{pdfeTeX}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\pdftexversion\@undefined
  \else
    \ifnum\pdftexversion<100 %
      \edef\@pdfproducer{%
        \@pdfproducer
        \the\pdftexversion.\pdftexrevision
      }%
    \else
      \ifnum\pdftexversion<130 %
        \edef\@pdfproducer{%
          \@pdfproducer-%
          \expandafter\@car\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
          \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil
          \pdftexrevision
        }%
      \else
        \ifnum\pdftexversion<140 %
        \else
          \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
        \fi
        \edef\@pdfproducer{%
          \@pdfproducer-%
          \expandafter\@car\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
          \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
          \pdftexrevision
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else
  \begingroup
    \count@=\luatexversion
    \divide\count@ by 100 %
    \edef\x{\the\count@}%
    \count@=-\x\relax
    \multiply\count@ by 100 %
    \advance\count@ by \luatexversion
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \def\noexpand\@pdfproducer{%
        LuaTeX-\x.\the\count@.\luatexrevision
      }%
    }%
  \x
\fi
\fi
```

\PDF@SetupDox

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \edef\process@me{%
      \pdfpagesattr={%
        /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
        \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
```

```
      \else
        ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  \process@me
\fi
\Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
  \fi
}%
\ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
\else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
  \else
    openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
  \fi
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
  \fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
  \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
```

```
    \else
      /Lang(\@pdflang)%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
    \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
    \pdfinfo{%
      /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
      /Title(\@pdftitle)%
      /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
      /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
      \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
      \else
        /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
      \else
        /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
      \else
        /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
      \fi
      /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
      \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
      \else
        /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
      \fi
      \HyInfo@Addons
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
```

\hyper@pagetransition

`\@pdfpagetransition` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpagetransition is used. First previous `/Trans` entries are removed. If a new `/Trans` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
    \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}>>\END
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

```
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr removes a /Trans entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Trans{}>>\END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Trans object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration \@pdfpageduration is initialized with \relax. So it indicates, if option pdfpageduration is used. First previous /Dur entries are removed. If a new /Dur key exists, it is appended to \pdfpageattr.

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{} \END
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr removes a /Dur entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Dur{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Dur object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden The boolean value of the key /Hid is stored in switch \ifHy@pdfpagehidden. First previous /Hid entries are removed, then the new one is appended, if the value is true (the PDF default is false).

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Hid{} \END
    \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Hid true % SPACE
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr removes a /Hid entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Hid{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Hid object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1^^J/Hid#2#3 #4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}

\pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
    \hyper@pagetransition
    \hyper@pageduration
    \hyper@pagehidden
  }%
}
```

Also XeTEX support \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight, but it does not provide \pdfhorigin and \pdfvorigin.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdftex | xetex⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \else
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
  {%
    \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
⟨*pdftex⟩
      \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
      \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
⟨/pdftex⟩
      \ifportrait
        \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
```

```
      \else
        \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
      \fi
      \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
      \else
        \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
      \fi
    \else
      \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
      \else
        \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
      \fi
      \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
      \else
        \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
      \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
        \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
      \fi
      \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
        \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
      \fi
    }{%
      \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
        \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
      \fi
      \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
        \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/pdftex | xetex⟩
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \leavevmode
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \pdfstartlink
   attr{%
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
    \else
     /H\@pdfhighlight
    \fi
    \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@menubordercolor]%
    \fi
   }%
   user{%
    /Subtype/Link%
```

```
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /S/Named%
        /N/\Hy@temp@menu
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
  \close@pdflink
 }%
}
```

46.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

`\AtBeginShipoutFirst` adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTEX's low level link commands `\pdfstartlink` and `\pdfendlink`, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing `\AtBeginShipoutFirst`, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTEX– no `\special`s need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` could be invoked independently from hyperref.

Since version 2011/10/05 v1.16 of package 'atbegshi' `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` does not add a additional box layer.

```
\def\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
 \gdef\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
   \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
  }%
 }%
}
\ltx@ifpackagelater{atbegshi}{2011/10/05}{%
}{%
 \AtBeginShipout{\Hy@FixNotFirstPage}%
}
```

⟨/pdftex⟩

46.3 hypertex

The HyperTEX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of `\special` commands:

href: html:

name: html:

end: html:

image: html:<img src = "href_string">

base_name: html:<base href = "href_string">

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used

to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the TEX file — the TEX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form `href="#name_string"` with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form *URL#name_string*). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while name_string could be any string at all: the only caveat is that '"' characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
```

```
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=%
          \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

If we want to raise up the final link \special, we need to get its height; ask me why LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic TeX. I do not know.

```
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
```

Because of the interaction with the dvihps processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new dvips (Jan 1997).

```
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
⟨*dviwindo⟩
```

46.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to \wwwbrowser is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the hyperref package if the default c:/netscape/netscape is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the hypertex cfg. For dviwindo, LaTeX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by \baselineskip high is used.

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\providecommand*\wwwbrowser{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{mark: #1}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \special{mark: #1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \special{button: %
```

```
    10000000 %
    \number\baselineskip\space
    #2%
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#3}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #2%
      }%
      \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #3\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #2%
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
      \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
      \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
      \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
        \special{button: %
          \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
```

```
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        launch: \wwwbrowser\space
        #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      launch: \wwwbrowser\space
      #2%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \begingroup
  \hyper@chars
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #3,%
        file: #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
```

```
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #3,%
      file: #2%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \def\@pdfproducer{dviwindo + Distiller}%
\fi
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
 \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
 \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
 \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
 \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
 \else
  \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
 \fi
 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
 \else
  \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
 \fi
 \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \else
  \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
 \fi
 \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
 \else
  \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
 \fi
 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
  \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
 \fi
 \def\Hy@temp{}%
 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
 \else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
```

```
  \else
    \edef\Hy@temp{%
      ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
      ,View=\@pdfstartview
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \noexpand\pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
    PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
    \Hy@temp
  }%
}%
\Hy@temp
\ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
\else
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
    \string{Catalog\string}<<%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
```

```
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
}%
}
⟨/dviwindo⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

46.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  @[^ ]+%
}
\newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
\def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
\Hy@WrapperDef\@pdfm@dest#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
    \def\x{XYZ}%
    \ifx\x\@pdfview
      \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
    \else
      \def\x{FitH}%
      \ifx\x\@pdfview
        \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
      \else
        \def\x{FitBH}%
        \ifx\x\@pdfview
          \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
        \else
          \def\x{FitV}%
          \ifx\x\@pdfview
            \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
          \else
            \def\x{FitBV}%
            \ifx\x\@pdfview
              \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
            \else
              \def\x{Fit}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \let\x\@pdfview
              \else
                \def\x{FitB}%
                \ifx\x\@pdfview
                  \let\x\@pdfview
                \else
                  \def\x{FitR}%
                  \ifx\x\@pdfview
                    \Hy@Warning{'pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
                    \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
                  \else
```

```
                \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
                \Hy@Warning{%
                  Unknown value `\@pdfview' for pdfview%
                }%
                \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
 \endgroup
 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
 \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
 \Hy@activeanchortrue
 \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
 \def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
   /Type/OCG%
   /Name(View)%
   /Usage<<%
    /Print<<%
     /PrintState/OFF%
    >>%
    /View<<%
     /ViewState/ON%
    >>%
   >>%
  >>%
 }%
 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
 \def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
   /Type/OCG%
   /Name(Print)%
   /Usage<<%
    /Print<<%
     /PrintState/ON%
    >>%
```

```
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
\def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  put @catalog <<%
    /OCProperties<<%
      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
      /D<<%
        /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
        /AS[%
          <<%
            /Event/View%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/View]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Print%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Export%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
        ]%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
    \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      put @resources <<%
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
```

```
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
    }%
    \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \color@endgroup\egroup
        \mbox{%
          \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
          \rlap{\copy0}%
          \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
          \begingroup
            \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
            \box0 %
          \endgroup
          \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
        }%
      \fi
      \endgroup
    }%
  }%
\else
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
\def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
  \stepcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
    #1%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@EndAnnot{%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
  \fi
  \addtocounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}\m@ne
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \else
      \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
        \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
          \Hy@testname
        }%
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
      /Type/Annot%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
      \else
        /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /S/GoTo%
        /D(\Hy@testname)%
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
 }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
 \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end\hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \leavevmode
 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
  \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
  \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
  \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
      /Type/Annot%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@filebordercolor]%
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /S/GoToR%
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /D%
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
        \else
          (\Hy@pstringD)%
        \fi
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
```

```
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
  }%
  #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@runbordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /S/Launch%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          \ifx\\#3\\%
          \else
            /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
  }%
  #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/URI%
          /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
          \ifHy@href@ismap
            /IsMap true%
```

```
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
}%
#1\Hy@xspace@end
\Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
      \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        bann<<%
          /Type/Annot%
          /Subtype/Link%
          \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
          \Hy@setpdfborder
          \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
          \else
            /C[\@menubordercolor]%
          \fi
          /A<<%
            /S/Named%
            /N/\Hy@temp@menu
            \Hy@href@nextactionraw
          >>%
        >>%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
    }%
    #2\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@EndAnnot
  }%
}
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvipdfm}%
```

Detect XeTEX. However, but xdvipdfmx will overwrite it in the final PDF file.

```
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname XeTeXversion\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \edef\@pdfproducer{XeTeX \the\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision}%
  \fi
\fi
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    docinfo<<%
      /Title(\@pdftitle)%
      /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
      /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
      \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
      \else
        /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
```

```
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
    \else
      /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
    \fi
    /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
    \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
    \else
      /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
    \fi
    /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
    \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
    \else
      /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
    \fi
    \HyInfo@Addons
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
 \edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
```

```
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    docview<<%
      \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
      \else
        \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
        \else
          /OpenAction[@page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]%
        \fi
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
      /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
  \fi
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Trans<</S/\@pdfpagetransition>>>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
      }%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \special{pdf:put @thispage %
      <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
    }%
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

XeTEX uses pdfTEX's method `\pdfpagewidth` and `\pdfpageheight` for setting the paper size.

```
⟨*dvipdfm⟩
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/dvipdfm⟩
```

46.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see http://www.micropress-inc.com/ for details.

```
⟨*vtexhtml⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{htm}
\RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
\newif\if@Localurl
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
```

```
    \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!direct <a href=%
     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
  #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \special{!direct </a>}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \MathBSuppress=1\relax
    \special{!direct <a href=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \MathBSuppress=0\relax
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \@Localurltrue
    \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \@Localurlfalse
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \if@Localurl
    \special{!endaref}%
  \else
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
```

```
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
⟨/vtexhtml⟩
⟨*vtex⟩
```

VTeX version 6.68 supports `\mediawidth` and `\mediaheight`. The `\ifx` construct is better than a `\csname`, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```
\ifx\mediaheight\@undefined
\else
  \ifx\mediaheight\relax
```

```
  \else
    \ifHy@setpagesize
      \providecommand*{\VTeXInitMediaSize}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
          \fi
        }{%
          \ifdim\stockheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\stockwidth>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
          \fi
        }%
      }%
      \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
    \fi
    \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
  \fi
\fi
```

Older versions of VTeX require `xyz` in lower case.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
```

```
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
      \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \else
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \special{!%
      aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
          \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{!endaref}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
```

```
  \leavevmode
  \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
  \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
  \special{!%
    aref <%
    \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@pdfnewwindow n\fi\fi
    f=\Hy@pstringF>#3;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C [\@filebordercolor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
```

```
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \fi
  \special{!%
    aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
        \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \expandafter
  \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!aref %
    <u=%
      /Type/Action%
      /S/Launch%
      /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \ifx\\#3\\%
      \else
        /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
    #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
```

```
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/S /Named /N /\Hy@temp@menu>;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@menubordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  }%
}
```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.

The code below makes sense for VTEX 7.02 or later.

Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{..}{..}` *globally.*

```
\ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
\else
  \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

Standard incantation.

1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```
      \else
        \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
```

I have to write an "honest" parser to convert raw PDF code into VTEX `\special`. (AVK)

Syntax of VTEX `\special{!trans <transition_effect>}`:

```
<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                       <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                       <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]
<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]
<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>
```

Transition codes:

```
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%
```

Optional parameters:

```
\def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
\def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
\def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
\def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%
```

Tokenizer:

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken{%
  \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
}%
```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
  \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
}%
\def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%
```

Initializing code:

```
  \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%
```

First token is the PDF transition name without escape.

```
  \hvtex@gettoken
  \ifx\hvtex@token\@empty
```

Leading space(s)?

```
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
```

The buffer is empty, nothing to do.

```
    \else
      \hvtex@gettoken
    \fi
  \fi
  \csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname
```

Now is time to parse optional parameters.

```
  \hvtex@trans@params
}%
```

Reentrable macro to parse optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@trans@params{%
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
  \else
    \hvtex@gettoken
    \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \else
```

```
      \hvtex@gettoken
      \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration
```

/D is the effect duration in seconds. VTEX special takes it in milliseconds.

```
        \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion
```

/M can be either /I or /O

```
        \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
          \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension
```

/Dm can be either /H or /V

```
        \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
          \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction
```

Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).

```
        \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
      \fi\fi\fi\fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
  \else
    \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
  \fi
  \next
}%
```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
  \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \if S\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
      \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
  \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
    }%
  \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
    }%
  \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
```

```
    \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
    \else
      \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
      \else
        \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%
```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```
        \multiply\dimen@\@m
        \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
          \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
        }%
      \fi
```

And all the mess is just for this.

```
      \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\hyper@pageduration{%
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
        \special{!duration-}%
      \else
        \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
    \ifHy@useHidKey
      \special{!hidden\ifHy@pdfpagehidden +\else -\fi}%
    \fi
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
    \hyper@pagetransition
    \hyper@pageduration
    \hyper@pagehidden
  }%
\fi
```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:
1: WinTel
2: Linux
3: OS/2
4: MacOS
5: MacOS/X

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
    \count@\VTeXversion
    \divide\count@ 100 %
    \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
    \multiply\count@ -100 %
    \advance\count@\VTeXversion
```

```
    \edef\@pdfproducer{%
      \@pdfproducer
      .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
      \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
          \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
            \space(%
            \ifcase\VTeXOS
            \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
            \fi
            )%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
      ,\space
      \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
      \space backend%
      \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\fi
```

Current !pdfinfo key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	**A**uthor	String
b	Crop**B**ox	String
c	**C**reator	String
k	**K**eywords	String
l	Page**L**ayout	PS
p	**P**ageMode	PS
r	P**r**oducer	String
s	**S**ubject	String
t	**T**itle	String
u	**U**RI	PS
v	**V**iewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<<..>>> (yuck; no choice).

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo v=<<<%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
```

```
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  >>>}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
  \fi
}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfcreationdate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfmoddate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{!pdfinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo k=<\@pdfkeywords>}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
⟨/vtex⟩
```

46.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```
/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
} bind def
```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```
⟨dviwindo⟩\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
⟨package⟩\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{}
⟨*pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
\def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
  \begingroup
    \let\x\literalps@out
```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```
    \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
         \@ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
         \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
         }}>1 %
      \def\x##1{%
        \immediate\special{!=##1}%
      }%
    \fi
    \x{%
      /product where{%
        pop %
        product(Distiller)search{%
          pop pop pop %
          version(.)search{%
            exch pop exch pop%
            (3011)eq{%
              gsave %
              newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
              /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
              72 72 moveto(.)show %
              grestore%
            }if%
          }{pop}ifelse%
        }{pop}ifelse%
      }if%
```

```
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
```

46.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load `pdfmark.def` have to provide the correct macro definitions of

`\@pdfproducer`	for document information
`\literalps@out`	PostScript output
`\headerps@out`	PostScript output that goes in the header area

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

H.S	start of anchor, link or rect
#1 H.A	end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
#1 H.L	end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
H.R	end of rect
H.B	raw rect code

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  \{[^{}]+\}%
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
      pdfmark=/DEST,%
      linktype=anchor,%
      View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
      DestAnchor={#1}%
    }%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{hyper@anchorstart}{}{\endinput}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DEST,%
    linktype=anchor,%
    View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
    DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
  }%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
```

```
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \leavevmode
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \hbox\bgroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \Hy@LinkMath
  \fi
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
  \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
      \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    linktype=link,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
    Raw=H.B%
  }%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \Hy@LinkMath
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \egroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

We have to allow for `\baselineskip` having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`P=12 %
```

```
  \catcode`T=12 %
  \lowercase{\endgroup
  \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>\z@.#2\fi}%
}
\def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/PUT,%
      Raw={%
        \string{ThisPage\string}%
        <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}
```

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
      Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
      linktype={#1},%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      Dest=\Hy@testname
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\newtoks\pdf@docset
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
  \let\Hy@temp\@empty
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
```

```
      \Hy@temp
      Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
    }%
  \fi
  \expandafter
  \pdfmark\expandafter{%
    \Hy@temp
    pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
    Title=\@pdftitle,%
    Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
    Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
    Author=\@pdfauthor,%
    Keywords=\@pdfkeywords,%
    Trapped=\@pdftrapped
  }%
  \ifx\HyInfo@Addons\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
      Raw={\HyInfo@Addons}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
```

```
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
\pdfmark{%
  pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
    \string{Catalog\string}<<%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
}%
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the 'keyval' system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is `pdfmark` which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed

for the values.

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
\def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar[{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
\def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
  \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
  \@processme
  \let\pdf@type\relax
  \kvsetkeys{PDF}{#2}%
  \ifHy@pdfmarkerror
  \else
    \ifx\pdf@type\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
      \ifx\\#1\\%
      \else
        \pdf@rect{#1}%
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\\#1\\%
        \literalps@out{%
          [\the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
        }%
      \else
        \ltx@IfUndefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
          \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
        }{%
          \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
                    \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
        }%
        \pdf@rect{#1}%
        \literalps@out{%
          [\the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
        }%
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TEX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (tobyt@netspace.net.au).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the text twice.

```
\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}
```

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

```
\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}
```

```
\newsavebox{\pdf@box}
\providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
\providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
\def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
\def\pdf@rect#1{%
```

```
\begingroup
  \chardef\x=1 %
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
    \chardef\x=0 %
  \else
    \def\y{\anchor@spot}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\y
      \def\y{\relax}%
      \ifx\anchor@spot\y
        \chardef\x=0 %
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\expandafter\endgroup
\ifcase\x
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \literalps@out{H.R}%
\else
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
  \ifmmode
    \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
  \else
    \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
  \fi
  \ifHy@breaklinks
    \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@AllowHyphens#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
  \else
    \sbox\pdf@box{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      \Hy@LinkMath
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
  \fi
  \dimen@\ht\pdf@box
  \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
    \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \else
    \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
  \fi
```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC...).

```
  \ifHy@breaklinks
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@breaklinksunhbox\pdf@box
    \else
      \box\pdf@box
    \fi
```

```
    \else
      \expandafter\box\pdf@box
    \fi
```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```
\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi
```

```
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
      \literalps@out{H.R}%
    \else
      \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R}}%
    \fi
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
  \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
  \else
    \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
  \fi
}
```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```
\newtoks\pdf@toks
\newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
\pdf@defaulttoks={}%
\def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\PDFdefaults#1{%
  \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
}
```

This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.

```
% what is the type of pdfmark?
\define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
% what is the link type?
\define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
\def\pdf@linktype{link}
% parameter is a stream of PDF
\define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
```

```
\let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
% parameter is a dictionary
\define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
% parameter is a string or file
\define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
% parameter is a destination
\define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
% parameter is a int
\define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
\define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a name
```

```
\define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
  \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{ID}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{MacFile}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Op}}
% parameter is a Boolean
\define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
% parameter is a integer or name
\define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Params}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Rect}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Title}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Unix}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{UnixFile}}
% parameter is an array
\define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{View}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{WinFile}}
```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```
\define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Author}}
\define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Creator}}
\define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{CreationDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Producer}}
\define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Subject}}
\define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Keywords}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Base}}
\define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
\define@key{PDF}{Trapped}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{/#1}{Trapped}%
  \fi
```

```
}

⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      linktype=menu,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@menubordercolor,%
      Action={<</Subtype/Named/N/\Hy@temp@menu>>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  }%
}
```

And now for some useful examples:

```
\def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
\def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.2 .1 .5,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Next%
  }%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.4 .4 .1,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Prev%
  }%
}
\def\PDFOpen#1{%
  \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
}
```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
```

```
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      linktype=url,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
      Action={<<%
        /Subtype/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
      >>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=file,%
      Color=\@filebordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/GoToR%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)cvn%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=run,%
      Color=\@runbordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/Launch%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
          \else
            /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```
⟨/pdfmark⟩

Unfortunately, some parts of the `pdfmark` PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

46.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its y axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in `SDict`, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```
⟨*dvips⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```
/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def
```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect…And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```
11846   /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
11847   /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
11848   /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
11849   /BorderArrayPatch{%
11850     [exch{%
11851       dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
11852       {BPToDvips}if%
11853     }forall]%
11854   }def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
11855   /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
11856   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
11857   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```
11858   /H.S {%
11859     currentpoint %
11860     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
11861     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
11862     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
11863   } def%
```

The calculation of upper left y is done without raising the point in TEX, by simply adding on the current \baselineskip to the current y. This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current baselineskip is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: baselineskip in pt. The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the baselineskip

```
11864   /H.L {%
11865     2 sub dup%
11866     /HyperBasePt exch def %
11867     PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
11868     currentpoint %
11869     HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
11870     /pdf@urx exch def%
11871   } def%
11872   /H.A {%
11873     H.L %
11874 % |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
11875 % |\baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
```

```
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
    HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
  /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
% |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
% PDF coordinates
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
 }%
}
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
 \ifHy@setpagesize
  \begingroup
   \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
    \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
     \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
      \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
     \fi
    \fi
   }{%
    \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
     \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
      \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
     \fi
    \fi
   }%
  \endgroup
 \fi
 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/dvips⟩
```

46.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```
⟨*vtexpdfmark⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
  \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
 \else
  \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
 \fi
\fi
```

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
  /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
  /HyperBorder {1} def%
  /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
  /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: pdf@lly $= Y_c -$ HyperBorder, pdf@hoff $= X_c + 72$, pdf@llx $= X_c -$ HyperBorder

```
  /H.S {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub%
    /pdf@lly exch def %
    dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
    HyperBorder sub%
    /pdf@llx exch def%
  } def%
```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the \baselineskip: pdf@ury $=$ $Y_c +$ HyperBasePt $+$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
  /H.L {%
    2 sub%
    /HyperBasePt exch def %
    currentpoint %
    HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
  } def%
  /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch %
    HyperBasePt add add%
    /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
```

pdf@ury $= Y_c +$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
  /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
    /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
 }%
}
```

⟨/vtexpdfmark⟩

46.11 Textures

```
11972 ⟨*textures⟩
11973 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

\Hy@ps@CR The macro \Hy@ps@CR contains the end-of-line character.

```
11974 \begingroup
11975   \obeylines %
11976   \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
11977   }%
11978 \endgroup %
```

Textures has two types of \special command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The 'postscript' way preserves TeX's idea of where on the page the \special occurred, but it wraps the contents with a save–restore pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The 'rawpostscript' way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* \special constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a 'rawpostscript' \special.

```
11979 \def\literalps@out#1{%
11980   \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
11981   \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
11982 }%
11983 %
```

The 'prepostscript' is a 3rd kind of \special, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```
11984 \def\headerps@out#1{%
11985   \special{%
11986     prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
11987       #1\Hy@ps@CR
11988     end%
11989   }%
11990 }%
11991 %
```

To correctly support the pdfmark method, for embedding PDF definitions with .ps files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file pdfmark.def is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```
11992 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
11993   \headerps@out{%
11994     /betterpdfmark {%
11995       systemdict begin %
11996         dup /BP eq%
11997         {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []%
```

```
      {dup /EP eq%
        {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
        {cleartomark}%
        ifelse%
      }ifelse %
    end%
  }def\Hy@ps@CR
  ___pdfmark___ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
 }% end of \headerps@out
}% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
%
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \headerps@out{%
```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```
  /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
  /DvipsToPDF {} def%
  /PDFToDvips {} def%
  /BPToDvips {} def%
  /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.S {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
    dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
  } def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.L {%
    2 sub %
    PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
    currentpoint %
    HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
  } def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
    HyperBase sub % baseline skip
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
```

```
    } def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.R {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
      currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
      exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def\Hy@ps@CR
  }%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
  \fi
}
```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
  \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
  \keepPDF@SetupDoc
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
```

```
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{%
        html:<a href=%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/textures⟩
```

46.12 dvipsone

```
% \subsection{dvipsone driver}
% Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
% |\special| commands.
⟨*dvipsone⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvipsone + Distiller}%
\fi
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
```

```
\pdfmark{%
  pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
    \string{Catalog\string}<<%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
 }%
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
 gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
 72 add exch pop null exch null%
}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```
   /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div  } def%
   /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
   /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
   /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
   /BorderArrayPatch{%
     [exch{%
       dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
       {BPToDvips}if%
     }forall]%
   }def%
   /H.S {%
     currentpoint %
     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
   } def%
   /H.L {%
```

```
    2 sub %
    PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
    currentpoint %
    HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def%
   /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    HyperBase sub % baseline skip
    DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
   /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
  }%
}
⟨/dvipsone⟩
```

46.13 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{tex4ht is already loaded}%
}{%
  \RequirePackage[htex4ht]{tex4ht}%
}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{t4ht=<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{t4ht=<a href=%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \begingroup
        \hyper@chars
        \special{%
          t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
```

```
\else
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \endgroup
\fi
}
```

Poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
\let\autoref\ref
\ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
  \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
\fi
\let\backref\ltx@gobble
```

Fix for tex4ht.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \expandafter
  \let\expandafter\Hy@OrgMakeLabel\csname Make:Label\endcsname
  \expandafter\def\csname Make:Label\endcsname#1#2{%
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \else
      \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=1000 %
    \fi
    \Hy@OrgMakeLabel{#1}{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  }%
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
⟨*tex4htcfg⟩
\IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
\Preamble{html}
   \begin{document}%
\EndPreamble
\def\TeX{TeX}
\def\OMEGA{Omega}
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}
\def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
\def\eTeX{e-\TeX}
\def\MF{Metafont}
```

```
\def\MP{MetaPost}
⟨/tex4htcfg⟩
```

47 Driver-specific form support

47.1 pdfmarks

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\long\def\@Form[#1]{%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
[%
  /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {pdfDocEncoding}%
  <<%
    /Type/Encoding%
    /Differences[%
      24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
        /tilde %
      39/quotesingle %
      96/grave %
      128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
        /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
        /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
        /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
        /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
      164/currency %
      166/brokenbar %
      168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
      172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
        /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
      183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
      188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
      192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
        /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
        /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
        /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
        /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
        /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
        /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
        /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
        /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
        /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
   /_objdef{ZaDb}%
   /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {ZaDb}%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
```

```
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{Helv}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {Helv}%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{aform}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{afields}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
{%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
    /_objdef{Check}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
  /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
  20 20 moveto%
  (4)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
    /_objdef{Cross}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
  /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
  20 20 moveto%
  (8)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
    /_objdef{Submit}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  0.6 setgray %
  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
  1 setgray %
  2 2 moveto %
  2 98 lineto %
  248 98 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  4 96 lineto %
```

```
12591   4 4 lineto %
12592   fill %
12593   0.34 setgray %
12594   248 98 moveto %
12595   248 2 lineto %
12596   2 2 lineto %
12597   4 4 lineto %
12598   246 4 lineto %
12599   246 96 lineto %
12600   fill%
12601   /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
12602   0 setgray %
12603   8 22.5 moveto%
12604   (Submit)show%
12605   [/EP pdfmark%
12606   [%
12607     /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
12608     /__objdef{SubmitP}%
12609   /BP pdfmark %
12610   0.6 setgray %
12611   0 0 250 100 rectfill %
12612   0.34 setgray %
12613   2 2 moveto %
12614   2 98 lineto %
12615   248 98 lineto %
12616   246 96 lineto %
12617   4 96 lineto %
12618   4 4 lineto %
12619   fill %
12620   1 setgray %
12621   248 98 moveto %
12622   248 2 lineto %
12623   2 2 lineto %
12624   4 4 lineto %
12625   246 4 lineto %
12626   246 96 lineto %
12627   fill%
12628   /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
12629   0 setgray %
12630    10 20.5 moveto%
12631   (Submit)show%
12632   [/EP pdfmark%
12633 } ?pdfmark%
12634 [%
12635   {aform}%
12636   <<%
12637     /Fields{afields}%
12638     /DR<<%
12639       /Font<<%
12640         /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
12641         /Helv{Helv}%
12642       >>%
12643     >>%
12644     /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
12645     /CO{corder}%
12646     \ifHy@pdfa
12647     \else
```

```
      \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
        /NeedAppearances true%
      \fi
    \fi
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  {Catalog}%
  <<%
    /AcroForm{aform}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{corder}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark% dps
}}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
```

```
\begingroup
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@tempdima\z@
  \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
    \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
    \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \noexpand\expandafter
    \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
    \noexpand\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
        \ifFld@radio
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
```

```
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
   pdfmark=/ANN,%
   Raw={%
    \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
   }%
  } % deliberate space between radio buttons
 }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
 \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
  pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
 }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
  }%
  \ifHy@pdfa
   \Hy@Error{%
    PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
   }\@ehc
   \LayoutPushButtonField{%
    \leavevmode
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
   }%
  \else
   \HyField@FlagsPushButton
   \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
   \LayoutPushButtonField{%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
    \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
     pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
    }%
   }%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
```

```
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP << /N {Submit} /D {SubmitP} >>}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}%
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
      }%
```

```
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

47.2 HyperTeX

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
```

47.3 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
}
\def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%
    \ifFld@password
      \@@PasswordField
    \else
      \@@TextField
    \fi
```

```
  \egroup
}
\def\@@PasswordField{%
  \HCode{%
    <input type="password" %
     id="\Fld@name" %
     name="\Fld@name" %
     \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
     value="\Fld@default" %
     \the\Field@toks
    >%
  }%
}
\def\@@TextField{%
  \ifFld@multiline
    \HCode{<textarea %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \Fld@default
    \HCode{</textarea>}%
  \else
    \HCode{<input type="textbox" %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    #2%
    \ifFld@radio
      \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
}
\def\@@Menu#1\\{%
  \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
```

```
    name="\Fld@name" %
    \the\Field@toks>%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<option %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
      value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
    }%
  }%
  \HCode{</select>}%
}
\def\@@Radio#1\\{%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<input type="radio" %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="\@currValue" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \@currDisplay
  }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="button" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="#2" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \HCode{</button>}%
  \egroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
      \ifFld@checked checked \fi
      \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
```

```
      \the\Field@toks>%
      #2%
    }%
  \egroup
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
```

47.4 pdfTeX

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdftex does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
  \immediate\pdfxform0 %
  \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
    \the\pdflastxform\space 0 R%
  }%
% \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdflastxform}}%
}%
\let\HyField@afields\ltx@empty
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdflastlink\endcsname\relax
  \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
    \MessageBreak
    Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
    \MessageBreak
    but other PDF viewers might complain%
  }%
\else
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToFields\ltx@gobble
  \def\HyField@AfterAuxOpen{\Hy@AtBeginDocument}%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \if@filesw
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
        \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToFields[1]{}%
      }%
    \fi
    \let\HyField@AfterAuxOpen\@firstofone
    \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
      \xdef\HyField@afields{%
        \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
        \else
          \HyField@afields
          \space
        \fi
        #1 0 R%
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyField@AddToFields{%
    \expandafter\HyField@@AddToFields\expandafter{%
      \the\pdflastlink
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyField@@AddToFields#1{%
```

```
    \HyField@AfterAuxOpen{%
      \if@filesw
        \write\@mainaux{%
          \string\HyField@AuxAddToFields{#1}%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@FormObjects
    \ifnum\pdftexversion>13 %
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
    \fi
    \AtVeryEndDocument{%
      \immediate\pdfobj{%
        <<%
          /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
          /DR<<%
            /Font<<%
              /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
              /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
            >>%
          >>%
          /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
          \ifHy@pdfa
          \else
            \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
              /NeedAppearances true%
            \fi
          \fi
        >>%
      }%
      \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdflastobj}%
      \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
    }%
  }%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
```

Same as `\ding{123}` of package pifont.

```
    \begingroup
      \fontfamily{pzd}%
      \fontencoding{U}%
      \fontseries{m}%
      \fontshape{n}%
      \selectfont
      \char123 %
    \endgroup
  }{Ding}%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
    \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
  }{Submit}%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
```

```
    \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
  }{SubmitP}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
      \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
      \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
      \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
    }%
    \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
    \begingroup
      \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\expandafter
      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
      \noexpand\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
          \ifFld@radio
```

```
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
\endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
  \Fld@listcount=0 %
  \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Radio
```

```
      /AP<<%
        /N<<%
```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: `/\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount`. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```
          /\@currValue\space \DingObject
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
    \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
  }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
  \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  \pdfendlink
  \HyField@AddToFields
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
        \pdfendlink
        \HyField@AddToFields
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
```

```
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Submit
      /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \pdfendlink
    \HyField@AddToFields
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
```

```
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \pdfobj {%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
          /ring/tilde %
        39/quotesingle %
        96/grave %
        128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
          /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
          /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
          /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
          /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
        164/currency %
        166/brokenbar %
        168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
        172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
          /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
        183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
        188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
        192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
          /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
          /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
          /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
          /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
          /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
          /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
          /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
          /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
          /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
      ]%
    >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \pdfobj{%
    <<%
      /Type/Font%
      /Subtype/Type1%
      /Name/ZaDb%
      /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
    >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \pdfobj{%
    <<%
      /Type/Font%
```

```
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%
   >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

47.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdfTEX forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

```
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\@Gauge

```
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
```

\@Form

```
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \Hy@FormObjects
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj @aform <<%
      /Fields @afields%
      /DR<<%
        /Font<<%
          /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
          /Helv @OBJHelv%
        >>%
      >>%
      /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
      /CO @corder%
      \ifHy@pdfa
      \else
        \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
          /NeedAppearances true%
        \fi
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
}
```

\@endForm

```
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
```

\dvipdfm@setdim

\dvipdfm@setdim sets dimensions for ann using \pdfm@box.

```
\def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
  height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
```

```
  width  \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
  depth  \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
}
```

\HyField@AnnotCount

```
\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
```

\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
```

\HyField@TheAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
```

\@TextField

```
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
      }%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box
    \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    % record in @afields array
  \endgroup
}
```

\@ChoiceMenu

```
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
      \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
      \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
      \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
    }%
    \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
    \begingroup
      \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\expandafter
      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
      \noexpand\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
          \ifFld@radio
            Radio%
          \else
            \ifFld@combo
              \ifFld@popdown
                PopdownBox%
              \else
                ComboBox%
              \fi
            \else
              ListBox%
            \fi
          \fi
        \endcsname
      }%
    }\x
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
    \fi
    \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
      \ifFld@radio
        \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
        \@@Radio{#3}%
      \else
        \begingroup
          \HyField@FlagsChoice
          \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
            \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
            \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
          \fi
```

```
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
```

\@@Radio

```
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
  \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
 }%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{%
   ann %
   \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
    @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
    \space
   \fi
   \dvipdfm@setdim
   <<%
    \PDFForm@Radio
    /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
   >>%
  }%
  \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
   \@pdfm@mark{%
    put @afields @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount
   }%
  \fi
 }%
}
```

\Fld@listcount

```
\newcount\Fld@listcount
```

\@@Listbox

```
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
```

```
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
    \dvipdfm@setdim
    <<\PDFForm@List>>%
  }%
  \unhbox\pdfm@box
  \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
}
```

\@PushButton

```
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \@pdfm@mark{%
          ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
          \dvipdfm@setdim
          <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
        }%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Submit

```
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box%
    \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Reset

```
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@CheckBox

```
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
```

```
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}

\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
        39/quotesingle %
        96/grave %
        128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
          /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
          /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
          /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
          /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
        164/currency %
        166/brokenbar %
        168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
        172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
          /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
        183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
        188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
        192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
          /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
          /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
          /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
          /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
          /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
          /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
          /eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
          /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
          /thorn/ydieresis%
      ]%
    >>%
  }%
```

```
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJZaDb%
    <<%
      /Type/Font%
      /Subtype/Type1%
      /Name/ZaDb%
      /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJHelv%
    <<%
      /Type/Font%
      /Subtype/Type1%
      /Name/Helv%
      /BaseFont/Helvetica%
      /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    >>%
  }%
  \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
```
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩

47.6 Common forms part

⟨*pdfform⟩

\Hy@escapestring

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdfescapestring\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
        \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
      }%
      \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \expandafter\Hy@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
      \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
        \@ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
          ##1%
          \ThisShouldNotHappen
        }{%
          \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
        }%
      }%
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter
      \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@@escapeform#3\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
```

```
\else
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@escapeform{}%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@Name{%
  \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@name
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@altname
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@mappingname
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@@Name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
      \ifHy@unicode
        \Hy@unicodefalse
      \fi
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp#1%
  \endgroup
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

\Fld@additionalactions

```
\def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
```

K input (keystroke) format

```
  \ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
  \else
    /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
  \fi
```

F display format

```
  \ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
  \else
    /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
  \fi
```

V validation

```
  \ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
  \else
    /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
  \fi
```

C calculation

```
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
  \else
    /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
  \fi
```

Fo receiving the input focus

```
  \ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
  \else
    /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
  \fi
```

Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
  \else
    /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
  \fi
```

D pressing the mouse button (down)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
  \else
    /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
  \fi
```

U releasing the mouse button (up)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
  \else
    /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
  \fi
```

E cursor enters the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
  \else
    /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
  \fi
```

X cursor exits the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
  \else
    /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
  \fi
}
\def\Fld@additionalactions{%
  \if-\Fld@@additionalactions-%
  \else
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Fld@annotnames

```
\def\Fld@annotnames{%
  /T(\Fld@name)%
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    /TU(\Fld@altname)%
  \fi
```

```
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    /TM(\Fld@mappingname)%
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Check

```
\def\PDFForm@Check{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
      \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /H/P%
  \ifFld@checked /V/Yes\else /V/Off\fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Push

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Push{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
```

```
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
 }%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@List

```
\def\PDFForm@List{%
 /Subtype/Widget%
 \Fld@annotflags
 \Fld@annotnames
 /FT/Ch%
 \Fld@flags
 /Q \Fld@align
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
       \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
       \ifx\fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
       \space
 \else
  /MK<<%
   \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
   \else
    /R \Fld@rotation
   \fi
   \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
   \else
    /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
   \fi
   \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
   \else
    /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
   \fi
  >>%
 \fi
 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
    \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
 \Fld@choices
 \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Radio

```
\def\PDFForm@Radio{%
 /Subtype/Widget%
 \Fld@annotflags
 \Fld@annotnames
 /FT/Btn%
 \Fld@flags
 /H/P%
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 /MK<<%
  \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
```

```
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Fld@radiosymbol)%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  \ifx\@currValue\Fld@default
    /V/\Fld@default
    /DV/\Fld@default
  \else
    /V/Off%
    /DV/Off%
  \fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Text

```
\def\PDFForm@Text{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Tx%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
      \else
        /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
  /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
```

```
  \Fld@additionalactions
  \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Submit

```
\def\PDFForm@Submit{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<<%
    /S/SubmitForm%
    /F<<%
      /FS/URL%
      /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
    >>%
    \Fld@submitflags
  >>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Reset

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
```

```
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
%   /CA (Clear)
%   /AC (Done)
  >>%
 \fi
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
 \Fld@additionalactions
}%
\fi
```

⟨/pdfform⟩
⟨*package⟩

48 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate `repere.sty`); it needed the `repere` or `makebook.pl` post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the `\@sect` command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for `\@ssect`, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual `\addcontentsline`

```
\def\phantomsection{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

⟨/package⟩

48.1 Bookmarks

⟨*outlines⟩

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meating in Heidelberg. See `paper.pdf` and `slides.pdf` in the `doc` directory of hyperref.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on ε-TeX, the order of the `\BOOKMARK` commands written to the `\@outlinefile` could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of ε-TeX's implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the `bookmark@seq@number` counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the `\@outlinefile`, which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of `\BOOKMARK` commands in that file.

```
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
  % section number, text, label, level, file
  \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
  \else
    \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
    \else
      \@@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
\def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
\def\@@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
      \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
      \ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
        \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
        \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
        \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
          \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
          \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
            greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
          }%
          \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
          \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
          \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
        \fi
      \else
        \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
      \fi
      \global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
      \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
      \expandafter\xdef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
      \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
      \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
      \edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
        \Hy@Warning{%
          The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
          \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
        }%
        \phantomsection
      \fi
      \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
        \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
        \let\booknumberline\Hy@numberline
        \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
        \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
      \else
        \let\numberline\@gobble
        \let\booknumberline\@gobble
        \let\partnumberline\@gobble
        \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
```

```
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile\Hy@tempa
    \if@filesw
      \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
      \@ifundefined{@outlinefile}{%
      }{%
        \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
          \protect\BOOKMARK
            [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
            {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
            \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}
\begingroup
 \lccode`(=`{%
 \lccode`)=`}%
 \lccode`1=\z@
 \lccode`2=\z@
 \lccode`3=\z@
 \lccode`5=\z@
 \lccode`7=\z@
 \lccode`\#=\z@
 \lccode`\`=\z@
 \lccode`\{=\z@
 \lccode`\}=\z@
\lowercase{%
 \endgroup
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile#1{%
   \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
   \escapechar`\\%
   \edef\Hy@tempa{%
     \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft\Hy@tempa(\@nil
   }%
   \edef\Hy@tempa{%
     \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight\Hy@tempa)\@nil
   }%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#1(#2\@nil{%
   #1%
   \ifx\\#2\\%
     \expandafter\ltx@gobble
   \else
     \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
   \fi
   {%
     \string\173%
     \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#2\@nil
   }%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#1)#2\@nil{%
```

```
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \string\175%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
}
```

In the call of \BOOKMARK the braces around #4 are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains].

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
  \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
}
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
}
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
  \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
  \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce \pdfbookmark, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```
\renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
  \Hy@writebookmark{}{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
  \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
}
\def\BOOKMARK{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@BOOKMARK}{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%
}
\def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}]}{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
}
```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the texinfopdf macros.

48.1.1 Rerun warning

\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck

```
\RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
\def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
  \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%
    \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
  }{%
    Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
    or use package 'bookmark'%
  }%
```

```
}
```

48.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl. The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping \ and the like.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax
```

\hv@pdf@char Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large \ifcase, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\'=12 %
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
    \catcode`\"=12 %
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
      \char
      \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
        "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
      \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
      \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
      \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
      \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
      \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
      \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
      \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
      \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
      \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
      \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
      \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
      \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
      \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
      \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
      \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
      \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%
      \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
      \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
      \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
      \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
      \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
      \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
      \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
      \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
      \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
      \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
      \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
      \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
      \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%
      \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
      \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
      \fi
    }%
  \else
```

```
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
  \fi
\endgroup
```

\@@BOOKMARK

```
\def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
    \the\@serial@counter
  }%
  \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
  \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
  \edef\@parcount{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
      0%
    \else
      \csname @count@#5\endcsname
    \fi
  }%
  \immediate\special{%
    !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
    s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
  }%
}%
```

\ReadBookmarks

```
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \begingroup
    \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
    \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
    \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
    \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
    \def\({{}%
    \def\){}}%
    \def\do##1{%
      \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
        \@makeother##1%
      \else
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
          \@makeother##1%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \dospecials
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
  \endgroup
  \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
  \else
    \if@filesw
      \newwrite\@outlinefile
      \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
      \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
      \ifHy@typexml
        \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

```
14437 ⟨/vtex⟩
14438 ⟨*!vtex⟩
14439 \def\ReadBookmarks{%
14440   \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
14441     \begingroup
14442       \def\do##1{%
14443         \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
14444           \@makeother##1%
14445         \else
14446           \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
14447             \@makeother##1%
14448           \fi
14449         \fi
14450       }%
14451       \dospecials
14452       \Hy@safe@activestrue
14453       \escapechar=`\\%
14454       \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
14455         \calc@bm@number{##5}%
14456       }%
14457       \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
14458       \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
14459         \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
14460       \fi
14461       \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
14462         \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
14463 ⟨*pdftex⟩
14464         \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
14465         \Hy@OutlineName{}\Hy@pstringName{%
14466           ##2\check@bm@number{##3}%
14467         }{%
14468           \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
14469         }%
14470 ⟨/pdftex⟩
14471 ⟨*pdfmark⟩
14472         \pdfmark{%
14473           pdfmark=/OUT,%
14474           Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%
14475           Dest={##3},%
14476           Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
14477         }%
14478 ⟨/pdfmark⟩
14479 ⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
14480         \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
14481         \@pdfm@mark{%
14482           outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
14483                   [%
14484                   \ifnum##21>\z@
14485                   \else
14486                     -%
14487                   \fi
14488                   ] %
14489                 \fi
14490                 ##1<<%
14491             /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
14492             /A<<%
14493               /S/GoTo%
```

```
14494             /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
14495           >>%
14496         >>%
14497       }%
14498 ⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
14499     }%
14500     \begingroup
14501       \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
14502       \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
14503     \endgroup
14504     %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}}%
14505   \endgroup
14506 }%
14507 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
14508 \else
14509   \if@filesw
14510     \newwrite\@outlinefile
14511     \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
14512     \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
14513     \ifHy@typexml
14514       \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
14515     \fi
14516   \fi
14517 \fi
14518 }
14519 ⟨*pdftex⟩
14520 \def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
14521   \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
14522 }
14523 ⟨/pdftex⟩
14524 \def\check@bm@number#1{%
14525   \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
14526     0%
14527   \else
14528     \csname B_#1\endcsname
14529   \fi
14530 }
14531 \def\calc@bm@number#1{%
14532   \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax
14533   \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
14534   \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
14535 }
14536 ⟨/!vtex⟩
14537 \ifHy@implicit
14538 \else
14539   \expandafter\endinput
14540 \fi
14541 ⟨/outlines⟩
14542 ⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩
14543 \newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
14544 \def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
14545   \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
14546     \Hy@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
14547   \fi
14548 }
14549 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\Hy@@SectionAnchor}[1]{%
```

```
  \leavevmode
  \hbox to 0pt{%
    \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \hss
  }%
}
\let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
\def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
    \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
      #5%
    }%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
  }\x
}
\let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
\def\@schapter#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \endgroup
  \H@old@schapter{#1}%
}
```

If there is no chapter number (\frontmatter or \backmatter) then the counting by \refstepcounter{chapter} is not executed, so there will be no destination for \ddcontentsline. So \@chapter is overloaded to avoid this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@chapter}{}{%
  \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
  \def\@chapter{%
    \def\Hy@next{%
      \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
    \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
      \ltx@IfUndefined{if@mainmatter}%
      \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
        \let\Hy@next\relax
      \fi
    \fi
    \Hy@next
    \Hy@org@chapter
  }%
}
```

```
\let\H@old@part\@part
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\z@
\else
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne
\fi
\def\@part{%
  \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
    \phantomsection
  \fi
  \H@old@part
}
\let\H@old@spart\@spart
\def\@spart#1{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{part*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \H@old@spart{#1}%
}
\let\H@old@sect\@sect
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
    \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]}%
      \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
        #8%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
    }\x
  }{%
    \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]{#8}%
  }%
}
```

⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩
⟨*outlines⟩

```
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}
```

⟨/outlines⟩

49 Compatibility with koma-script classes

14659 ⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩

Hard-wire in an unpleasant over-ride of komascript 'scrbook' class for Tobias Isenberg (Tobias.Isenberg@gmx.de). With version 6.71b the hack is also applied to 'scrreprt' class and is removed for koma-script versions since 2001/01/01, because Markus Kohm supports hyperref in komascript.

```
14660 \def\Hy@tempa{%
14661   \def\@addchap[##1]##2{%
14662     \typeout{##2}%
14663     \if@twoside
14664       \@mkboth{##1}{}%
14665     \else
14666       \@mkboth{}{##1}%
14667     \fi
14668     \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
14669     \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
14670     \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
14671     \Hy@raisedlink{%
14672       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
14673     }%
14674     \if@twocolumn
14675       \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{##2}]%
14676     \else
14677       \@makeschapterhead{##2}%
14678       \@afterheading
14679     \fi
14680     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{##1}%
14681   }%
14682 }
14683 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{%
14684   \@ifclasslater{scrbook}{2001/01/01}{%
14685     \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
14686   }{}%
14687 }{%
14688   \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{%
14689     \@ifclasslater{scrreprt}{2001/01/01}{%
14690       \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
14691     }{}%
14692   }{%
14693     \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
14694   }%
14695 }%
14696 \Hy@tempa
```

14697 ⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩

50 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

50.1 PD1 encoding

14698 ⟨*pd1enc⟩

```
14699 \DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}
```

Accents

```
\DeclareTextAccent{\‘}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextAccent{\’}{PD1}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextAccent{\^}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextAccent{\”}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
\DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}#1}
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}#1}
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
  \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}#1%
}
```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D
```

Accent glyph names

```
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
% U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
```

```
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC
```

\040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic
\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{\string"}% \042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026
```

\047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

```
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(}% \050 U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)}% \051 U+0029
```

\052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period

```
% U+002E FULL STOP; period
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{.}% \056 U+002E
```

\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
...
\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{<}% \074 U+003C
```

\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{>}% \076 U+003E
```

\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\134}% U+005C
```

```
% "U+2216 SET MINUS" simulated by "U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS"
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PD1}{\textbackslash}
```

\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060
```

\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...

\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069
```

\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...

\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E
```

Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddagger}{PD1}{\textddagger}
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
```

```
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{\230}
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E
```

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.
The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.

```
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
```

```
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not
```

No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PD1}{\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
```

```
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\i}{\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\i}{\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\i}{\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\i}{\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn; \th, \thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PD1}{\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PD1}{\377}% U+00FF
```

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}
```

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemotleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemotright}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}
```

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
```

```
⟨/pd1enc⟩
```

50.2 PU encoding

```
⟨*puenc⟩
\DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{}{}
```

50.2.1 NFSS2 accents

```
% U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\‘}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000}% U+0300
% U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\’}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001}% U+0301
% U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{#1\83\002}% U+0302
% U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{#1\83\003}% U+0303
% U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
% U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
\DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
% U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
% U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\”}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
% U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
% U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
% U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
\DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
% U+0324 COMBINING DIAERESIS BELOW; dieresisbelowcmb; \textsubum-
  laut (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}[1]{#1\83\044}% U+0324
% U+0325 COMBINING RING BELOW; ringbelowcmb; \textsubring (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubring}{PU}[1]{#1\83\045}% U+0325
% U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
% U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
% U+032D COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT BELOW;
%   \textsubcircum (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}[1]{#1\83\055}% U+032D
% U+032E COMBINING BREVE BELOW; brevebelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\056}% U+032E
% U+0330 COMBINING TILDE BELOW; tildebelowcmb; \textsubtilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}[1]{#1\83\060}% U+0330
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddou-
  blecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
% U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD
```

Double accents.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001\83\004}
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000\83\004}
```

\@empty is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\021}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\044}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\@empty}{\textringlow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcircum-
low}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\056}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttildelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\001\83\004}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\000\83\004}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\021}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\044}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\ }{\textringlow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\ }{\textcircumlow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\056}}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\ }{\texttildelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\001\83\004}}
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\000\83\004}}
```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\‘{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\’{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\^{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\”{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}
```

50.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D
```

\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{\string”}% \80\042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
%* \textdollar -> \mathdollar
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
%* \textampersand -> \binampersand (stmaryrd)
%* \textampersand -> \with (cmll)
% U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
% U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A (?)
```

\80\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\80\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\80\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\80\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period
\80\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\80\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero

...
\80\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C
```

\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E
```

\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\80\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C
```

\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
%* \textunderscore -> \mathunderscore (LaTeX)
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060
```

\80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
...
\80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\i}{i} % \80\151 U+0069
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
```

\80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
...
\80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
%* \textbar -> \textvertline (tipa)
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E
```

50.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace

```
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
```

```
%* \textsterling -> \mathsterling (LaTeX)
%* \textsterling -> \pounds (LaTeX)
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
%* \textbrokenbar -> \brokenvert (wasysym)
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
%* \textsection -> \mathsection (LaTeX)
%* \textsection -> \S (LaTeX)
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}%* U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
```

\80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softhyphen

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
%* \textparagraph -> \mathparagraph (LaTeX)
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
```

```
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
%* \textmultiply -> \vartimes (stmaryrd)
```

```
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PU}{\80\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{\i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{\i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
%* \dh -> \eth (wsuipa, phonetic)
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn;
%   \th, \thorn (wasysym), \textthorn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PU}{\80\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF
```

50.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

```
% U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
% U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
% U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
% U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
% U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
% U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
% U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
% U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
% U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
% U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
% U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
```

```
% U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
% U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
% U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
% U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
% U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
% U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
% U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron;
%   \textcrd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrd}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
%* \textcrd -> \crossd (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrd -> \textbard (tipa)
%* \textcrd -> \bard (wsuipa)
% U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
% U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
% U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
% U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
% U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
% U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
% U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
% U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
% U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
% U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B
% U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
% U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
% U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
% U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
% U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
% U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
% U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
% U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
% U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
% U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
% U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
% U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar; \hbar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthbar}{PU}{\81\047}%* U+127
%* \texthbar -> \textcrh (tipa)
%* \texthbar -> \crossh (wsuipa)
%* \texthbar -> \planck (phonetic)
% U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
% U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\i}{\81\051}% U+0129
% U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
% U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\i}{\81\053}% U+012B
% U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
% U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\i}{\81\055}% U+012D
% U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
% U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\i}{\81\057}% U+012F
% U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
% U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
% U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
% U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
% U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\j}{\81\065}% U+0135
% U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
% U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137
```

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be `\textkgreenlandic`, following the glyph naming convention. However `latex/base/inputenc.dtx` has choosen `\textkra`.

```
% U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
% U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
```

```
% U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
% U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
% U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
% U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
% U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E
```

There seems to be no variants of letters 'L' and 'l' with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the \. accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro \textmiddledot.

```
% U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
% U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
% U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
% U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
% U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
% U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
% U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
% U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
% U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
% U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
% U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
%* \ng -> \eng (wsuipa)
%* \ng -> \engma (phonetic)
% U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C
% U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
% U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
% U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
% U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacute, Ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
```

```
% U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacute, ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
% U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
% U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
% U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
% U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157
% U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
% U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
% U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
% U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
% U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
% U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
% U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
% U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
% U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
% U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
% U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
% U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
% U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
% U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
% U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
% U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
% U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
% U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
```

```
% U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
% U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
% U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
% U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
% U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udblacute, Uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
% U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udblacute, uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
% U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172
% U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
% U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
% U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
% U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
% U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
% U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
% U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
% U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
% U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
% U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongs}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F
```

50.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

```
% U+0180 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH STROKE; bstroke; \textcrb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrb}{PU}{\81\200}% U+0180
%* \textcrb -> \crossb (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrb -> \textbarb (tipa)
%* \textcrb -> \barb (wsuipa)
% U+0181 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; Bhook; \hausaB (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaB}{PU}{\81\201}%* U+0181
% U+0188 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH HOOK; chook; \texthtc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtc}{PU}{\81\210}% U+0188
% U+018A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH HOOK; Dhook; \hausaD (phonetic)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaD}{PU}{\81\212}%* U+018A
% U+018E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER REVERSED E; Ereversed
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEreversed}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevE}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
% U+0195 LATIN SMALL LETTER HV; hv; \texthvlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthvlig}{PU}{\81\225}% U+0195
%* \texthvlig -> \hv (wsuipa)
% U+0198 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH HOOK; Khook; \hausaK (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaK}{PU}{\81\230}%* U+0198
% U+0199 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH HOOK; khook; \texthtk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtk}{PU}{\81\231}% U+0199
%* \texthtk -> \hausak (phonetic)
% U+019A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BAR; lbar;
%   \textbarl (tipa), \barl (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarl}{PU}{\81\232}%* U+019A
% U+019B LATIN SMALL LETTER LAMBDA WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER BARRED LAMBDA; lambdastroke;
%   \textcrlambda (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrlambda}{PU}{\81\233}% U+019B
%* \textcrlambda -> \crossnilambda (wsuipa)
%* \textcrlambda -> \barlambda (phonetic)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdabar (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdaslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+019E LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LONG RIGHT LEG; nlegrightlong;
%   \textnrleg (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUnrleg}{PU}{\81\236}% U+019E
%* \textPUnrleg -> \textnrleg (tipx)
% U+01A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH HOOK; phook; \texthtp (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtp}{PU}{\81\245}% U+01A5
% U+01AB LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH PALATAL HOOK; tpalatalhook;
%   \textlhookt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhookt}{PU}{\81\253}% U+01AB
% U+01AD LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH HOOK; thook; \texthtt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtt}{PU}{\81\255}% U+01AD
% U+01B9 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH REVERSED/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED YOGH; \textrevyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevyogh}{PU}{\81\271}% U+01B9
% U+01BB LATIN LETTER TWO WITH STROKE; twostroke; \textcrtwo (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrtwo}{PU}{\81\273}% U+01BB
% U+01BE LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE;
%   glottalinvertedstroke; \textcrinvglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrinvglotstop}{PU}{\81\276}% U+01BE
% U+01BF LATIN LETTER WYNN; wynn; \textwynn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwynn}{PU}{\81\277}% U+01BF
% U+01C0 LATIN LETTER DENTAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE; clickdental;
%   \textpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpipe}{PU}{\81\300}% U+01C0
%* \textpipe -> \textpipevar (tipx)
% U+01C1 LATIN LETTER LATERAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER
%   DOUBLE PIPE; clicklateral; \textdoublepipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublepipe}{PU}{\81\301}% U+01C1
%* \textdoublepipe -> \textdoublepipevar (tipx)
```

```
% U+01C2 LATIN LETTER ALVEOLAR CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE DOUBLE BAR;
%   clickalveolar; \textdoublebarpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarpipe}{PU}{\81\302}% U+01C2
%* \textdoublebarpipe -> \textdoublebarpipevar (tipx)
% U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD
% U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
% U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
% U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
% U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
% U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
% U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
% U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
% U+01DD LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED E; eturned; \inve (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinve}{PU}{\81\335}%* U+01DD
% U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
% U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
%* \textgslash -> \textcrg (tipa)
% U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
% U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
% U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8
% U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
% U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
% U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
% U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
% U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
% U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
% U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
% U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
% U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
% U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
% U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
```

```
% *Oslashacute, Ostrokeacut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
% U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
% *oslashacute, ostrokeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
% U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
% U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
% U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
% U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
% U+0206 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; Einvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{E}{\82\006}% U+0206
% U+0207 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; einvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{e}{\82\007}% U+0207
% U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
% U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\i}{\82\011}% U+0209
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
% U+020A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; Iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{I}{\82\012}% U+020A
% U+020B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{i}{\82\013}% U+020B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\i}{\82\013}% U+020B
% U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
% U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
% U+020E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; Oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{O}{\82\016}% U+020E
% U+020F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{o}{\82\017}% U+020F
% U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
% U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
% U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
% U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
% U+0216 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; Uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{U}{\82\026}% U+0216
% U+0217 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{u}{\82\027}% U+0217
% U+021D LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH;
% \textyogh (tipa), \yogh (wsuipa, phonetic)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyogh}{PU}{\82\035}%* U+021D
% U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
% U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
% U+0221 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CURL; \textctd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctd}{PU}{\82\041}% U+0221
% U+0225 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH HOOK; \textcommatailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcommatailz}{PU}{\82\045}% U+0225
% U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
% U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
% U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
% U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
% U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
% U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
% U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
% U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
% U+0235 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CURL; \textctn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctn}{PU}{\82\065}% U+0235
% U+0236 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CURL; \textctt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctt}{PU}{\82\066}% U+0236
% U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
\DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237
% U+0238 LATIN SMALL LETTER DB DIGRAPH; \textdblig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUdblig}{PU}{\82\068}% U+0238
%* \textPUdblig -> \textdblig (tipx)
% U+0239 LATIN SMALL LETTER QP DIGRAPH; \textqplig (tipx)
%* \textPUqplig -> \textqplig (tipx)
% U+023C LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH STROKE; \slashc (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashc}{PU}{\82\074}%* U+023C
%* \textslashc -> \textcentoldstyle (textcomp)
% With bar instead of stroke:
%* \textslashc -> \textbarc (tipa)
```

50.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF

```
% U+0250 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED A; aturned; \textturna (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturna}{PU}{\82\120}% U+250
%* \textturna -> \inva (wasysym)
% U+0251 LATIN SMALL LETTER ALPHA/LATIN SMALL LETTER
%   SCRIPT A; ascript; \textscripta (tipa), \scripta (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscripta}{PU}{\82\121}%* U+251
%* \textscripta -> \vara (phonetic)
% U+0252 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED ALPHA; ascriptturned;
%   \textturnscripta (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnscripta}{PU}{\82\122}% U+252
%* \textturnscripta -> \invscripta (wsuipa)
%* \textturnscripta -> \rotvara (phonetic)
% U+0253 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; bhook; \texthtb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtb}{PU}{\82\123}% U+253
```

```
%* \texthtb -> \hookb (wsuipa)
%* \texthtb -> \hausab (phonetic)
% U+0254 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O; oopen;
%   \textopeno (tipa), \openo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopeno}{PU}{\82\124}%* U+0254
%* \textopeno -> \varopeno (phonetic)
% U+0255 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CURL; ccurl; \textctc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctc}{PU}{\82\125}% U+0255
%* \textctc -> \curlyc (wsuipa)
% U+0256 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH TAIL; dtail; \textrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaild}{PU}{\82\126}%* U+0256
%* \textrtaild -> \taild (wsuipa)
% U+0257 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK; dhook; \texthtd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtd}{PU}{\82\127}% U+0257
%* \texthtd -> \hookd (wsuipa)
%* \texthtd -> \hausad (phonetic)
% U+0258 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED E; ereversed;
%   \textreve (tipa), \reve (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreve}{PU}{\82\130}%* U+0258
% U+0259 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA; schwa;
%   \textschwa (tipa), \schwa (wsuipa, phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwa}{PU}{\82\131}%* U+0259
% U+025A LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH HOOK; schwahook;
%   \textrhookschwa (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookschwa}{PU}{\82\132}% U+025A
%* \textrhookschwa -> \er (wsuipa)
% U+025B LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E/LATIN SMALL LETTER EPSILON; eopen;
%   \niepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniepsilon}{PU}{\82\133}%* U+025B
%* \textniepsilon -> \epsi (phonetic)
% U+025C LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversed;
%   \textrevepsilon (tipa), \revepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\134}%* U+025C
% U+025D LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E WITH HOOK; eopenreversedhook;
%   \textrhookrevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\135}%* U+025D
%* \textrhookrevepsilon -> \hookrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025E LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversedclosed;
%   \textcloserevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloserevepsilon}{PU}{\82\136}% U+025E
%* \textcloserevepsilon -> \closedrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025F LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE; jdotlessstroke;
%   \textbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\137}% U+025F
%* \textbardotlessj -> \barj (phonetic)
% U+0260 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH HOOK; ghook; \texthtg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtg}{PU}{\82\140}% U+0260
%* \texthtg -> \hookg (wsuipa)
% U+0261 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT G; gscript;
%   \textscriptg (tipa), \scriptg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptg}{PU}{\82\141}%* U+0261
%* \textscriptg -> \varg (phonetic)
% U+0262 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G; \textscg (tipa), \scg (wsuipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscg}{PU}{\82\142}%* U+0262
% U+0263 LATIN SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gammalatinsmall;
%   \ipagamma (wsuipa), \vod (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textipagamma}{PU}{\82\143}%* U+0263
%* \textipagamma -> \vod (pnonetic)
% U+0264 LATIN SMALL LETTER RAMS HORN; ramshorn;
%   \babygamma (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbabygamma}{PU}{\82\144}%* U+0264
% U+0265 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H; hturned; \textturnh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnh}{PU}{\82\145}% U+0265
%* \textturnh -> \invh (wsuipa)
%* \textturnh -> \udesc (phonetic)
% U+0266 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH HOOK; hhook; \texthth (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthth}{PU}{\82\146}% U+0266
%* \texthth -> \hookh (wsuipa)
%* \texthth -> \voicedh (phonetic)
% U+0267 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG WITH HOOK; henghook; \texththeng (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texththeng}{PU}{\82\147}% U+0267
%* \texththeng -> \hookheng (wsuipa)
% U+0268 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \textbari (tipa), \bari (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbari}{PU}{\82\150}%* U+0268
%* \textbari -> \ibar (phonetic)
% U+0269 LATIN SMALL LETTER IOTA; iotalatin; \niiota (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniiota}{PU}{\82\151}%* U+0269
%* \textniiota -> \vari (phonetic)
% U+026A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL I; \textsci (tipa), \sci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsci}{PU}{\82\152}%* U+026A
% U+026B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE TILDE; lmiddletilde;
%   \textltilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltilde}{PU}{\82\153}% U+026B
%* \textltilde -> \tildel (wsuipa)
% U+026C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BELT; lbelt; \textbeltl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeltl}{PU}{\82\154}% U+026C
%* \textbeltl -> \latfric (wsuipa)
% U+026D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   lhookretroflex; \textrtaill (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaill}{PU}{\82\155}% U+026D
%* \textrtaill -> \taill (wsuipa)
% U+026E LATIN SMALL LETTER LEZH; lezh; \textlyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlyoghlig}{PU}{\82\156}% U+026E
%* \textlyoghlig -> \lz (wsuipa)
% U+026F LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M; mturned; \textturnm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnm}{PU}{\82\157}% U+026F
%* \textturnm -> \invm (wsuipa)
%* \textturnm -> \rotm (phonetic)
% U+0270 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M WITH LONG LEG; mlonglegturned;
%   \textturnmrleg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnmrleg}{PU}{\82\160}% U+0270
%* \textturnmrleg -> \legm (wsuipa)
% U+0271 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH HOOK; mhook; \textltailm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailm}{PU}{\82\161}% U+0271
%* \textltailm -> \labdentalnas (wsuipa)
%* \textltailm -> \emgma (phonetic)
```

```
% U+0272 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LEFT HOOK; nhookleft; \textltailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailn}{PU}{\82\162}% U+0272
%* \textltailn -> \nj (wsuipa)
%* \textltailn -> \enya (phonetic)
% U+0273 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   nhookretroflex; \textrtailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailn}{PU}{\82\163}% U+0273
%* \textrtailn -> \tailn (wsuipa)
% U+0274 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL N; \textscn (tipa), \scn (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscn}{PU}{\82\164}%* U+0274
% U+0275 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MIDDLE TILDE/
%   LATIN CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; obarred;
%   \textbaro (tipa), \baro (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaro}{PU}{\82\165}%* U+0275
% U+0276 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL OE; \textscoelig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscoelig}{PU}{\82\166}% U+0276
% U+0277 LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OMEGA; omegalatinclosed;
%   \textcloseomega (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseomega}{PU}{\82\167}% U+0277
%* \textcloseomega -> \closedniomega (wsuipa)
%* \textcloseomega -> \varomega (phonetic)
% U+0278 LATIN SMALL LETTER PHI; philatin; \niphi (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniphi}{PU}{\82\170}%* U+0278
% U+0279 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R; rturned; \textturnr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnr}{PU}{\82\171}% U+0279
%* \textturnr -> \invr (wsuipa)
%* \textturnr -> \rotr (phonetic)
% U+027A LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH LONG LEG;
%   rlonglegturned; \textturnlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnlonglegr}{PU}{\82\172}% U+027A
%* \textturnlonglegr -> \invlegr (wsuipa)
% U+027B LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH HOOK; rhookturned;
%   \textturnrrtail (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnrrtail}{PU}{\82\173}% U+027B
%* \textturnrrtail -> \tailinvr (wsuipa)
% U+027C LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LONG LEG; rlongleg; \textlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlonglegr}{PU}{\82\174}%* U+027C
%* \textlonglegr -> \legr (wsuipa)
% U+027D LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH TAIL; rhook; \textrtailr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailr}{PU}{\82\175}% U+027D
%* \textrtailr -> \tailr (wsuipa)
% U+027E LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhook;
%   \textfishhookr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfishhookr}{PU}{\82\176}% U+027E
%* \textfishhookr -> \flapr (wsuipa)
%* \textfishhookr -> \flap (phonetic)
% U+027F LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhookreversed;
%   \textlhtlongi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongi}{PU}{\82\177}% U+027F
% U+0280 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL R; \textscr (tipa), \scr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscr}{PU}{\82\200}%* U+0280
% U+0281 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL INVERTED R; Rsmallinverted;
%   \textinvscr (tipa), \invscr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvscr}{PU}{\82\201}%* U+0281
```

```
% U+0282 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH HOOK; shook; \textrtails (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtails}{PU}{\82\202}% U+0282
%* \textrtails -> \tails (wsuipa)
% U+0283 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH; esh; \textesh (tipa), \esh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textesh}{PU}{\82\203}%* U+0283
%* \textesh -> \textscriptv (t4phonet)
% U+0284 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE AND HOOK;
%   dotlessjstrokehook; \texthtbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\204}% U+0284
% U+0285 LATIN SMALL LETTER SQUAT REVERSED ESH; eshsquatreversed;
%   \textvibyi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyi}{PU}{\82\205}% U+0285
% U+0286 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH WITH CURL; eshcurl; \textctesh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctesh}{PU}{\82\206}% U+0286
%* \textctesh -> \curlyesh (wsuipa)
% U+0287 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED T; tturned; \textturnt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnt}{PU}{\82\207}% U+0287
%* \textturnt -> \clickt (wsuipa)
% U+0288 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; tretroflexhook;
%   \textrtailt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailt}{PU}{\82\210}% U+0288
%* \textrtailt -> \tailt (wsuipa)
% U+0289 LATIN SMALL LETTER U BAR; ubar;
%   \textbaru (tipa), \baru (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaru}{PU}{\82\211}%* U+0289
%* \textbaru -> \ubar (phonetic)
% U+028A LATIN SMALL LETTER UPSILON; \niupsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniupsilon}{PU}{\82\212}%* U+028A
%* \textniupsilon -> \rotOmega (phonetic)
% U+028B LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH HOOK/LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT V;
%   vhook; \textscriptv (tipa), \scriptv (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptv}{PU}{\82\213}%* U+028B
% U+028C LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED V; vturned; \textturnv (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnv}{PU}{\82\214}%* U+028C
%* \textturnv -> \invv (wsuipa)
%* \textturnv -> \pwedge (phonetic)
% U+028D LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED W; wturned; \textturnw (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnw}{PU}{\82\215}%* U+028D
%* \textturnw -> \invw (wsuipa)
%* \textturnw -> \rotw (phonetic)
% U+028E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED Y; yturned; \textturny (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturny}{PU}{\82\216}%* U+028E
%* \textturny -> \invy (wsuipa)
%* \textturny -> \roty (phonetic)
% U+028F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL Y; \textscy (tipa), \scy (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscy}{PU}{\82\217}%* U+028F
% U+0290 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; zretroflexhook;
%   \textrtailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailz}{PU}{\82\220}% U+0290
%* \textrtailz -> \tailz (wsuipa)
% U+0291 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CURL; zcurl; \textctz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctz}{PU}{\82\221}% U+0291
%* \textctz -> \curlyz (wsuipa)
```

```
% U+0292 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH; ezh;
%   \textyogh (tipa), \yogh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyogh}{PU}{\82\222}%* U+0292
% U+0293 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH WITH CURL/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH CURL;
%   ezhcurl; \textctyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctyogh}{PU}{\82\223}% U+0293
%* \textctyogh -> \curlyyogh (wsuipa)
% U+0294 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstop;
%   \textglotstop (tipa), \glotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglotstop}{PU}{\82\224}%* U+0294
%* \textglotstop -> \ejective (wsuipa)
%* \textglotstop -> \glottal (phonetic)
% U+0295 LATIN LETTER PHARYNGEAL VOICED FRICATIVE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopreversed;
%   \textrevglotstop (tipa), \revglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\225}%* U+0295
%* \textrevglotstop -> \reveject (wsuipa)
% U+0296 LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopinverted;
%   \textinvglotstop (tipa), \invglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvglotstop}{PU}{\82\226}%* U+0296
% U+0297 LATIN LETTER STRETCHED C; cstretched; \textstretchc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstretchc}{PU}{\82\227}% U+0297
%* \textstretchc -> \clickc (wsuipa)
%* \textstretchc -> \textstretchcvar (tipx)
% U+0298 LATIN LETTER BILABIAL CLICK; bilabialclick;
%   \textbullseye (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullseye}{PU}{\82\230}% U+0298
%* \textbullseye -> \clickb (wsuipa)
%* \textbullseye -> \textObullseye (tipx)
% U+0299 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL B; \textscb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscb}{PU}{\82\231}% U+0299
% U+029A LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OPEN E; eopenclosed;
%   \textcloseepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseepsilon}{PU}{\82\232}% U+029A
% U+029B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G WITH HOOK; Gsmallhook;
%   \texthtscg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtscg}{PU}{\82\233}% U+029B
% U+029C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL H; \textsch (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsch}{PU}{\82\234}% U+029C
% U+029D LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CROSSED-TAIL; jcrossedtail; \textcdj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctj}{PU}{\82\235}% U+029D
%* \textctj -> \textctjvar (tipx)
% U+029E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED K; kturned; \textturnk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnk}{PU}{\82\236}% U+029E
%* \textturnk -> \textturnsck (tipx)
% U+029F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL L; \textscl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscl}{PU}{\82\237}% U+029F
% U+02A0 LATIN SMALL LETTER Q WITH HOOK; qhook; \texthtq (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtq}{PU}{\82\240}% U+02A0
% U+02A1 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE; glottalstopstroke;
%   \textbarglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarglotstop}{PU}{\82\241}% U+02A1
% U+02A2 LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE/
```

16243 % LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP BAR; glottalstopstrokereversed;
16244 % \textbarrevglotstop (tipa)
16245 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\242}% U+02A2
16246 % U+02A3 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH; dzaltone; \textdzlig (tipa)
16247 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdzlig}{PU}{\82\243}% U+02A3
16248 %* \textdzlig -> \dz (wsupipa)
16249 % U+02A4 LATIN SMALL LETTER DEZH DIGRAPH; dezh; \textdyoghlig (tipa)
16250 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdyoghlig}{PU}{\82\244}% U+02A4
16251 % U+02A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH WITH CURL; dzcurl;
16252 % \textdctzlig (tipa)
16253 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdctzlig}{PU}{\82\245}% U+02A5
16254 % U+02A6 LATIN SMALL LETTER TS DIGRAPH; ts; \texttslig (tipa)
16255 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttslig}{PU}{\82\246}% U+02A6
16256 % U+02A7 LATIN SMALL LETTER TESH DIGRAPH; tesh; \textteshlig (tipa)
16257 \DeclareTextCommand{\textteshlig}{PU}{\82\247}% U+02A7
16258 %* \textteshlig -> \tesh (wsuipa)
16259 % U+02A8 LATIN SMALL LETTER TC DIGRAPH WITH CURL; tccurl;
16260 % \texttctclig (tipa)
16261 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttctclig}{PU}{\82\250}% U+02A8
16262 % U+02AE LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK;
16263 % \textlhtlongy (tipa)
16264 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongy}{PU}{\82\256}% U+02AE
16265 % U+02AF LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK AND TAIL;
16266 % \textvibyy (tipa)
16267 \DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyy}{PU}{\82\257}% U+02AF

50.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

16268 % U+02BD MODIFIER LETTER REVERSED COMMA;
16269 % commareversedmod, afii64937; \textrevapostrophe (tipa)
16270 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrevapostrophe}{PU}{\82\275}% U+02BD
16271 % U+02C0 MODIFIER LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopmod;
16272 % \textraiseglotstop (tipa)
16273 \DeclareTextCommand{\textraiseglotstop}{PU}{\82\300}% U+02C0
16274 % U+02C2 MODIFIER LETTER LEFT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadleftmod;
16275 % \textlptr (tipa)
16276 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlptr}{PU}{\82\302}% U+02C2
16277 % U+02C3 MODIFIER LETTER RIGHT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadrightmod;
16278 % \textrptr (tipa)
16279 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrptr}{PU}{\82\303}% U+02C3
16280 % U+02C7 CARON; caron
16281 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
16282 % U+02C8 MODIFIER LETTER VERTICAL LINE; verticallinemod;
16283 % \textprimstress (tipa)
16284 \DeclareTextCommand{\textprimstress}{PU}{\82\308}% U+02C8
16285 % U+02CC MODIFIER LETTER LOW VERTICAL LINE; verticallinelowmod;
16286 % \textsecstress (tipa)
16287 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsecstress}{PU}{\82\314}% U+02CC
16288 % U+02D0 MODIFIER LETTER TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularmod;
16289 % \textlengthmark (tipa)
16290 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlengthmark}{PU}{\82\320}% U+02D0
16291 % U+02D1 MODIFIER LETTER HALF TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularhalfmod;
16292 % \texthalflength (tipa)
16293 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthalflength}{PU}{\82\321}% U+02D1
16294 % U+02D8 BREVE; breve

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\texthungarumlaut}% U+02DD
% U+02F3 MODIFIER LETTER LOW RING
\DeclareTextCommand{\textringlow}{PU}{\82\363}% U+02F3
% U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
% U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7
% U+02F9 MODIFIER LETTER BEGIN HIGH TONE; \textopencorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopencorner}{PU}{\82\371}% U+02F9
% U+02FA MODIFIER LETTER END HIGH TONE; \textcorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcorner}{PU}{\82\372}% U+02FA
```

50.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

```
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{ \83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{ \83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{ \83\043}% U+0323
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{ \83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{ \83\141}% U+0361
```

50.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

```
% U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
% U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
% U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
% U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
% U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
% U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
% U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
% U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
% U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
% U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS;
```

```
16346 %   iotadieresistonos
16347 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadieresis}{\83\220}% U+0390
16348 % U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
16349 \DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
16350 % U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
16351 \DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
16352 % U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma; \Gamma (LaTeX)
16353 \DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}%* U+0393
16354 % U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta; \Delta (La-
      TeX)
16355 \DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}%* U+0394
16356 % U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
16357 \DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
16358 % U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
16359 \DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
16360 % U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
16361 \DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
16362 % U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta; \Theta (LaTeX)
16363 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}%* U+0398
16364 % U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
16365 \DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
16366 % U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
16367 \DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
16368 % U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda; \Lambda (LaTeX)
16369 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}%* U+039B
16370 % U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
16371 \DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
16372 % U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
16373 \DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
16374 % U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi; \Xi (LaTeX)
16375 \DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}%* U+039E
16376 % U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
16377 \DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
16378 % U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
16379 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}%* U+03A0
16380 % U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
16381 \DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
16382 % U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma; \Sigma (LaTeX)
16383 \DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}%* U+03A3
16384 % U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
16385 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
16386 % U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon; \Upsilon (LaTeX)
16387 \DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}%* U+03A5
16388 % U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi; \Phi (LaTeX)
16389 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}%* U+03A6
16390 % U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
16391 \DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
16392 % U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi; \Psi (LaTeX)
16393 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}%* U+03A8
16394 % U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega;
16395 %   \Omega (LaTeX)
16396 \DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}%* U+03A9
16397 % U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
16398 \DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
16399 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
16400 % U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Up-
      silondieresis
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
% U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}%* U+03AC
% U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
% U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
% U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
% U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA
%   AND TONOS; upsilondieresisto
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilonacute}{\83\260}% U+03B0
% U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha; \alpha (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}%* U+03B1
% U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta; \beta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}%* U+03B2
% U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma; \gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}%* U+03B3
% U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta; \delta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}%* U+03B4
% U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon; \epsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}%* U+03B5
% U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta; \zeta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}%* U+03B6
% U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta; \eta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}%* U+03B7
% U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta; \theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttheta}{PU}{\83\270}%* U+03B8
% U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota; \iota (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}%* U+03B9
% U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa; \kappa (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}%* U+03BA
% U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda; \lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}%* U+03BB
% U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu; \mu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}%* U+03BC
% U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu; \nu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}%* U+03BD
% U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi; \xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}%* U+03BE
% U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
% U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi; \pi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}%* U+03C0
% U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho; \rho (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}%* U+03C1
% U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}%* U+03C2
% U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma; \sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}%* U+03C3
% U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau; \tau (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}%* U+03C4
% U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon; \upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}%* U+03C5
% U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi; \phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}%* U+03C6
% U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi; \chi (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}%* U+03C7
% U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi; \psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}%* U+03C8
% U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega; \omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}%* U+03C9
% U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
% U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
% U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
% U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
% U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
% U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
% U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
% U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
% U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
%* \textdigammagreek -> \digamma (AmS)
% U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
% U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
% U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
% U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
% U+03F6 GREEK REVERSED LUNATE EPSILON SYMBOL;
%   \backepsilon (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackepsilon}{PU}{\83\366}% U+03F6
```

50.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names.

```
% U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
% U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% ???
% U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402
% U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
% U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
% U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
% U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   Icyrillic, *afii10055
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
```

```
% U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
% U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
% U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
% U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
% U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
% U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
% U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
% U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
% U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
% U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
% U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
% U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
% U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
% U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
% U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
% U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
% U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
% U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
% U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
% U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
% U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
% U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
% U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
% U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
% U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
% U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
% U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
```

```
% U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
% U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
% U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
% U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
% U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
% U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
% U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
% U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
% U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN;
%   Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
% U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
% U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN;
%   Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
% U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
% U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
% U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
% U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
% U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
% U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
% U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
% U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
% U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
% U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzh}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
% U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
% U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
% U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
% U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
% U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrl}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
% U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
```

```
% U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
% U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
% U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
% U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrr}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
% U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrs}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
% U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrt}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
% U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyru}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
% U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrf}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
% U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrh}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
% U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrc}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
% U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrch}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
% U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
% U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
% U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
%* \cyrhrdsn -> \hardsign (tipa)
% U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
% U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsftsn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
%* \cyrsftsn -> \softsign (tipa)
% U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
% U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryu}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
% U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrya}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
% U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\120}% U+0450
% U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryo}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\121}% U+0451
% U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
% U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrg}{\84\123}% U+0453
% U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrie}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
% U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
% U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   *afii10103, icyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrii}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
```

```
% U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrii}{\84\127}% U+0457
% U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrje}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
% U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
% U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
% U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
% U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrk}{\84\134}% U+045C
% U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\135}% U+045D
% U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrushrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\curu}{\84\136}% U+045E
% U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
% U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
% U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
% U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
% U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463
% U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
% U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
% U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
% U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
% U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
% U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
% U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
% U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
% U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
% U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
% U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
% U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
% U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
% U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
% U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
% U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
% U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
% U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
% U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
% U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
% U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
% U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
% U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
% U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
% U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
% U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
% U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
% U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
% U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
% U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
% U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
```

\84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrilliccmb
\84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalizationcyrilliccmb
\84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE
\84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
\84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN

```
% U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
% U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
```

```
% U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
% U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
% U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
% U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
% U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturncyrillic, *afii10050
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
% U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, gheupturncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
% U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
% U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
% U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   Ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
% U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
% U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496
% U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
% U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
% U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdsc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
% U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
% U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
% U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
% U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
% U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E
% U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhcrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
% U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
```

```
% U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
% U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
% U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
% U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
% U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
% U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
% U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
% U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
% U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
% U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA
% U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
% U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
% U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
% U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
% U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyry}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
% U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
% U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
% U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
% U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3
% U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
% U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
```

```
% U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
% U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
% U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
% U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
% U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
% U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
% U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
% U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
% U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE
% U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
% U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
% U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
% U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
% U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
% U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
% U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
% U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
% U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
% U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
% U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB
% U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
% U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
% U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
```

\84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA

```
% U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
% U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
% U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
% U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
% U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
% U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
% U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
% U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
% U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
% U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
% U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA
% U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrschwa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
% U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
% U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
% U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
% U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
% U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
% U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
% U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
% U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
% U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
% U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5
% U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
% U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
% U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
% U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
% U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
% U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
% U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
% U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
% U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
% U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
% U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
% U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
% U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhun-
    garumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2
% U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhun-
    garumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
% U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chediere-
    siscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
% U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresis-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
% U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
% U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
% U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudiere-
    siscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
% U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudiere-
    siscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
```

\84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK

\84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK

```
% U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
% U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhhk}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD
```

\84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
\84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

50.2.11 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

```
% U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F
```

50.2.12 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F

```
% U+1D00 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL A; \textsca (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsca}{PU}{\9035\000}% U+1D00
% U+1D05 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL D; \scd (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscd}{PU}{\9035\005}%* U+1D05
% U+1D07 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL E; \textsce (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsce}{PU}{\9035\007}% U+1D07
% U+1D0A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL J; \textscj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscj}{PU}{\9035\012}% U+1D0A
% U+1D0B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL K; \textsck (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUsck}{PU}{\9035\013}% U+1D0B
%* \textPUsck -> \textsck (tipx)
% U+1D0D LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL M; \textscm (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscm}{PU}{\9035\015}% U+1D0D
%* \textPUscm -> \textscm (tipx)
% U+1D18 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL P; \textscp (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscp}{PU}{\9035\030}% U+1D18
%* \textPUscp -> \textscp (tipx)
% U+1D19 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL REVERSED R; \textrevscr (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrevscr}{PU}{\9035\031}% U+1D19
%* \textPUrevscr -> \textrevscr (tipx)
% U+1D1C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL U; \textscu (tipa), \scu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscu}{PU}{\9035\034}%* U+1D1C
% U+1D62 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiinferior}{PU}{\9035\142}%* U+1D62
% U+1D63 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER R
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrinferior}{PU}{\9035\143}%* U+1D63
% U+1D64 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER U
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuinferior}{PU}{\9035\144}%* U+1D64
% U+1D65 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER V
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvinferior}{PU}{\9035\145}%* U+1D65
% U+1D66 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER BETA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetainferior}{PU}{\9035\146}%* U+1D66
% U+1D67 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER GAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgammainferior}{PU}{\9035\147}%* U+1D67
% U+1D68 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER RHO
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhoinferior}{PU}{\9035\150}%* U+1D68
% U+1D69 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER PHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphiinferior}{PU}{\9035\151}%* U+1D69
% U+1D6A GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER CHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchiinferior}{PU}{\9035\152}%* U+1D6A
% U+1D7B LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \barsci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarsci}{PU}{\9035\173}%* U+1D7B
% U+1D7D LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH STROKE; \barp (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarp}{PU}{\9035\175}%* U+1D7D
% U+1D7E LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER U WITH STROKE;
%   \barscu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarscu}{PU}{\9035\176}%* U+1D7E
```

50.2.13 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF

```
% U+1D8F LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooka (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooka}{PU}{\9035\217}% U+1D8F
%* \textPUrhooka -> \textrhooka (tipx)
% U+1D91 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK AND TAIL; \texthtrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtrtaild}{PU}{\9035\221}%* U+1D91
% U+1D92 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooke (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooke}{PU}{\9035\222}% U+1D92
%* \textPUrhooke -> \textrhooke (tipx)
% U+1D93 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookepsilon}{PU}{\9035\223}% U+1D93
%* \textPUrhookepsilon -> \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
% U+1D97 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookopeno (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookopeno}{PU}{\9035\227}% U+1D97
%* \textPUrhookopeno -> \textrhookopeno (tipx)
```

50.2.14 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

```
% U+1E00 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; Aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{A}{\9036\000}% U+1E00
% U+1E01 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{a}{\9036\001}% U+1E01
% U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
% U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
% U+1E04 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; Bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{B}{\9036\004}% U+1E04
% U+1E05 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{b}{\9036\005}% U+1E05
% U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
% U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
% U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
% U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
% U+1E0C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; Ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{D}{\9036\014}% U+1E0C
% U+1E0D LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{d}{\9036\015}% U+1E0D
% U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
% U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
% U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
% U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
% U+1E12 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Dcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{D}{\9036\022}% U+1E12
```

```
% U+1E13 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; dcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{d}{\9036\023}% U+1E13
% U+1E14 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\024}% U+1E14
% U+1E15 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\025}% U+1E15
% U+1E16 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\026}% U+1E16
% U+1E17 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\027}% U+1E17
% U+1E18 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ecircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{E}{\9036\030}% U+1E18
% U+1E19 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ecircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{e}{\9036\031}% U+1E19
% U+1E1A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; Etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{E}{\9036\032}% U+1E1A
% U+1E1B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{e}{\9036\033}% U+1E1B
% U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E
% U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
% U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
% U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
% U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
% U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
% U+1E24 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; Hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{H}{\9036\044}% U+1E24
% U+1E25 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{h}{\9036\045}% U+1E25
% U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
% U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
% U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
% U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
% U+1E2A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; Hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{H}{\9036\052}% U+1E2A
% U+1E2B LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{h}{\9036\053}% U+1E2B
% U+1E2C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; Itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{I}{\9036\054}% U+1E2C
% U+1E2D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{i}{\9036\055}% U+1E2D
```

```
% U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
% U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
% U+1E32 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; Kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{K}{\9036\062}% U+1E32
% U+1E33 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{k}{\9036\063}% U+1E33
% U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
% U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35
% U+1E36 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; Ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{L}{\9036\066}% U+1E36
% U+1E37 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{l}{\9036\067}% U+1E37
% U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
% U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
% U+1E3C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{L}{\9036\074}% U+1E3C
% U+1E3D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{l}{\9036\075}% U+1E3D
% U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
% U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
% U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
% U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
% U+1E42 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; Mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{M}{\9036\102}% U+1E42
% U+1E43 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{m}{\9036\103}% U+1E43
% U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
% U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
% U+1E46 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; Ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{N}{\9036\106}% U+1E46
% U+1E47 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{n}{\9036\107}% U+1E47
% U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
% U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
% U+1E4A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ncir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{N}{\9036\112}% U+1E4A
% U+1E4B LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ncir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{n}{\9036\113}% U+1E4B
% U+1E50 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
```

```
% Omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\120}% U+1E50
% U+1E51 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
% omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\121}% U+1E51
% U+1E52 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
% Omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\122}% U+1E52
% U+1E53 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
% omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\123}% U+1E53
% U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
% U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
% U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
% U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
% U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
% U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
% U+1E5A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; Rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{R}{\9036\132}% U+1E5A
% U+1E5B LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{r}{\9036\133}% U+1E5B
% U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
% U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
% U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
% U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
% U+1E62 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; Sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{S}{\9036\142}% U+1E62
% U+1E63 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{s}{\9036\143}% U+1E63
% U+1E6A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; Tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{T}{\9036\152}% U+1E6A
% U+1E6B LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{t}{\9036\153}% U+1E6B
% U+1E6C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; Tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{T}{\9036\154}% U+1E6C
% U+1E6D LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{t}{\9036\155}% U+1E6D
% U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
% U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
% U+1E70 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{T}{\9036\160}% U+1E70
% U+1E71 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{t}{\9036\161}% U+1E71
```

```
% U+1E72 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; Udieresisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{U}{\9036\162}% U+1E72
% U+1E73 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; udieresisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{u}{\9036\163}% U+1E73
% U+1E74 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; Utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{U}{\9036\164}% U+1E74
% U+1E75 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{u}{\9036\165}% U+1E75
% U+1E76 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ucircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{U}{\9036\166}% U+1E76
% U+1E77 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ucircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{u}{\9036\167}% U+1E77
% U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
% U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
% U+1E7E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; Vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{V}{\9036\176}% U+1E7E
% U+1E7F LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{v}{\9036\177}% U+1E7F
% U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
% U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
% U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
% U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
% U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
% U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
% U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
% U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
% U+1E88 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{W}{\9036\210}% U+1E88
% U+1E89 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{w}{\9036\211}% U+1E89
% U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
% U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
% U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
% U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
% U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
% U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
% U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
% U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
% U+1E92 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; Zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Z}{\9036\222}% U+1E92
% U+1E93 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{z}{\9036\223}% U+1E93
% U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
% U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
% U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
% U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97
% U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
% U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
% U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdo-
    taccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
% U+1EA0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; Adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
% U+1EA1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
% U+1EB8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; Edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
% U+1EB9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
% U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
% U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
% U+1ECA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; Idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
% U+1ECB LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
% U+1ECC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; Odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
% U+1ECD LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
% U+1EE4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; Udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
% U+1EE5 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
% U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
% U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
% U+1EF4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; Ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
% U+1EF5 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
% U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
% U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
```

50.2.15 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

```
% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afii61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
% U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
%* \textbardbl -> \textdoublevertline (tipa)
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}%* U+2020
%* \textdagger -> \dag (LaTeX)
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddagger (LaTeX)
%* \textddag -> \ddag (LaTeX)
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}%* U+2022
% U+2025 TWO DOT LEADER; \hdotfor (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthdotfor}{PU}{\9040\045}%* U+2025
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
%* \textellipsis -> \mathellipsis
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
% U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
% U+2032 PRIME; minute; \prime (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprime}{PU}{\9040\062}%* U+2032
% U+2033 DOUBLE PRIME; \second (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecond}{PU}{\9040\063}%* U+2033
% U+2034 TRIPLE PRIME; \third (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthird}{PU}{\9040\064}%* U+2034
% U+2035 REVERSED PRIME; \backprime (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackprime}{PU}{\9040\065}%* U+2035
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
% U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
% U+203D INTERROBANG
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
% U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
% U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
% U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052
% U+2056 THREE DOT PUNCTUATION; \leftthereforе (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthereforе}{PU}{\9040\126}%* U+2056
% U+2057 QUADRUPLE PRIME; \fourth (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourth}{PU}{\9040\127}%* U+2057
% U+2058 FOUR DOT PUNCTUATION; \diamonddots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamonddots}{PU}{\9040\130}%* U+2058
```

50.2.16 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

```
% U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}%* U+2070
% U+2071 SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textisuperior}{PU}{\9040\161}%* U+2071
% U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}%* U+2074
% U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}%* U+2075
% U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}%* U+2076
% U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}%* U+2077
% U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}%* U+2078
% U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}%* U+2079
% U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}%* U+207A
% U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}%* U+207B
% U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}%* U+207C
% U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}%* U+207D
% U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}%* U+207E
% U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}%* U+207F
% U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}%* U+2080
% U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}%* U+2081
% U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}%* U+2082
% U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}%* U+2083
% U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}%* U+2084
```

```
% U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}%* U+2085
% U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}%* U+2086
% U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}%* U+2087
% U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}%* U+2088
% U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}%* U+2089
% U+208A SUBSCRIPT PLUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusinferior}{PU}{\9040\212}%* U+208A
% U+208B SUBSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusinferior}{PU}{\9040\213}%* U+208B
% U+208C SUBSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsinferior}{PU}{\9040\214}%* U+208C
% U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}%* U+208D
% U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}%* U+208E
% U+2090 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER A
\DeclareTextCommand{\textainferior}{PU}{\9040\220}%* U+2090
% U+2091 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER E
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteinferior}{PU}{\9040\221}%* U+2091
% U+2092 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER O
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoinferior}{PU}{\9040\222}%* U+2092
% U+2093 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER X
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxinferior}{PU}{\9040\223}%* U+2093
% U+2094 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER SCHWA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwainferior}{PU}{\9040\224}%* U+2094
% U+2095 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER H
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthinferior}{PU}{\9040\225}%* U+2095
% U+2096 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER K
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkinferior}{PU}{\9040\226}%* U+2096
% U+2097 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER L
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlinferior}{PU}{\9040\227}%* U+2097
% U+2098 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER M
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminferior}{PU}{\9040\230}%* U+2098
% U+2099 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER N
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninferior}{PU}{\9040\231}%* U+2099
% U+209A LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER P
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpinferior}{PU}{\9040\232}%* U+209A
% U+209B LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER S
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsinferior}{PU}{\9040\233}%* U+209B
% U+209C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER T
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttinferior}{PU}{\9040\234}%* U+209C
```

50.2.17 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

```
% U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
% U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
% U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
% U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
% U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
% U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
% U+20B1 PESO SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
% U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2
```

50.2.18 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

```
% U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
% U+210F PLANCK CONSTANT OVER TWO PI; \hslash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\9041\017}%* U+210F
% U+2111 BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL I (=imaginary part); Ifraktur; \Im (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIm}{PU}{\9041\021}%* U+2111
% U+2113 SCRIPT SMALL L (=ell, liter); afii61289, lsquare; \ell (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textell}{PU}{\9041\023}%* U+2113
% U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afii61352, numero
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
% U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
% U+2118 SCRIPT CAPITAL P (=Weierstrass elliptic function);
%   weierstrass; \wp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwp}{PU}{\9041\030}%* U+2118
% U+211C BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL R (=real part); Rfraktur; \Re (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRe}{PU}{\9041\034}%* U+211C
% U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
% U+2120 SERVICE MARK
\DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
% U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
\DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
% U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}%* U+2127
% U+2129 TURNED GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; \riota (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textriota}{PU}{\9041\051}%* U+2129
% U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
% U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
\DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
% U+2132 TURNED CAPITAL F; \Finv (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFinv}{PU}{\9041\062}%* U+2132
% U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph; \aleph (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}%* U+2135
% U+2136 BET SYMBOL; \beth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeth}{PU}{\9041\066}%* U+2136
% U+2137 GIMEL SYMBOL; \gimel (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgimel}{PU}{\9041\067}%* U+2137
% U+2138 DALET SYMBOL; \daleth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaleth}{PU}{\9041\070}%* U+2138
% U+213B FACSIMILE SIGN; \fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfax}{PU}{\9041\073}%* U+213B
```

```
% U+2141 TURNED SANS-SERIF CAPITAL G (=game); \Game
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGame}{PU}{\9041\101}%* U+2141
% U+214B TURNED AMPERSAND; \invamp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvamp}{PU}{\9041\113}% U+214B
%* \textinvamp -> \bindnasrepma (stmaryrd)
%* \textinvamp -> \parr (cmll)
```

50.2.19 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F

```
% U+2150 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SEVENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneseventh}{PU}{\9041\120}% U+2150
% U+2151 VULGAR FRACTION ONE NINTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneninth}{PU}{\9041\121}% U+2151
% U+2152 VULGAR FRACTION ONE TENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonetenth}{PU}{\9041\122}% U+2152
% U+2153 VULGAR FRACTION ONE THIRD; onethird
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonethird}{PU}{\9041\123}% U+2153
% U+2154 VULGAR FRACTION TWO THIRDS; twothirds
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwothirds}{PU}{\9041\124}% U+2154
% U+2155 VULGAR FRACTION ONE FIFTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonefifth}{PU}{\9041\125}% U+2155
% U+2156 VULGAR FRACTION TWO FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwofifths}{PU}{\9041\126}% U+2156
% U+2157 VULGAR FRACTION THREE FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreefifths}{PU}{\9041\127}% U+2157
% U+2158 VULGAR FRACTION FOUR FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourfifths}{PU}{\9041\130}% U+2158
% U+2159 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SIXTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesixth}{PU}{\9041\131}% U+2159
% U+215A VULGAR FRACTION FIVE SIXTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesixths}{PU}{\9041\132}% U+215A
% U+215B VULGAR FRACTION ONE EIGHTH; oneeighth
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneeighth}{PU}{\9041\133}% U+215B
% U+215C VULGAR FRACTION THREE EIGHTHS; threeeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeeighths}{PU}{\9041\134}% U+215C
% U+215D VULGAR FRACTION FIVE EIGHTHS; fiveeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveeighths}{PU}{\9041\135}% U+215D
% U+215E VULGAR FRACTION SEVEN EIGHTHS; seveneighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveneighths}{PU}{\9041\136}% U+215E
% U+2184 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED C
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevc}{PU}{\9041\204}% U+2184
% U+2189 VULGAR FRACTION ZERO THIRDS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerothirds}{PU}{\9041\211}% U+2189
```

50.2.20 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

```
% U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}%* U+2190
% U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}%* U+2191
% U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}%* U+2192
% U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}%* U+2193
% U+2194 LEFT RIGHT ARROW; arrowboth; \leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\224}%* U+2194
% U+2195 UP DOWN ARROW; arrowupdn; \updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\225}%* U+2195
% U+2196 NORTH WEST ARROW; arrowupleft; \nwarrow (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwarrow}{PU}{\9041\226}%* U+2196
% U+2197 NORTH EAST ARROW; arrowupright; \nearrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnearrow}{PU}{\9041\227}%* U+2197
%* \textnearrow -> \textglobrise (tipa)
% U+2198 SOUTH EAST ARROW; arrowdownright; \searrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsearrow}{PU}{\9041\230}%* U+2198
%* \textsearrow -> \textglobfall (tipa)
% U+2199 SOUTH WEST ARROW; arrowdownleft; \swarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textswarrow}{PU}{\9041\231}%* U+2199
% U+219A LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\232}%* U+219A
% U+219B RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\233}%* U+219B
% U+219E LEFTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheadleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236}%* U+219E
% U+219F UPWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaduparrow}{PU}{\9041\237}%* U+219F
% U+21A0 RIGHTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW;
%   \twoheadrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240}%* U+21A0
% U+21A1 DOWNWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\241}%* U+21A1
% U+21A2 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \leftarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\242}%* U+21A2
% U+21A3 RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \rightarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\243}%* U+21A3
% U+21A6 RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \mapsto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmapsto}{PU}{\9041\246}%* U+21A6
% U+21A9 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookleftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\251}%* U+21A9
% U+21AA RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\252}%* U+21AA
% U+21AB LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowleft}{PU}{\9041\253}%* U+21AB
% U+21AC RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowright}{PU}{\9041\254}%* U+21AC
% U+21AE LEFT RIGHT ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\256}%* U+21AE
% U+21AF DOWNWARDS ZIGZAG ARROW; \lightning (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlightning}{PU}{\9041\257}%* U+21AF
%* \textlightning -> \Lightning (marvosym)
% U+21B5 DOWNWARDS ARROW WITH CORNER LEFTWARDS;
%   \dlsh (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdlsh}{PU}{\9041\265}%* U+21B5
% U+21B6 ANTICLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW;
%   \curvearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9041\266}%* U+21B6
% U+21B7 CLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW; \curvearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9041\267}%* U+21B7
% U+21BC LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonleftbarbup;
%   \leftharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\274}%* U+21BC
% U+21BD LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \leftharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\275}%* U+21BD
```

```
% U+21BE UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\276}%* U+21BE
% U+21BF UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\277}%* U+21BF
% U+21C0 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonrightbarbup
%   \rightharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\300}%* U+21C0
% U+21C1 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \rightharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\301}%* U+21C1
% U+21C2 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \downharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\302}%* U+21C2
% U+21C3 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
%   \downharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\303}%* U+21C3
% U+21C4 RIGHTWARDS ARROW OVER LEFTWARDS ARROW;
%   arrowrightoverleft; \rightleftarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\304}%* U+21C4
% U+21C5 UPWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowupleftofdown;
%   \updownarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrows}{PU}{\9041\305}%* U+21C5
% U+21C6 LEFTWARDS ARROW OVER RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowleftoverright;
%   \leftrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\306}%* U+21C6
% U+21C7 LEFTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \leftleftarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\307}%* U+21C7
% U+21C8 UPWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \upuparrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupuparrows}{PU}{\9041\310}%* U+21C8
% U+21C9 RIGHTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \rightrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\311}%* U+21C9
% U+21CA DOWNWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \downdownarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownarrows}{PU}{\9041\312}%* U+21CA
% U+21CB LEFTWARDS HARPOON OVER RIGHTWARDS HARPOON;
%   \leftrightharpoons (AmS);
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoons}{PU}{\9041\313}%* U+21CB
% U+21CC RIGHTWARDS HARPOON OVER LEFTWARDS HARPOON;
%   \rightleftharpoons (LaTeX, AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoons}{PU}{\9041\314}%* U+21CC
% U+21CD LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowleftdblstroke;
%   \nLeftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\315}%* U+21CD
% U+21CE LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; \nLeftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\316}%* U+21CE
% U+21CF RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowrightdblstroke;
%  \nRightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\317}%* U+21CF
% U+21D0 LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblleft, arrowleftdbl;
%   \Leftarrow (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\320}%* U+21D0
% U+21D1 UPWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblup; \Uparrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUparrow}{PU}{\9041\321}%* U+21D1
% U+21D2 RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblright, dblarrowright;
%   \Rightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\322}%* U+21D2
% U+21D3 DOWNWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdbldown; \Downarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDownarrow}{PU}{\9041\323}%* U+21D3
% U+21D4 LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblboth;
%   \Leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\324}%* U+21D4
% U+21D5 UP DOWN DOUBLE ARROW; \Updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\325}%* U+21D5
% U+21D6 NORTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNwarrow}{PU}{\9041\326}%* U+21D6
% U+21D7 NORTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNearrow}{PU}{\9041\327}%* U+21D7
% U+21D8 SOUTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Searrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSwarrow}{PU}{\9041\330}%* U+21D8
% U+21D9 SOUTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Swarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSwarrow}{PU}{\9041\331}%* U+21D9
% U+21DA LEFTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Lleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\332}%* U+21DA
% U+21DB RIGHTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Rrightarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\333}%* U+21DB
% U+21DC LEFTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \leftsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\334}%* U+21DC
% U+21DD RIGHTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \rightsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\335}%* U+21DD
% U+21E0 LEFTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashleft;
%   \dashleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\340}%* U+21E0
%* \textdashleftarrow -> \dashedleftarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E1 UPWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashup; \dasheduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheduparrow}{PU}{\9041\341}%* U+21E1
% U+21E2 RIGHTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashright; \dashrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\342}%* U+21E2
%* \textdashrightarrow -> \dashedrightarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E3 DOWNWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashdown; \dasheddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\343}%* U+21E3
% U+21F5 DOWNWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF UPWARDS ARROW;
%   \downuparrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownuparrows}{PU}{\9041\365}%* U+21F5
```

50.2.21 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

```
% U+2200 FOR ALL; forall; \forall (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textforall}{PU}{\9042\000}%* U+2200
% U+2201 COMPLEMENT; \complement (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcomplement}{PU}{\9042\001}%* U+2201
% U+2202 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL; partialdiff; \partial (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpartial}{PU}{\9042\002}%* U+2202
% U+2203 THERE EXISTS; existential; \exists (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexists}{PU}{\9042\003}%* U+2203
```

```
% U+2204 THERE DOES NOT EXIST; \nexists (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnexists}{PU}{\9042\004}%* U+2204
% U+2205 EMPTY SET; emptyset; \emptyset (LaTeX), \varnothing (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemptyset}{PU}{\9042\005}%* U+2205
%* \textemptyset -> \varnothing (AmS)
% U+2206 INCREMENT; increment, Deta; \triangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangle}{PU}{\9042\006}%* U+2206
% U+2207 NABLA; nabla, gradient; \nabla (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnabla}{PU}{\9042\007}%* U+2207
% U+2208 ELEMENT OF; element; \in (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textin}{PU}{\9042\010}%* U+2208
% U+2209 NOT AN ELEMENT OF; notelement, notelementof; \notin (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotin}{PU}{\9042\011}%* U+2209
% U+220A SMALL ELEMENT OF; \smallin (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallin}{PU}{\9042\012}%* U+220A
% U+220B CONTAINS AS MEMBER; suchthat; \ni (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textni}{PU}{\9042\013}%* U+220B
%* \textni -> \owns (mathabx)
% U+220C DOES NOT CONTAIN AS MEMBER; \notowner (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotowner}{PU}{\9042\014}%* U+220C
% U+220D SMALL CONTAINS AS MEMBER; \smallowns (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallowns}{PU}{\9042\015}%* U+220D
% U+220F N-ARY PRODUCT; \prod (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprod}{PU}{\9042\017}%* U+220F
% U+2210 N-ARY COPRODUCT; \amalg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textamalg}{PU}{\9042\020}%* U+2210
% U+2211 N-ARY SUMMATION; summation; \sum (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsum}{PU}{\9042\021}%* U+2211
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
% U+2213 MINUS-OR-PLUS SIGN; minusplus; \mp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmp}{PU}{\9042\023}%* U+2213
% U+2214 DOT PLUS; \dotplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotplus}{PU}{\9042\024}%* U+2214
% U+2216 SET MINUS; \setminus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PU}{\9042\026}%* U+2216
% U+2217 ASTERISK OPERATOR; asteriskmath; \ast (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textast}{PU}{\9042\027}%* U+2217
% U+2218 RING OPERATOR; \circ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirc}{PU}{\9042\030}%* U+2218
% U+2219 BULLET OPERATOR; bulletoperator; \bullet (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbulletoperator}{PU}{\9042\031}% U+2219
% U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}%* U+221A
% U+221D PROPORTIONAL TO; proportional; \propto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpropto}{PU}{\9042\035}%* U+221D
% U+221E INFINITY; infinity; \infty (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinfty}{PU}{\9042\036}%* U+221E
% U+2220 ANGLE; angle; \angle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangle}{PU}{\9042\040}%* U+2220
% U+2221 MEASURED ANGLE; \measuredangle (mathabx, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmeasuredangle}{PU}{\9042\041}%* U+2221
% U+2222 SPHERICAL ANGLE; \sphericalangle (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsphericalangle}{PU}{\9042\042}%* U+2222
%* \textsphericalangle -> \varangle (wasysym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \Anglesign (marvosym)
% U+2223 DIVIDES; divides; \mid (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmid}{PU}{\9042\043}%* U+2223
% U+2224 DOES NOT DIVIDE; \nmid (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnmid}{PU}{\9042\044}%* U+2224
% U+2225 PARALLEL TO; parallel; \parallel (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparallel}{PU}{\9042\045}%* U+2225
% U+2226 NOT PARALLEL TO; notparallel; \nparallel (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnparallel}{PU}{\9042\046}%* U+2226
% U+2227 LOGICAL AND; logicaland; \wedge (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedge}{PU}{\9042\047}%* U+2227
% U+2228 LOGICAL OR; logicalor; \vee (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvee}{PU}{\9042\050}%* U+2228
% U+2229 INTERSECTION; intersection; \cap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcap}{PU}{\9042\051}%* U+2229
% U+222A UNION; union; \cup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcup}{PU}{\9042\052}%* U+222A
% U+222B INTEGRAL; integral; \int (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textint}{PU}{\9042\053}%* U+222B
% U+222C DOUBLE INTEGRAL; dblintegral; \iint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiint}{PU}{\9042\054}%* U+222C
% U+222D TRIPLE INTEGRAL; \iiint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiiint}{PU}{\9042\055}%* U+222D
% U+222E CONTOUR INTEGRAL; contourintegral; \oint (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoint}{PU}{\9042\056}%* U+222E
% U+222F SURFACE INTEGRAL; \oiint (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoiint}{PU}{\9042\057}%* U+222F
% U+2232 CLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL;
%   \ointclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointclockwise}{PU}{\9042\062}%* U+2232
% U+2233 ANTICLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL; \ointctrclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointctrclockwise}{PU}{\9042\063}%* U+2233
% U+2234 THEREFORE; therefore; \therefore (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textttherefore}{PU}{\9042\064}%* U+2234
%* \textttherefore -> uptherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2235 BECAUSE; because; \because (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbecause}{PU}{\9042\065}%* U+2235
%* \textbecause -> \downtherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2236 RATIO; \vdotdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdotdot}{PU}{\9042\066}%* U+2236
% U+2237 PROPORTION; \squaredots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsquaredots}{PU}{\9042\067}%* U+2237
% U+2238 DOT MINUS; \dotminus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotminus}{PU}{\9042\070}%* U+2238
%* \textdotminus -> \textdotdiv (mathabx)
% U+2239 EXCESS; \eqcolon (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcolon}{PU}{\9042\071}%* U+2239
% U+223C TILDE OPERATOR; similar; \sim (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsim}{PU}{\9042\074}%* U+223C
% U+223D REVERSED TILDE; reversedtilde; \backsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075}%* U+223D
% U+2240 WREATH PRODUCT; \wr (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwr}{PU}{\9042\100}%* U+2240
%* \textwr -> \wreath (MnSymbol)
% U+2241 NOT TILDE; \nsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsim}{PU}{\9042\101}%* U+2241
% U+2243 ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; asymptoticallyequal; \simeq (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsimeq}{PU}{\9042\103}%* U+2243
% U+2245 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; approximatelyequal; \cong (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcong}{PU}{\9042\105}%* U+2245
% U+2247 NEITHER APPROXIMATELY NOR ACTUALLY EQUAL TO;
%   \ncong (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncong}{PU}{\9042\107}%* U+2247
% U+2248 ALMOST EQUAL TO; approxequal; \approx (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapprox}{PU}{\9042\110}%* U+2248
% U+224A ALMOST EQUAL OR EQUAL TO; \approxeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112}%* U+224A
% U+224B TRIPLE TILDE; \triplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113}%* U+224B
% U+224C ALL EQUAL TO; allequal; \backcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114}%* U+224C
% U+224D EQUIVALENT TO; \asymp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasymp}{PU}{\9042\115}%* U+224D
% U+224E GEOMETRICALLY EQUIVALENT TO; \Bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116}%* U+224E
% U+224F DIFFERENCE BETWEEN; \bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117}%* U+224F
% U+2250 APPROACHES THE LIMIT; approaches; \doteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteq}{PU}{\9042\120}%* U+2250
% U+2251 GEOMETRICALLY EQUAL TO; geometricallyequal;
%   \doteqdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteqdot}{PU}{\9042\121}%* U+2251
%* \textdoteqdot -> \Doteq (MnSymbol)
% U+2252 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO OR THE IMAGE OF; approxe-
    qualorimage;
%   \fallingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122}%* U+2252
% U+2253 IMAGE OF OR APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; imageorapproxi-
    matelyequal;
%   \risingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123}%* U+2253
% U+2254 COLON EQUALS; \colonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonequals}{PU}{\9042\124}%* U+2254
% U+2255 EQUALS COLON; \equalscolon (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalscolon}{PU}{\9042\125}%* U+2255
% U+2256 RING IN EQUAL TO; \eqcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126}%* U+2256
% U+2257 RING EQUAL TO; \circeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirceq}{PU}{\9042\127}%* U+2257
% U+2259 ESTIMATES; \hateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthateq}{PU}{\9042\131}%* U+2259
%* \texthateq -> \corresponds (mathabx)
% U+225C DELTA EQUAL TO; \triangleeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleeq}{PU}{\9042\134}%* U+225C
% U+2260 NOT EQUAL TO; notequal; \ne (LaTeX), \neq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneq}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
\DeclareTextCommand{\textne}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
% U+2261 IDENTICAL TO; equivalence; \equiv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequiv}{PU}{\9042\141}%* U+2261
% U+2262 NOT IDENTICAL TO; notidentical; \nequiv (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnequiv}{PU}{\9042\142}%* U+2262
% U+2264 LESS-THAN OR EQUAL TO; lessequal; \le (LaTeX), \leq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleq}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
\DeclareTextCommand{\textle}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
```

```
% U+2265 GREATER-THAN OR EQUAL TO; greaterequal;
%   \ge (LaTeX), \geq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeq}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
\DeclareTextCommand{\textge}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
% U+2266 LESS-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; lessoverequal; \leqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqq}{PU}{\9042\146}%* U+2266
% U+2267 GREATER-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; greateroverequal; \geqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqq}{PU}{\9042\147}%* U+2267
% U+2268 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \lneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneqq}{PU}{\9042\150}%* U+2268
% U+2269 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \gneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneqq}{PU}{\9042\151}%* U+2269
% U+226A MUCH LESS-THAN; muchless; \ll (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textll}{PU}{\9042\152}%* U+226A
% U+226B MUCH GREATER-THAN; muchgreater; \gg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgg}{PU}{\9042\153}%* U+226B
% U+226C BETWEEN; \between (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetween}{PU}{\9042\154}%* U+226C
% U+226E NOT LESS-THAN; notless; \nless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnless}{PU}{\9042\156}%* U+226E
% U+226F NOT GREATER-THAN; notgreater; \ngtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtr}{PU}{\9042\157}%* U+226F
% U+2270 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notlessnorequal;
%   \nleq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleq}{PU}{\9042\160}%* U+2270
% U+2271 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notgreaternore-
    qual; \ngeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeq}{PU}{\9042\161}%* U+2271
% U+2272 LESS-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; lessorequivalent; \lesssim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesssim}{PU}{\9042\162}%* U+2272
% U+2273 GREATER-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; greaterorequivalent; \gtr-
    sim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrsim}{PU}{\9042\163}%* U+2273
% U+2276 LESS-THAN OR GREATER-THAN; lessorgreater; \lessgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\166}%* U+2276
% U+2277 GREATER-THAN OR LESS-THAN; greaterorless; \gtrless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrless}{PU}{\9042\167}%* U+2277
% U+227A PRECEDES; precedes; \prec (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprec}{PU}{\9042\172}%* U+227A
% U+227B SUCCEEDS; succeeds; \succ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucc}{PU}{\9042\173}%* U+227B
% U+227C PRECEDES OR EQUAL TO; \preccurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\174}%* U+227C
% U+227D SUCCEEDS OR EQUAL TO; \succcurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\175}%* U+227D
% U+227E PRECEDES OR EQUIVALENT TO; \precsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176}%* U+227E
% U+227F SUCCEEDS OR EQUIVALENT TO; \succsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177}%* U+227F
% U+2280 DOES NOT PRECEDE; notprecedes; \nprec (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprec}{PU}{\9042\200}%* U+2280
% U+2281 DOES NOT SUCCEED; notsucceeds; \nsucc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucc}{PU}{\9042\201}%* U+2281
% U+2282 SUBSET OF; propersubset; \subset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubset}{PU}{\9042\202}%* U+2282
% U+2283 SUPERSET OF; propersuperset; \supset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupset}{PU}{\9042\203}%* U+2283
```

```
% U+2284 NOT A SUBSET OF; notsubset; \nsubset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubset}{PU}{\9042\204}%* U+2284
% U+2285 NOT A SUPERSET OF; notsuperset; \nsupset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupset}{PU}{\9042\205}%* U+2285
% U+2286 SUBSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsubset; \subseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\206}%* U+2286
% U+2287 SUPERSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsuperset; \supseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\207}%* U+2287
% U+2288 NEITHER A SUBSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsubseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\210}%* U+2288
% U+2289 NEITHER A SUPERSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsupseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\211}%* U+2289
% U+228A SUBSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; subsetnotequal; \subsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\212}%* U+228A
% U+228B SUPERSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; supersetnotequal; \supsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\213}%* U+228B
% U+228D MULTISET MULTIPLICATION; \cupdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupdot}{PU}{\9042\215}%* U+228D
% U+228E MULTISET UNION; \cupplus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupplus}{PU}{\9042\216}%* U+228E
% U+228F SQUARE IMAGE OF; \sqsubset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217}%* U+228F
% U+2290 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF; \sqsupset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220}%* U+2290
% U+2291 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsubseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221}%* U+2291
% U+2292 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsupseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222}%* U+2292
% U+2293 SQUARE CAP; \sqcap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcap}{PU}{\9042\223}%* U+2293
% U+2294 SQUARE CUP; \sqcup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcup}{PU}{\9042\224}%* U+2294
% U+2295 CIRCLED PLUS; circleplus; \oplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoplus}{PU}{\9042\225}%* U+2295
%* \textoplus -> \varoplus (stmaryrd)
% U+2296 CIRCLED MINUS; minuscircle; \ominus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textominus}{PU}{\9042\226}%* U+2296
%* \textominus -> \varominus (stmaryrd)
% U+2297 CIRCLED TIMES; circlemultiply; \otimes (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textotimes}{PU}{\9042\227}%* U+2297
%* \textotimes -> \varotimes (stmaryrd)
% U+2298 CIRCLED DIVISION SLASH; \oslash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoslash}{PU}{\9042\230}%* U+2298
%* \textoslash -> \varoslash (stmaryrd)
% U+2299 CIRCLED DOT OPERATOR; circle(d?)ot; \odot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodot}{PU}{\9042\231}%* U+2299
%* \textodot -> \varodot (stmaryrd)
% U+229A CIRCLED RING OPERATOR; \circledcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledcirc}{PU}{\9042\232}%* U+229A
%* \textcircledcirc -> \ocirc (mathabx)
%* \textcircledcirc -> \varocircle (stmaryrd)
% U+229B CIRCLED ASTERISK OPERATOR; \circledast (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledast}{PU}{\9042\233}%* U+229B
%* \textcircledast -> \varoast (stmaryrd)
%* \textcircledast -> \oasterisk (mathabx)
```

```
% U+229D CIRCLED DASH; \circleddash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircleddash}{PU}{\9042\235}%* U+229D
% U+229E SQUARED PLUS; \boxplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxplus}{PU}{\9042\236}%* U+229E
% U+229F SQUARED MINUS; \boxminus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxminus}{PU}{\9042\237}%* U+229F
% U+22A0 SQUARED TIMES; \boxtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxtimes}{PU}{\9042\240}%* U+22A0
% U+22A1 SQUARED DOT OPERATOR; \boxdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxdot}{PU}{\9042\241}%* U+22A1
% U+22A2 RIGHT TACK; \vdash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdash}{PU}{\9042\242}%* U+22A2
%* \textvdash -> \rightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A3 LEFT TACK; tackleft; \dashv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashv}{PU}{\9042\243}%* U+22A3
%* \textdashv -> \leftvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A4 DOWN TACK (=top); tackdown; \top (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttop}{PU}{\9042\244}%* U+22A4
%* \texttop -> \downvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A5 UP TACK (=base, bottom); \bot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbot}{PU}{\9042\245}%* U+22A5
% U+22A8 TRUE; \vDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvDash}{PU}{\9042\250}%* U+22A8
%* \textvDash -> \models (LaTeX)
%* \textvDash -> \rightmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmodels}{PU}{\textvDash}%*
% U+22A9 FORCES; \Vdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVdash}{PU}{\9042\251}%* U+22A9
%* \textVdash -> \rightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AA TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR RIGHT TURNSTILE; \Vvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVvdash}{PU}{\9042\252}%* U+22AA
% U+22AB DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURNSTILE;
%   \VDash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVDash}{PU}{\9042\253}%* U+22AB
%* \textVDash -> \rightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AC DOES NOT PROVE; \nvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvdash}{PU}{\9042\254}%* U+22AC
% U+22AD NOT TRUE; \nvDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvDash}{PU}{\9042\255}%* U+22AD
% U+22AF NEGATED DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURN-
    STILE; \nVDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVDash}{PU}{\9042\257}%* U+22AF
% U+22B2 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \lhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhd}{PU}{\9042\262}%* U+22B2
%* \textlhd -> \lessclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textlhd -> \triangleleft (AmS)
%* \textlhd -> \vartriangleleft (AmS)
% U+22B3 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \rhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhd}{PU}{\9042\263}%* U+22B3
%* \textrhd -> \gtrclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textrhd -> \triangleright (AmS)
%* \textrhd -> \vartriangleright (AmS)
% U+22B4 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO; \unlhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunlhd}{PU}{\9042\264}%* U+22B4
%* \textunlhd -> \leqclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B5 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL TO; \unrhd (la-
    texsym, ...)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunrhd}{PU}{\9042\265}%* U+22B5
%* \textunrhd -> \gtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B6 ORIGINAL OF; \multimapdotbothA (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothA}{PU}{\9042\266}%* U+22B6
% U+22B7 IMAGE OF; \multimapdotbothB (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothB}{PU}{\9042\267}%* U+22B7
% U+22B8 MULTIMAP; \multimap (AmS, txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimap}{PU}{\9042\270}%* U+22B8
% U+22BB XOR; \veebar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveebar}{PU}{\9042\273}%* U+22BB
% U+22BC NAND; \barwedge (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarwedge}{PU}{\9042\274}%* U+22BC
% U+22C6 STAR OPERATOR; \star (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstar}{PU}{\9042\306}%* U+22C6
% U+22C7 DIVISION TIMES; \divideontimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivideontimes}{PU}{\9042\307}%* U+22C7
% U+22C8 BOWTIE; \bowtie (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbowtie}{PU}{\9042\310}%* U+22C8
% U+22C9 LEFT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \ltimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltimes}{PU}{\9042\311}%* U+22C9
% U+22CA RIGHT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT;
%   \rtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtimes}{PU}{\9042\312}%* U+22CA
% U+22CB LEFT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \leftthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\313}%* U+22CB
% U+22CC RIGHT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \rightthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\314}%* U+22CC
% U+22CD REVERSED TILDE EQUALS; \backsimeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315}%* U+22CD
% U+22CE CURLY LOGICAL OR; curlyor; \curlyvee (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyvee}{PU}{\9042\316}%* U+22CE
%* \textcurlyvee -> \varcurlyvee (stmaryrd)
% U+22CF CURLY LOGICAL AND; curlyand; \curlywedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlywedge}{PU}{\9042\317}%* U+22CF
%* \textcurlywedge -> \varcurlywedge (stmaryrd)
% U+22D0 DOUBLE SUBSET; \Subset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSubset}{PU}{\9042\320}%* U+22D0
% U+22D1 DOUBLE SUPERSET; \Supset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSupset}{PU}{\9042\321}%* U+22D1
% U+22D2 DOUBLE INTERSECTION; \Cap (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCap}{PU}{\9042\322}%* U+22D2
%* \textCap -> \doublecap (mathabx)
% U+22D3 DOUBLE UNION; \Cup (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCup}{PU}{\9042\323}%* U+22D3
%* \textCup -> \doublecup (mathabx)
% U+22D4 PITCHFORK; \pitchfork (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpitchfork}{PU}{\9042\324}%* U+22D4
% U+22D6 LESS-THAN WITH DOT; \lessdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessdot}{PU}{\9042\326}%* U+22D6
% U+22D7 GREATER-THAN WITH DOT; \gtrdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrdot}{PU}{\9042\327}%* U+22D7
% U+22D8 VERY MUCH LESS-THAN; \lll (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlll}{PU}{\9042\330}%* U+22D8
% U+22D9 VERY MUCH GREATER-THAN; \ggg (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textggg}{PU}{\9042\331}%* U+22D9
% U+22DA LESS-THAN EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; lessequalorgreater;
%   \lesseqgtr (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqgtr}{PU}{\9042\332}%* U+22DA
% U+22DB GREATER-THAN EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; greaterequalorless;
%   \gtreqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqless}{PU}{\9042\333}%* U+22DB
% U+22DE EQUAL TO OR PRECEDES; \curlyeqprec (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336}%* U+22DE
% U+22DF EQUAL TO OR SUCCEEDS; \curlyeqsucc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337}%* U+22DF
% U+22E0 DOES NOT PRECEDE OR EQUAL; \npreccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\340}%* U+22E0
% U+22E1 DOES NOT SUCCEED OR EQUAL; \nsucccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\341}%* U+22E1
% U+22E2 NOT SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsubseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\342}%* U+22E2
% U+22E3 NOT SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsupseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\343}%* U+22E3
% U+22E4 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsubsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\344}%* U+22E4
%* \textsqsubsetneq -> \varsqsubsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E5 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsupsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\345}%* U+22E5
%* \textsqsupsetneq -> \varsqsupsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E6 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \lnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnsim}{PU}{\9042\346}%* U+22E6
% U+22E7 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \gnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnsim}{PU}{\9042\347}%* U+22E7
% U+22E8 PRECEDES BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \precnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnsim}{PU}{\9042\350}%* U+22E8
% U+22E9 SUCCEEDS BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \succnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnsim}{PU}{\9042\351}%* U+22E9
% U+22EA NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \ntriangleleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleleft}{PU}{\9042\352}%* U+22EA
%* \textntriangleleft -> \nlessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EB DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \ntriangleright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleright}{PU}{\9042\353}%* U+22EB
%* \textntriangleright -> \ngtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EC NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO;
%   \ntrianglelefteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglelefteq}{PU}{\9042\354}%* U+22EC
% U+22ED DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL;
%   \ntrianglerighteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglerighteq}{PU}{\9042\355}%* U+22ED
%* \textntrianglerighteq -> textngeqclosed
% U+22EE VERTICAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsisvertical; \vdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdots}{PU}{\9042\356}%* U+22EE
% U+22EF MIDLINE HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; \cdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdots}{PU}{\9042\357}%* U+22EF
% U+22F0 UP RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \udots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textudots}{PU}{\9042\360}%* U+22F0
% U+22F1 DOWN RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \ddots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddots}{PU}{\9042\361}%* U+22F1
% U+22F6 ELEMENT OF WITH OVERBAR; \barin (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarin}{PU}{\9042\366}%* U+22F6
```

50.2.22 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

```
% U+2300 DIAMETER SIGN; \diameter (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiameter}{PU}{\9043\000}%* U+2300
% U+2310 REVERSED NOT SIGN; \backneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackneg}{PU}{\9043\020}%* U+2310
% U+2319 TURNED NOT SIGN; \invbackneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbackneg}{PU}{\9043\031}%* U+2319
% U+231A WATCH; \clock (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclock}{PU}{\9043\032}%* U+231A
%* \textclock -> \Clocklogo (marvosym)
% U+231C TOP LEFT CORNER; \ulcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textulcorner}{PU}{\9043\034}%* U+231C
% U+231D TOP RIGHT CORNER; \urcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturcorner}{PU}{\9043\035}%* U+231D
% U+231E BOTTOM LEFT CORNER; \llcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllcorner}{PU}{\9043\036}%* U+231E
% U+231F BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; \lrcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlrcorner}{PU}{\9043\037}%* U+231F
% U+2322 FROWN; \frown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrown}{PU}{\9043\042}%* U+2322
% U+2323 SMILE; \smile (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmile}{PU}{\9043\043}%* U+2323
% U+2328 KEYBOARD; \Keyboard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKeyboard}{PU}{\9043\050}%* U+2328
% U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft; \langle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}%* U+2329
% U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright; \rangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}%* U+232A
% U+2339 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DIVIDE; \APLinv (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinv}{PU}{\9043\071}%* U+2339
% U+233F APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL SLASH BAR; \notslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotslash}{PU}{\9043\077}%* U+233F
% U+2340 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL BACKSLASH BAR;
%   \notbackslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotbackslash}{PU}{\9043\100}%* U+2340
% U+2341 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD SLASH; \boxslash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxslash}{PU}{\9043\101}%* U+2341
% U+2342 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD BACKSLASH; \boxback-
    slash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\9043\102}%* U+2342
% U+2347 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD LEFTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLleftarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLleftarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\107}%* U+2347
% U+2348 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD RIGHTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLrightarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLrightarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\110}%* U+2348
% U+2350 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD UPWARDS ARROW; \APLu-
    parrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLuparrowbox}{PU}{\9043\120}%* U+2350
% U+2357 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DOWNWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLdownarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLdownarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\127}%* U+2357
% U+235E APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUOTE QUAD;
%   \APLinput (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinput}{PU}{\9043\136}%* U+235E
% U+2370 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD QUESTION; \Request (china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRequest}{PU}{\9043\160}%* U+2370
```

50.2.23 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

```
% U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
% U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423
```

50.2.24 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F

```
% U+244A OCR DOUBLE BACKSLASH; \bbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbbslash}{PU}{\9044\112}%* U+244A
%* \textbbslash -> \varparallelinv (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

50.2.25 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

```
% U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
% U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
% U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
% U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
% U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
% U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
% U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
% U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
% U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
% U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
% U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
% U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
% U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
% U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
% U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E
% U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
% U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
% U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
% U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
% U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
% U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
% U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
% U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
% U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
% U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
% U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
% U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
% U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
% U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
% U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
% U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
% U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
% U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
% U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
% U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
% U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
% U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
% U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
% U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
% U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
% U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
% U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
% U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
% U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
% U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
% U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
% U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
% U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
% U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
% U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
% U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
```

```
% U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
% U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
% U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
% U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
% U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
% U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA
% U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
% U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
% U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
% U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
% U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
% U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
% U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
% U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
% U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
% U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
% U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
% U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
% U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
% U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
% U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9
% U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA
```

50.2.26 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF

```
% U+25B3 WHITE UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; whiteuppointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangleup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangleup}{PU}{\9045\263}%* U+25B3
% U+25B7 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation range restriction);
%   whiterightpointingtriangle; \triangleright (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleright}{PU}{\9045\267}%* U+25B7
% U+25BD WHITE DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; whitedownpointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangledown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangledown}{PU}{\9045\275}%* U+25BD
```

```
% U+25C1 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation domain restriction);
%   whiteleftpointingtriangle; \triangleleft (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleleft}{PU}{\9045\301}%* U+25C1
% U+25C7 WHITE DIAMOND; whitediamond; \diamond (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamond}{PU}{\9045\307}%* U+25C7
% U+25CA LOZENGE; lozenge; \lozenge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlozenge}{PU}{\9045\312}%* U+25CA
% U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}%* U+25E6
% U+25EB WHITE SQUARE WITH VERTICAL BISECTING LINE;
%   \boxbar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbar}{PU}{\9045\353}%* U+25EB
% U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}%* U+25EF
%
```

50.2.27 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

```
% U+2601 CLOUD; \Cloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCloud}{PU}{\9046\001}%* U+2601
% U+2605 BLACK STAR; \FiveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStar}{PU}{\9046\005}%* U+2605
% U+2606 WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpen}{PU}{\9046\006}%* U+2606
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE; telephoneblack; \Phone (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhone}{PU}{\9046\016}%* U+260E
%* \textPhone -> \Telefon (marvosym)
% U+2611 BALLOT BOX WITH CHECK; \Checkedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckedbox}{PU}{\9046\021}%* U+2611
% U+2612 BALLOT BOX WITH X; \Crossedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossedbox}{PU}{\9046\022}%* U+2612
% U+2615 HOT BEVERAGE; \Coffeecup (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCoffeecup}{PU}{\9046\025}%* U+2615
% U+261A BLACK LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffLeft}{PU}{\9046\032}%* U+261A
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffRight}{PU}{\9046\033}%* U+261B
% U+261C WHITE LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandLeft}{PU}{\9046\034}%* U+261C
%* \textHandLeft -> \rightpointleft (fourier)
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandRight}{PU}{\9046\036}%* U+261E
%* \textHandRight -> \leftpointright (fourier)
%* \textHandRight -> \PointingHand (marvosym)
% U+2622 RADIOACTIVE SIGN; \Radioactivity (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRadioactivity}{PU}{\9046\042}%* U+2622
%* \textRadioactivity -> \Radiation (ifsym)
% U+2623 BIOHAZARD SIGN; \Biohazard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBiohazard}{PU}{\9046\043}%* U+2623
% U+2625 ANKH; \Ankh (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAnkh}{PU}{\9046\045}%* U+2625
% U+262F YIN YANG; \Yinyang (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textYinyang}{PU}{\9046\057}%* U+262F
% U+2639 WHITE FROWNING FACE; \frownie (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrownie}{PU}{\9046\071}%* U+2639
%* \textfrownie -> \Frowny (marvosym)
% U+263A WHITE SMILING FACE; \smiley (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmiley}{PU}{\9046\072}%* U+263A
%* \textsmiley -> \Smiley (marvosym)
% U+263B BLACK SMILING FACE; \blacksmiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblacksmiley}{PU}{\9046\073}%* U+263B
% U+263C WHITE SUN WITH RAYS; \sun (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsun}{PU}{\9046\074}%* U+263C
% U+263D FIRST QUARTER MOON; \leftmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftmoon}{PU}{\9046\075}%* U+263D
% U+263E LAST QUARTER MOON; \rightmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightmoon}{PU}{\9046\076}%* U+263E
% U+263F MERCURY; \mercury (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmercury}{PU}{\9046\077}%* U+263F
%* \textmercury -> \Mercury (marvosym)
% U+2640 FEMALE SIGN; female; \female (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUfemale}{PU}{\9046\100}% U+2640
%* \textPUfemale -> \textfemale (tipx)
%* \textPUfemale -> \female (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \venus (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Venus (marvosym)
% U+2641 EARTH; \earth (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textearth}{PU}{\9046\101}%* U+2641
%* \textearth -> \Earth (marvosym)
% U+2642 MALE SIGN; male, mars; \male (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmale}{PU}{\9046\102}%* U+2642
%* \textmale -> \mars (wasysym)
%* \textmale -> \Mars (marvosym)
% U+2643 JUPITER; \jupiter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjupiter}{PU}{\9046\103}%* U+2643
%* \textjupiter -> \Jupiter (marvosym)
% U+2644 SATURN; \saturn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsaturn}{PU}{\9046\104}%* U+2644
%* \textsaturn -> \Saturn (marvosym)
% U+2645 URANUS; \uranus (wasysym)
%* \texturanus -> \Uranus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturanus}{PU}{\9046\105}%* U+2645
% U+2646 NEPTUNE; \neptune (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneptune}{PU}{\9046\106}%* U+2646
%* \textneptune -> \Neptune (marvosym)
% U+2647 PLUTO; \pluto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpluto}{PU}{\9046\107}%* U+2647
%* \textpluto -> \Pluto (marvosym)
% U+2648 ARIES; \aries (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaries}{PU}{\9046\110}%* U+2648
%* \textaries -> \Aries (marvosym)
% U+2649 TAURUS; \taurus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttaurus}{PU}{\9046\111}%* U+2649
%* \texttaurus -> \Taurus (marvosym)
% U+264A GEMINI; \gemini (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgemini}{PU}{\9046\112}%* U+264A
%* \textgemini -> \Gemini (marvosym)
% U+264B CANCER; \cancer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcancer}{PU}{\9046\113}%* U+264B
%* \textcancer -> \Cancer (marvosym)
% U+264C LEO; \leo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleo}{PU}{\9046\114}%* U+264C
%* \textleo -> \Leo (marvosym)
% U+264D VIRGO; \virgo (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvirgo}{PU}{\9046\115}%* U+264D
%* \textvirgo -> \Virgo (marvosym)
% U+264E LIBRA; \libra (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlibra}{PU}{\9046\116}%* U+264E
%* \textlibra -> \Libra (marvosym)
% U+264F SCORPIO; \scorpio (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscorpio}{PU}{\9046\117}%* U+264F
%* \textscorpio -> \Scorpio (marvosym)
% U+2650 SAGITTARIUS; \sagittarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsagittarius}{PU}{\9046\120}%* U+2650
%* \textsagittarius -> \Sagittarius (marvosym)
% U+2651 CAPRICORN; \capricorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapricorn}{PU}{\9046\121}%* U+2651
%* \textcapricorn -> \Capricorn (marvosym)
% U+2652 AQUARIUS; \aquarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaquarius}{PU}{\9046\122}%* U+2652
%* \textaquarius -> \Aquarius (marvosym)
% U+2653 PISCES; \pisces (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpisces}{PU}{\9046\123}%* U+2653
%* \textpisces -> \Pisces (marvosym)
% U+2660 BLACK SPADE SUIT; spade, spadesuitblack; \spadesuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitblack}{PU}{\9046\140}% U+2660
%* \textspadesuitblack -> \spadesuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2661 WHITE HEART SUIT; heartsuitwhite; \heartsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\141}% U+2661
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \heartsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2662 WHITE DIAMOND SUIT; diamondsuitwhite; \diamondsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\142}% U+2662
%* \textdiamondsuitwhite -> \diamondsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2663 BLACK CLUB SUIT; club, clubsuitblack; \clubsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\143}% U+2663
%* \textclubsuitblack -> \clubsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2664 WHITE SPADE SUIT; spadesuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\144}% U+2664
% U+2665 BLACK HEART SUIT; heartsuitblack, heart
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\145}% U+2665
% U+2666 BLACK DIAMOND SUIT; diamond
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\146}% U+2666
% U+2667 WHITE CLUB SUIT; clubsuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\147}% U+2667
% U+2669 QUARTER NOTE; quarternote; \quarternote (wasysym, arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquarternote}{PU}{\9046\151}%* U+2669
% U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote; \textmusicalnote (textcomp)
%* \textmusicalnote -> \eighthnote (wasysym, arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
% U+266B BEAMED EIGHTH NOTES; eighthnotebeamed; \twonotes (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwonotes}{PU}{\9046\153}%* U+266B
% U+266C BEAMED SIXTEENTH NOTES; beamedsixteenthnotes; \sixteenth-
    note (arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixteenthnote}{PU}{\9046\154}%* U+266C
% U+266D MUSIC FLAT SIGN; musicflatsign; \flat (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflat}{PU}{\9046\155}%* U+266D
% U+266E MUSIC NATURAL SIGN; \natural (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnatural}{PU}{\9046\156}%* U+266E
% U+266F MUSIC SHARP SIGN; musicsharpsign; \sharp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsharp}{PU}{\9046\157}%* U+266F
% U+2672 UNIVERSAL RECYCLING SYMBOL; \recycle (recycle)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecycle}{PU}{\9046\162}%* U+2672
% U+267F WHEELCHAIR SYMBOL; \Wheelchair (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWheelchair}{PU}{\9046\177}%* U+267F
% U+2691 BLACK FLAG; \Flag (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFlag}{PU}{\9046\221}%* U+2691
%* \textFlag -> \VarFlag (ifsym)
% U+2694 CROSSED SWORDS; \dsmilitary (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmilitary}{PU}{\9046\224}%* U+2694
%* \textdsmilitary -> \textxswup (fourier)
% U+2695 STAFF OF AESCULAPIUS; \dsmedical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmedical}{PU}{\9046\225}%* U+2695
% U+2696 SCALES; \dsjuridical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsjuridical}{PU}{\9046\226}%* U+2696
% U+2697 ALEMBIC; \dschemical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdschemical}{PU}{\9046\227}%* U+2697
% U+2698 FLOWER; \dsbiological (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsbiological}{PU}{\9046\230}%* U+2698
% U+269A STAFF OF HERMES; \dscommercial (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdscommercial}{PU}{\9046\232}%* U+269A
% U+269D OUTLINED WHITE STAR; \manstar (manfnt)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmanstar}{PU}{\9046\235}%* U+269D
% U+26A0 WARNING SIGN; \danger (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdanger}{PU}{\9046\240}%* U+26A0
% U+26A2 DOUBLED FEMALE SIGN; \FemaleFemale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleFemale}{PU}{\9046\242}%* U+26A2
% U+26A3 DOUBLED MALE SIGN; \MaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMaleMale}{PU}{\9046\243}%* U+26A3
% U+26A4 INTERLOCKED FEMALE AND MALE SIGN; \FemaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleMale}{PU}{\9046\244}%* U+26A4
% U+26A5 MALE AND FEMALE SIGN; \Hermaphrodite (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHermaphrodite}{PU}{\9046\245}%* U+26A5
% U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
% U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE
% U+26B2 NEUTER; \textuncrfemale (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUuncrfemale}{PU}{\9046\262}% U+26B2
%* \textPUuncrfemale -> \textuncrfemale (tipx)
% U+26BD SOCCER BALL; \Football (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSoccerBall}{PU}{\9046\275}% U+26BD
%* \textSoccerBall -> \Football (marvosym)
% U+26C5 SUN BEHIND CLOUD; \SunCloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunCload}{PU}{\9046\305}%* U+26C5
% U+26C6 RAIN; \Rain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRain}{PU}{\9046\306}%* U+26C6
% U+26D4 NO ENTRY; \noway (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnoway}{PU}{\9046\324}%* U+26D4
% U+26F0 MOUNTAIN; \Mountain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMountain}{PU}{\9046\360}%* U+26F0
% U+26FA TENT; \Tent (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTent}{PU}{\9046\372}%* U+26FA
```

50.2.28 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF

```
% U+2701 UPPER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenBottom (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenBottom}{PU}{\9047\001}% U+2701
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \Cutright (marvosym)
```

```
% U+2702 BLACK SCISSORS; \ScissorRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRight}{PU}{\9047\002}%* U+2702
%* \textScissorRight -> \Rightscissors (marvosym)
% U+2703 LOWER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenTop (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenTop}{PU}{\9047\003}%* U+2703
% U+2704 WHITE SCISSORS; \ScissorHollowRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorHollowRight}{PU}{\9047\004}%* U+2704
% U+2706 TELEPHONE LOCATION SIGN; \PhoneHandset (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhoneHandset}{PU}{\9047\006}%* U+2706
% U+2707 TAPE DRIVE; \Tape (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTape}{PU}{\9047\007}%* U+2707
% U+2708 AIRPLANE; \Plane (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlane}{PU}{\9047\010}%* U+2708
% U+2709 ENVELOPE; \Envelope (bbding),
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEnvelope}{PU}{\9047\011}%* U+2709
%* \textEnvelope -> \Letter (marvosym)
% U+270C VICTORY HAND; \Peace (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPeace}{PU}{\9047\014}%* U+270C
% U+270D WRITING HAND; \Writinghand (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWritinghand}{PU}{\9047\015}%* U+270D
% U+270E LOWER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightDown (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightDown}{PU}{\9047\016}%* U+270E
% U+270F PENCIL; \PencilRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRight}{PU}{\9047\017}%* U+270F
% U+2710 UPPER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightUp (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightUp}{PU}{\9047\020}%* U+2710
% U+2711 WHITE NIB; \NibRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibRight}{PU}{\9047\021}%* U+2711
% U+2712 BLACK NIB; \NibSolidRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibSolidRight}{PU}{\9047\022}%* U+2712
% U+2713 CHECK MARK; checkmark; \Checkmark (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmark}{PU}{\9047\023}%* U+2713
%* \textCheckmark -> \checkmark (MnSymbol)
% U+2714 HEAVY CHECK MARK; \CheckmarkBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmarkBold}{PU}{\9047\024}%* U+2714
% U+2715 MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolid}{PU}{\9047\025}%* U+2715
% U+2716 HEAVY MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolidBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBold}{PU}{\9047\026}%* U+2716
% U+2717 BALLOT X; \XSolidBrush (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBrush}{PU}{\9047\027}%* U+2717
% U+2719 OUTLINED GREEK CROSS; \CrossOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOutline}{PU}{\9047\031}%* U+2719
% U+271A HEAVY GREEK CROSS; \Plus (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlus}{PU}{\9047\032}%* U+271A
% U+271B OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusThinCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusThinCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\033}%* U+271B
% U+271C HEAVY OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\034}%* U+271C
% U+271D LATIN CROSS; \Cross (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCross}{PU}{\9047\035}%* U+271D
% U+271E SHADOWED WHITE LATIN CROSS; \CrossOpenShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOpenShadow}{PU}{\9047\036}%* U+271E
% U+271F OUTLINED LATIN CROSS; \CrossOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOutline}{PU}{\9047\037}%* U+271F
% U+2720 MALTESE CROSS; \CrossMaltese (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossMaltese}{PU}{\9047\040}%* U+2720
```

```
% U+2721 STAR OF DAVID; \DavidStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDavidStar}{PU}{\9047\041}%* U+2721
%* \textDavidStar -> \davidstar (wasysym)
% U+2722 FOUR TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \FourAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\042}%* U+2722
% U+2723 FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStar}{PU}{\9047\043}%* U+2723
% U+2724 HEAVY FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStarBold}{PU}{\9047\044}%* U+2724
% U+2725 FOUR CLUB-SPOKED ASTERISK; \CrossClowerTips (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textClowerTips}{PU}{\9047\045}%* U+2725
% U+2726 BLACK FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStar}{PU}{\9047\046}%* U+2726
% U+2727 WHITE FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStarOpen}{PU}{\9047\047}%* U+2727
% U+2729 STRESS OUTLINED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpen}{PU}{\9047\051}%* U+2729
% U+272A CIRCLED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\052}%* U+272A
% U+272B OPEN CENTRE BLACK STAR; \FiveStarCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\053}%* U+272B
% U+272C BLACK CENTRE WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenDotted (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenDotted}{PU}{\9047\054}%* U+272C
% U+272D OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutline}{PU}{\9047\055}%* U+272D
% U+272E HEAVY OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutlineHeavy (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy}{PU}{\9047\056}%* U+272E
% U+272F PINWHEEL STAR; \FiveStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\057}%* U+272F
% U+2730 SHADOWED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarShadow}{PU}{\9047\060}%* U+2730
% U+2731 HEAVY ASTERISK; \AsteriskBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskBold}{PU}{\9047\061}%* U+2731
% U+2732 OPEN CENTRE ASTERISK; \AsteriskCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\062}%* U+2732
% U+2734 EIGHT POINTED BLACK STAR; \EightStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStar}{PU}{\9047\064}%* U+2734
% U+2735 EIGHT POINTED PINWHEEL STAR; \EightStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\065}%* U+2735
% U+2736 SIX POINTED BLACK STAR; \SixStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixStar}{PU}{\9047\066}%* U+2736
% U+2737 EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStar}{PU}{\9047\067}%* U+2737
% U+2738 HEAVY EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarBold}{PU}{\9047\070}%* U+2738
% U+2739 TWELVE POINTED BLACK STAR; \TwelveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTwelveStar}{PU}{\9047\071}%* U+2739
% U+273A SIXTEEN POINTED ASTERISK; \SixteenStarLight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixteenStarLight}{PU}{\9047\072}%* U+273A
% U+273B TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \SixFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\073}%* U+273B
% U+273C OPEN CENTRE TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK;
%   \SixFlowerOpenCenter (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerOpenCenter}{PU}{\9047\074}%* U+273C
% U+273D HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \Asterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\075}%* U+273D
% U+273E SIX PETALLED BLACK AND WHITE FLORETTE; \SixFlowerAlternate (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAlternate}{PU}{\9047\076}%* U+273E
% U+273F BLACK FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\077}%* U+273F
% U+2740 WHITE FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerOpen}{PU}{\9047\100}%* U+2740
% U+2741 EIGHT PETALLED OUTLINED BLACK FLORETTE; \EightFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\101}%* U+2741
% U+2742 CIRCLED OPEN CENTRE EIGHT POINTED STAR; \SunshineOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunshineOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\102}%* U+2742
% U+2743 HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED PINWHEEL ASTERISK; \SixFlowerAltPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAltPetal}{PU}{\9047\103}%* U+2743
% U+2744 SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevron (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevron}{PU}{\9047\104}%* U+2744
% U+2745 TIGHT TRIFOLIATE SNOWFLAKE; \Snowflake (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflake}{PU}{\9047\105}%* U+2745
% U+2746 HEAVY CHEVRON SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevronBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevronBold}{PU}{\9047\106}%* U+2746
% U+2747 SPARKLE; \Sparkle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkle}{PU}{\9047\107}%* U+2747
% U+2748 HEAVY SPARKLE; \SparkleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkleBold}{PU}{\9047\110}%* U+2748
% U+2749 BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \AsteriskRoundedEnds (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskRoundedEnds}{PU}{\9047\111}%* U+2749
% U+274A EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\112}%* U+274A
% U+274B HEAVY EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\113}%* U+274B
% U+274D SHADOWED WHITE CIRCLE; \CircleShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircleShadow}{PU}{\9047\115}%* U+274D
% U+274F LOWER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\117}%* U+274F
% U+2750 UPPER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareTopRight}{PU}{\9047\120}%* U+2750
% U+2751 LOWER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\121}%* U+2751
% U+2752 UPPER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowTopRight}{PU}{\9047\122}%* U+2752
% U+2756 BLACK DIAMOND MINUS WHITE X; \OrnamentDiamandSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDiamandSolid}{PU}{\9047\126}%* U+2756
% U+2758 LIGHT VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleThin (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleThin}{PU}{\9047\130}%* U+2758
% U+2759 MEDIUM VERTICAL BAR; \Rectangle (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangle}{PU}{\9047\131}%* U+2759
% U+275A HEAVY VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleBold}{PU}{\9047\132}%* U+275A
```

50.2.29 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

```
% U+27C2 PERPENDICULAR; perpendicular; \perp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperp}{PU}{\9047\302}%* U+27C2
% U+27C7 OR WITH DOT INSIDE; \veedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedot}{PU}{\9047\307}%* U+27C7
% U+27D1 AND WITH DOT; \wedgedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedgedot}{PU}{\9047\321}%* U+27D1
% U+27DC LEFT MULTIMAP; \leftspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftspoon}{PU}{\9047\334}%* U+27DC
% U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}%* U+27E6
% U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}%* U+27E7
```

50.2.30 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF

```
% U+27F2 ANTICLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW;
%   \circlearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowleft}{PU}{\9047\362}%* U+27F2
% U+27F3 CLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW; \circlearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowright}{PU}{\9047\363}%* U+27F3
% U+27F5 LONG LEFTWARDS ARROW; \longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\365}%* U+27F5
% U+27F6 LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW; \longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\366}%* U+27F6
% U+27F7 LONG LEFT RIGHT ARROW; \longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\367}%* U+27F7
% U+27F8 LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\370}%* U+27F8
% U+27F9 LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\371}%* U+27F9
% U+27FA LONG LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\372}%* U+27FA
% U+27FC LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \longmapsto (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\374}%* U+27FC
% U+27FD LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsfrom (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsfrom}{PU}{\9047\375}%* U+27FD
% U+27FE LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsto (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\376}%* U+27FE
```

50.2.31 Supplemental Arrows-B

```
% U+2921 NORTH WEST AND SOUTH EAST ARROW; \nwsearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwsearrow}{PU}{\051\041}%* U+2921
% U+2922 NORTH EAST AND SOUTH WEST ARROW; \neswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneswarrow}{PU}{\051\042}%* U+2922
% U+2923 NORTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooknwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooknwarrow}{PU}{\051\043}%* U+2923
% U+2924 NORTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhooknearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhooknearrow}{PU}{\051\044}%* U+2924
% U+2925 SOUTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooksearrow (MnSymbol)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooksearrow}{PU}{\051\045}%* U+2925
% U+2926 SOUTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhookswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookswarrow}{PU}{\051\046}%* U+2926
% U+2934 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING UPWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowne (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowne}{PU}{\051\064}%* U+2934
% U+2935 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING DOWN-
    WARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowse}{PU}{\051\065}%* U+2935
% U+2936 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING LEFT-
    WARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowsw (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowsw}{PU}{\051\066}%* U+2936
% U+2937 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING RIGHT-
    WARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowse}{PU}{\051\067}%* U+2937
% U+2938 RIGHT-SIDE ARC CLOCKWISE ARROW; \lcurvearrowdown (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\051\070}%* U+2938
% U+2939 LEFT-SIDE ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\051\071}%* U+2939
% U+293A TOP ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW; \rcurvearrowleft (MnSym-
    bol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\051\072}%* U+293A
% U+293B BOTTOM ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowright}{PU}{\051\073}%* U+293B
% U+294A LEFT BARB UP RIGHT BARB DOWN HARPOON; \leftrighthar-
    poon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoon}{PU}{\051\112}%* U+294A
% U+294B LEFT BARB DOWN RIGHT BARB UP HARPOON; \rightlefthar-
    poon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoon}{PU}{\051\113}%* U+294B
% U+294C UP BARB RIGHT DOWN BARB LEFT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonrightleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonrightleft}{PU}{\051\114}%* U+294C
% U+294D UP BARB LEFT DOWN BARB RIGHT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonleftright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonleftright}{PU}{\051\115}%* U+294D
% U+2962 LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LEFTWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN; \leftleftharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftharpoons}{PU}{\051\142}%* U+2962
% U+2963 UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHT; \upupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupupharpoons}{PU}{\051\143}%* U+2963
% U+2964 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE RIGHT-
    WARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB DOWN; \rightrightharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightharpoons}{PU}{\051\144}%* U+2964
% U+2965 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWN-
    WARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downdownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownharpoons}{PU}{\051\145}%* U+2965
% U+296A LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LONG DASH;
```

```
%   \leftbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftbarharpoon}{PU}{\051\152}%* U+296A
% U+296B LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarleftharpoon}{PU}{\051\153}%* U+196B
% U+296C RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE
%   LONG DASH; \rightbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightbarharpoon}{PU}{\051\154}%* U+296C
% U+296D RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrightharpoon}{PU}{\051\155}%* U+296D
% U+296E UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \updownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoons}{PU}{\051\156}%* U+296E
% U+296F DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownupharpoons}{PU}{\051\157}%* U+296F
```

50.2.32 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF

```
% U+29B6 CIRCLED VERTICAL BAR; \obar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobar}{PU}{\9051\266}%* U+29B6
%* \textobar -> \textvarobar (stmaryrd)
% U+29B8 CIRCLED REVERSE SOLIDUS; \obslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobslash}{PU}{\9051\270}%* U+29B8
%* \textobslash -> \circledbslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textobslash -> \obackslash (mathabx)
%* \textobslash -> \varobslash (stmaryrd)
% U+29BA CIRCLE DIVIDED BY HORIZONTAL BAR AND TOP HALF
%   DIVIDED BY VERTICAL BAR; \obot (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobot}{PU}{\9051\272}%* U+29BA
%* \textobot -> \odplus (ulsy)
% U+29C0 CIRCLED LESS-THAN; \olessthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textolessthan}{PU}{\9051\300}%* U+29C0
%* \textolessthan -> \varolessthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C1 CIRCLED GREATER-THAN; \ogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogreaterthan}{PU}{\9051\301}%* U+29C1
%* \textogreaterthan -> \varogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C4 SQUARED RISING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxslash}{PU}{\9051\304}%* U+29C4
% U+29C5 SQUARED FALLING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbslash}{PU}{\9051\305}%* U+29C5
% U+29C6 SQUARED ASTERISK; \boxast (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxast}{PU}{\9051\306}%* U+29C6
% U+29C7 SQUARED SMALL CIRCLE; \boxcircle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxcircle}{PU}{\9051\307}%* U+29C7
% U+29C8 SQUARED SQUARE; \boxbox (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbox}{PU}{\9051\310}%* U+29C8
% U+29DF DOUBLE-ENDED MULTIMAP; \multimapboth (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimap}{PU}{\9051\337}%* U+29DF
% U+29E2 SHUFFLE PRODUCT; \shuffle (shuffle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textshuffle}{PU}{\9051\342}%* U+29E2
```

50.2.33 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF

```
% U+2A04 N-ARY UNION OPERATOR WITH PLUS; \uplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuplus}{PU}{\9052\004}%* U+2A04
```

```
% U+2A07 TWO LOGICAL AND OPERATOR; \bigdoublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\007}%* U+2A07
% U+2A08 TWO LOGICAL OR OPERATOR; \bigdoublevee (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\010}%* U+2A08
% U+2A1D JOIN; \Join (latexsym, amsfonts, amssymb, mathabx, txfonts,
%   pxfonts, wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJoin}{PU}{\9052\035}%* U+2A1D
% U+2A22 PLUS SIGN WITH SMALL CIRCLE ABOVE; \circplus (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircplus}{PU}{\9052\042}%* U+2A22
% U+2A2A MINUS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \minusdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusdot}{PU}{\9052\052}%* U+2A2A
%* \textminusdot -> \divdot (mathabx)
% U+2A30 MULTIPLICATION SIGN WITH DOT ABOVE; \dottimes (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdottimes}{PU}{\9052\060}%* U+2A30
% U+2A32 SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT WITH BOTTOM CLOSED;
%   \dtimes (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdtimes}{PU}{\9052\062}%* U+2A32
% U+2A38 CIRCLED DIVISION SIGN; \odiv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodiv}{PU}{\9052\070}%* U+2A38
% U+2A3C INTERIOR PRODUCT; \invneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvneg}{PU}{\9052\074}%* U+2A3C
% U+2A4E DOUBLE SQUARE INTERSECTION; \sqdoublecap (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecap}{PU}{\9052\116}%* U+2A4E
%* \textsqdoublecap -> \doublesqcap (MnSymbol)
% U+2A40 INTERSECTION WITH DOT; \capdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapdot}{PU}{\9052\100}%* U+2A40
% U+2A4F DOUBLE SQUARE UNION; \sqdoublecup (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecup}{PU}{\9052\117}%* U+2A4F
%* \textsqdoublecup -> \doublesqcup (MnSymbol)
% U+2A55 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL AND; \doublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\125}%* U+2A55
% U+2A56 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL OR; \doublevee (MnSymbol
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\126}%* U+2A56
%* \textdoublevee -> \merge (stmaryrd)
% U+2A5E LOGICAL AND WITH DOUBLE OVERBAR;
%   \doublebarwedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarwedge}{PU}{\9052\136}%* U+2A5E
% U+2A63 LOGICAL OR WITH DOUBLE UNDERBAR;
%   \veedoublebar (mahtabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedoublebar}{PU}{\9052\143}%* U+2A63
% U+2A66 EQUALS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \eqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqdot}{PU}{\9052\146}%* U+2A66
% U+2A74 DOUBLE COLON EQUAL; \coloncolonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcoloncolonequals}{PU}{\9052\164}%* U+2A74
% U+2A7D LESS-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \leqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175}%* U+2A7D
% U+2A7E GREATER-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \geqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176}%* U+2A7E
% U+2A85 LESS-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \lessapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205}%* U+2A85
% U+2A86 GREATER-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \gtrapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206}%* U+2A86
% U+2A87 LESS-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \lneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneq}{PU}{\9052\207}%* U+2A87
% U+2A88 GREATER-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO;
%   \gneq (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneq}{PU}{\9052\210}%* U+2A88
% U+2A89 LESS-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \lnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnapprox}{PU}{\9052\211}%* U+2A89
% U+2A8A GREATER-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \gnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnapprox}{PU}{\9052\212}%* U+2A8A
% U+2A8B LESS-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE GREATER-THAN;
%   \lesseqqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqqgtr}{PU}{\9052\213}%* U+2A8B
% U+2A8C GREATER-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE LESS-THAN;
%   \gtreqqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqqless}{PU}{\9052\214}%* U+2A8C
% U+2A95 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; \eqslantless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantless}{PU}{\9052\225}%* U+2A95
% U+2A96 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; \eqslantgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantgtr}{PU}{\9052\226}%* U+2A96
% U+2AA6 LESS-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \leftslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftslice}{PU}{\9052\246}%* U+2AA6
% U+2AA7 GREATER-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \rightslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightslice}{PU}{\9052\247}%* U+2AA7
% U+2AAF PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \preceq (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257}%* U+2AAF
% U+2AB0 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \succeq (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260}%* U+2AB0
% U+2AB1 PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \prec-
    neq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneq}{PU}{\9052\261}%* U+2AB1
% U+2AB2 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \succ-
    neq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneq}{PU}{\9052\262}%* U+2AB2
% U+2AB3 PRECEDES ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \preceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263}%* U+2AB3
% U+2AB4 SUCCEEDS ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \succeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264}%* U+2AB4
% U+2AB5 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneqq}{PU}{\9052\265}%* U+2AB5
% U+2AB6 SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneqq}{PU}{\9052\266}%* U+2AB6
% U+2AB7 PRECEDES ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267}%* U+2AB7
% U+2AB8 SUCCEEDS ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270}% U+2AB8
% U+2AB9 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precnap-
    prox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnapprox}{PU}{\9052\271}%* U+2AB9
% U+2ABA SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succnap-
    prox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnapprox}{PU}{\9052\272}%* U+2ABA
% U+2AC5 SUBSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \subseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305}%* U+2AC5
% U+2AC6 SUPERSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \supseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306}%* U+2AC6
% U+2AE3 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR LEFT TURNSTILE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashV}{PU}{\9052\343}%* U+2AE3
%* \textdashV -> \leftVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE4 VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE; \Dashv (mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashv}{PU}{\9052\344}%* U+2AE4
%* \textDashv -> \leftmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE5 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE;
%   \DashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashV}{PU}{\9052\345}%* U+2AE5
%* \textDashV -> \leftModels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AEA DOUBLE DOWN TACK; \downmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupmodels}{PU}{\9052\352}%* U+2AEA
% U+2AEB DOUBLE UP TACK; \upmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353}%* U+2AEB
% U+2AEF VERTICAL LINE WITH CIRCLE ABOVE; \upspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupspoon}{PU}{\9052\357}%* U+2AEF
% U+2AF4 TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR BINARY RELATION;
%   \interleave (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterleave}{PU}{\9052\364}%* U+2AF4
% U+2AFD DOUBLE SOLIDUS OPERATOR; \sslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsslash}{PU}{\9052\375}%* U+2AFD
%* \textsslash -> \varparallel (txfonts\pxfonts)
```

50.2.34 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F

```
% U+2C7C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER J
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjinferior}{PU}{\9054\174}%* U+2C7C
```

50.2.35 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F

```
% U+2E13 DOTTED OBELOS; \slashdiv (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashdiv}{PU}{\9056\023}%* U+2E13
% U+2E18 INVERTED INTERROBANG; \textinterrobangdown (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobangdown}{PU}{\9056\030}% U+2E18
% U+2E2D FIVE DOT MARK; \fivedots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivedots}{PU}{\9056\055}%* U+2E2D
```

50.2.36 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F

```
% U+A71B MODIFIER LETTER RAISED UP ARROW; \textupstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupstep}{PU}{\9247\033}% U+A71B
% U+A71C MODIFIER LETTER RAISED DOWN ARROW;
%   \textdownstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownstep}{PU}{\9247\034}% U+A71C
```

50.2.37 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF

```
% U+A727 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG; \textheng (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUheng}{PU}{\9247\047}% U+A727
%* \textPUheng -> \textheng (tipx)
% U+A72C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER CUATRILLO; \textlhookfour (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUlhookfour}{PU}{\9247\054}% U+A72C
%* \textPUlhookfour -> \textlhookfour (tipx)
% U+A730 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL F; \textscf (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscf}{PU}{\9247\060}% U+A730
%* \textPUscf -> \textscf (tipx)
% U+A735 LATIN SMALL LETTER AO; \textaolig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUaolig}{PU}{\9247\065}% U+A735
%* \textPUaolig -> \textaolig (tipx)
% U+A74F LATIN SMALL LETTER OO; \oo (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoo}{PU}{\9247\117}%* U+A74F
% U+A788 MODIFIER LETTER LOW CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumlow}{PU}{\9247\210}% U+A788
```

50.2.38 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

```
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02
```

50.2.39 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF

```
% U+1D13B MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE REST; \GaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\073}%* U+1D13B
% U+1D13C MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF REST; \HaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\074}%* U+1D13C
% U+1D13D MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER REST; \ViPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textViPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\075}%* U+1D13D
% U+1D13E MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH REST; \AcPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\076}%* U+1D13E
% U+1D13F MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH REST; \SePa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSePa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\077}%* U+1D13F
% U+1D140 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND REST; \ZwPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\100}%* U+1D140
% U+1D15D MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE NOTE; \fullnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfullnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\135}%* U+1D15D
%* \textfullnote -> \Ganz (harmony)
% U+1D15E MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF NOTE; \halfnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalfnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\136}%* U+1D15E
%* \texthalfnote -> \Halb (harmony)
% U+1D15F MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER NOTE; \Vier (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVier}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\137}%* U+1D15F
% U+1D160 MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH NOTE; \Acht (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcht}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\140}%* U+1D160
% U+1D161 MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH NOTE; \Sech (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSech}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\141}%* U+1D161
% U+1D162 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND NOTE; \Zwdr (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwdr}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\142}%* U+1D162
```

50.2.40 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF

```
% U+1F30D EARTH GLOBE EUROPE-AFRICA; \Mundus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMundus}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\015}%* U+1F30D
% U+1F469 WOMAN; \Womanface (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWomanface}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\151}%* U+1F469
% U+1F525 FIRE; \Fire (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFire}{PU}{\9330\075\9335\045}%* U+1F525
```

50.2.41 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF

```
% U+1F6B2 BICYCLE; \Bicycle (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBicycle}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\262}%* U+1F6B2
% U+1F6B9 MENS SYMBOL; \Gentsroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGentsroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\271}%* U+1F6B9
% U+1F6BA WOMENS SYMBOL; \Ladiesroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLadiesroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\272}%* U+1F6BA
```

50.2.42 Miscellaneous

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}
% \textcopyleft (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyleft}{PU}{\9041\204\9040\335}% U+2184 U+20DD
% \ccnc (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnc}{PU}{\80\044\9040\340}%* U+0024 U+20E0
% \ccnd (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnd}{PU}{=\9040\335}%* U+003D U+20DD
```

```
% \ccsa (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccsa}{PU}{\9047\362\9040\335}%* U+27F2 U+20DD
% \CircledA (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircledA}{PU}{A\9040\335}%* U+0041 U+20DD
% \Info (marvosym, china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textInfo}{PU}{\9330\065\9334\042\940\336}%* U+1D422 U+20DE
```

50.2.43 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemotleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemotright}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}%*
```

⟨/puenc⟩

50.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

⟨*puvnenc⟩

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}% U+0103
\DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}% U+00E2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}% U+00EA
\DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}% U+00F4
\DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}% U+01A1
\DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}% U+01B0
\DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}% U+0102
\DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}% U+00C2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}% U+00CA
\DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}% U+00D4
\DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}% U+01A0
\DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}% U+01AF

\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}% U+1EA3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}% U+1EAF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}% U+1EB7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}% U+1EB1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}% U+1EB3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}% U+1EB5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}% U+1EA5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}% U+1EAD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}% U+1EA7
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}% U+1EA9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}% U+1EAB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}% U+1EBB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}% U+1EBF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}% U+1EC7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}% U+1EC1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}% U+1EC3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}% U+1EC5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}% U+1EC9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}% U+1ECF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}% U+1ED1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}% U+1ED9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}% U+1ED3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}% U+1ED5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}% U+1ED7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}% U+1EDB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}% U+1EE3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}% U+1EDD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}% U+1EDF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}% U+1EE1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}% U+1EE7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}% U+1EE9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}% U+1EF1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}% U+1EEB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}% U+1EED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}% U+1EEF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}% U+1EF7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}% U+1EA2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}% U+1EAE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}% U+1EB6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}% U+1EB0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}% U+1EB2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}% U+1EB4
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}% U+1EA4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}% U+1EAC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}% U+1EA6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}% U+1EA8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}% U+1EAA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}% U+1EBA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}% U+1EBE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}% U+1EC6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}% U+1EC0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}% U+1EC2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}% U+1EC4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}% U+1EC8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}% U+1ECE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}% U+1ED0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}% U+1ED8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}% U+1ED2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}% U+1ED4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}% U+1ED6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}% U+1EDA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}% U+1EE2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}% U+1EDC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}% U+1EDE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}% U+1EE0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}% U+1EE6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}% U+1EE8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}% U+1EF0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}% U+1EEA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}% U+1EEC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}% U+1EEE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}% U+1EF6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
```

⟨/puvnenc⟩

50.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

⟨*puarenc⟩

```
% U+0621;afii57409;ARABIC LETTER HAMZA
\DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% U+0621
% U+0622;afii57410;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% U+0622
% U+0623;afii57411;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% U+0623
% U+0624;afii57412;ARABIC LETTER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044} % U+0624
% U+0625;afii57413;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW
\DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% U+0625
% U+0626;afii57414;ARABIC LETTER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% U+0626
% U+0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% U+0627
% U+0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% U+0628
% U+0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA
\DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% U+0629
% U+062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% U+062A
% U+062B;afii57419;ARABIC LETTER THEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% U+062B
% U+062C;afii57420;ARABIC LETTER JEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% U+062C
% U+062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% U+062D
% U+062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% U+062E
% U+062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% U+062F
% U+0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% U+0630
% U+0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% U+0631
% U+0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% U+0632
% U+0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% U+0633
% U+0634;afii57428;ARABIC LETTER SHEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% U+0634
% U+0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% U+0635
% U+0636;afii57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% U+0636
% U+0637;afii57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% U+0637
% U+0638;afii57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% U+0638
% U+0639;afii57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% U+0639
% U+063A;afii57434;ARABIC LETTER GHAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% U+063A
% U+0640;afii57440;ARABIC TATWEEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% U+0640
% U+0641;afii57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% U+0641
% U+0642;afii57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% U+0642
% U+0643;afii57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% U+0643
% U+0644;afii57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM
\DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% U+0644
% U+0645;afii57445;ARABIC LETTER MEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% U+0645
% U+0646;afii57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON
\DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% U+0646
% U+0647;afii57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% U+0647
% U+0648;afii57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW
\DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% U+0648
% U+0649;afii57449;ARABIC LETTER ALEF MAKSURA
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqsura}{PU}{\86\111}% U+0649
% U+064A;afii57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% U+064A

% U+064B;afii57451;ARABIC FATHATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% U+064B
% U+064C;afii57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% U+064C
% U+064D;afii57453;ARABIC KASRATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% U+064D
% U+064E;afii57454;ARABIC FATHA
\DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% U+064E
% U+064F;afii57455;ARABIC DAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% U+064F
% U+0650;afii57456;ARABIC KASRA
\DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% U+0650
% U+0651;afii57457;ARABIC SHADDA
\DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% U+0651
% U+0652;afii57458;ARABIC SUKUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% U+0652
```

Farsi

```
% U+067E ARABIC LETTER PEH; afii57506
\DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% U+067E
% U+0686 ARABIC LETTER TCHEH; afii57507
\DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% U+0686
% U+0698 ARABIC LETTER JEH; afii57508
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% U+0698
% U+06A9 ARABIC LETTER KEHEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% U+06A9
% U+06AF ARABIC LETTER GAF; afii57509
\DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% U+06AF
% U+06CC ARABIC LETTER FARSI YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% U+06CC

% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; afii61664
\DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+200D ZERO WIDTH JOINER; afii301
\DeclareTextCommand{\noboundary}{PU}{\9040\015}% U+200D

⟨/puarenc⟩

⟨*psdextra⟩
\Hy@VersionCheck{psdextra.def}
\newcommand*{\psdmapshortnames}{%
  \let\copyright\textcopyright
```

```
\let\twosuperior\texttwosuperior
\let\threesuperior\textthreesuperior
\let\onesuperior\textonesuperior
\let\Thorn\textThorn
\let\thorn\textthorn
\let\hbar\texthbar
\let\hausaB\texthausaB
\let\hausaD\texthausaD
\let\hausaK\texthausaK
\let\barl\textbarl
\let\inve\textinve
\let\yogh\textyogh
\let\slashc\textslashc
\let\scripta\textscripta
\let\openo\textopeno
\let\rtaild\textrtaild
\let\reve\textreve
\let\schwa\textschwa
\let\niepsilon\textniepsilon
\let\revepsilon\textrevepsilon
\let\rhookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\scriptg\textscriptg
\let\scg\textscg
\let\ipagamma\textipagamma
\let\babygamma\textbabygamma
\let\bari\textbari
\let\niiota\textniiota
\let\sci\textsci
\let\scn\textscn
\let\baro\textbaro
\let\niphi\textniphi
\let\longlegr\textlonglegr
\let\scr\textscr
\let\invscr\textinvscr
\let\esh\textesh
\let\baru\textbaru
\let\niupsilon\textniupsilon
\let\scriptv\textscriptv
\let\turnv\textturnv
\let\turnw\textturnw
\let\turny\textturny
\let\scy\textscy
\let\yogh\textyogh
\let\glotstop\textglotstop
\let\revglotstop\textrevglotstop
\let\invglotstop\textinvglotstop
\let\Gamma\textGamma
\let\Delta\textDelta
\let\Theta\textTheta
\let\Lambda\textLambda
\let\Xi\textXi
\let\Pi\textPi
\let\Sigma\textSigma
\let\Upsilon\textUpsilon
\let\Phi\textPhi
\let\Psi\textPsi
\let\Omega\textOmega
```

```
\let\alpha\textalpha
\let\beta\textbeta
\let\gamma\textgamma
\let\delta\textdelta
\let\epsilon\textepsilon
\let\zeta\textzeta
\let\eta\texteta
\let\theta\texttheta
\let\iota\textiota
\let\kappa\textkappa
\let\lambda\textlambda
\let\mugreek\textmugreek
\let\nu\textnu
\let\xi\textxi
\let\pi\textpi
\let\rho\textrho
\let\varsigma\textvarsigma
\let\sigma\textsigma
\let\tau\texttau
\let\upsilon\textupsilon
\let\phi\textphi
\let\chi\textchi
\let\psi\textpsi
\let\omega\textomega
\let\scd\textscd
\let\scu\textscu
\let\iinferior\textiinferior
\let\rinferior\textrinferior
\let\uinferior\textuinferior
\let\vinferior\textvinferior
\let\betainferior\textbetainferior
\let\gammainferior\textgammainferior
\let\rhoinferior\textrhoinferior
\let\phiinferior\textphiinferior
\let\chiinferior\textchiinferior
\let\barsci\textbarsci
\let\barp\textbarp
\let\barscu\textbarscu
\let\htrtaild\texthtrtaild
\let\dagger\textdagger
\let\bullet\textbullet
\let\hdotfor\texthdotfor
\let\prime\textprime
\let\second\textsecond
\let\third\textthird
\let\backprime\textbackprime
\let\leftthereforе\textleftthereforе
\let\fourth\textfourth
\let\diamonddots\textdiamonddots
\let\zerosuperior\textzerosuperior
\let\isuperior\textisuperior
\let\foursuperior\textfoursuperior
\let\fivesuperior\textfivesuperior
\let\sixsuperior\textsixsuperior
\let\sevensuperior\textsevensuperior
\let\eightsuperior\texteightsuperior
\let\ninesuperior\textninesuperior
```

```
\let\plussuperior\textplussuperior
\let\minussuperior\textminussuperior
\let\equalsuperior\textequalsuperior
\let\parenleftsuperior\textparenleftsuperior
\let\parenrightsuperior\textparenrightsuperior
\let\nsuperior\textnsuperior
\let\zeroinferior\textzeroinferior
\let\oneinferior\textoneinferior
\let\twoinferior\texttwoinferior
\let\threeinferior\textthreeinferior
\let\fourinferior\textfourinferior
\let\fiveinferior\textfiveinferior
\let\sixinferior\textsixinferior
\let\seveninferior\textseveninferior
\let\eightinferior\texteightinferior
\let\nineinferior\textnineinferior
\let\plusinferior\textplusinferior
\let\minusinferior\textminusinferior
\let\equalsinferior\textequalsinferior
\let\parenleftinferior\textparenleftinferior
\let\parenrightinferior\textparenrightinferior
\let\ainferior\textainferior
\let\einferior\texteinferior
\let\oinferior\textoinferior
\let\xinferior\textxinferior
\let\schwainferior\textschwainferior
\let\hinferior\texthinferior
\let\kinferior\textkinferior
\let\linferior\textlinferior
\let\minferior\textminferior
\let\ninferior\textninferior
\let\pinferior\textpinferior
\let\sinferior\textsinferior
\let\tinferior\texttinferior
\let\hslash\texthslash
\let\Im\textIm
\let\ell\textell
\let\wp\textwp
\let\Re\textRe
\let\mho\textmho
\let\riota\textriota
\let\Finv\textFinv
\let\aleph\textaleph
\let\beth\textbeth
\let\gimel\textgimel
\let\daleth\textdaleth
\let\fax\textfax
\let\Game\textGame
\let\leftarrow\textleftarrow
\let\uparrow\textuparrow
\let\rightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\downarrow\textdownarrow
\let\leftrightarrow\textleftrightarrow
\let\updownarrow\textupdownarrow
\let\nwarrow\textnwarrow
\let\nearrow\textnearrow
\let\searrow\textsearrow
```

```
\let\swarrow\textswarrow
\let\nleftarrow\textnleftarrow
\let\nrightarrow\textnrightarrow
\let\twoheadleftarrow\texttwoheadleftarrow
\let\twoheaduparrow\texttwoheaduparrow
\let\twoheadrightarrow\texttwoheadrightarrow
\let\twoheaddownarrow\texttwoheaddownarrow
\let\leftarrowtail\textleftarrowtail
\let\rightarrowtail\textrightarrowtail
\let\mapsto\textmapsto
\let\hookleftarrow\texthookleftarrow
\let\hookrightarrow\texthookrightarrow
\let\looparrowleft\textlooparrowleft
\let\looparrowright\textlooparrowright
\let\nleftrightarrow\textnleftrightarrow
\let\lightning\textlightning
\let\dlsh\textdlsh
\let\curvearrowleft\textcurvearrowleft
\let\curvearrowright\textcurvearrowright
\let\leftharpoonup\textleftharpoonup
\let\leftharpoondown\textleftharpoondown
\let\upharpoonright\textupharpoonright
\let\upharpoonleft\textupharpoonleft
\let\rightharpoonup\textrightharpoonup
\let\rightharpoondown\textrightharpoondown
\let\downharpoonright\textdownharpoonright
\let\downharpoonleft\textdownharpoonleft
\let\rightleftarrows\textrightleftarrows
\let\updownarrows\textupdownarrows
\let\leftrightarrows\textleftrightarrows
\let\leftleftarrows\textleftleftarrows
\let\upuparrows\textupuparrows
\let\rightrightarrows\textrightrightarrows
\let\downdownarrows\textdowndownarrows
\let\leftrightharpoons\textleftrightharpoons
\let\rightleftharpoons\textrightleftharpoons
\let\nLeftarrow\textnLeftarrow
\let\nLeftrightarrow\textnLeftrightarrow
\let\nRightarrow\textnRightarrow
\let\Leftarrow\textLeftarrow
\let\Uparrow\textUparrow
\let\Rightarrow\textRightarrow
\let\Downarrow\textDownarrow
\let\Leftrightarrow\textLeftrightarrow
\let\Updownarrow\textUpdownarrow
\let\Nwarrow\textNwarrow
\let\Nearrow\textNearrow
\let\Swarrow\textSwarrow
\let\Swarrow\textSwarrow
\let\Lleftarrow\textLleftarrow
\let\Rrightarrow\textRrightarrow
\let\leftsquigarrow\textleftsquigarrow
\let\rightsquigarrow\textrightsquigarrow
\let\dashleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dasheduparrow\textdasheduparrow
\let\dashrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\dasheddownarrow\textdasheddownarrow
```

```
\let\downuparrows\textdownuparrows
\let\forall\textforall
\let\complement\textcomplement
\let\partial\textpartial
\let\exists\textexists
\let\nexists\textnexists
\let\emptyset\textemptyset
\let\triangle\texttriangle
\let\nabla\textnabla
\let\in\textin
\let\notin\textnotin
\let\smallin\textsmallin
\let\ni\textni
\let\notowner\textnotowner
\let\smallowns\textsmallowns
\let\prod\textprod
\let\amalg\textamalg
\let\sum\textsum
\let\mp\textmp
\let\dotplus\textdotplus
\let\setminus\textsetminus
\let\ast\textast
\let\circ\textcirc
\let\surd\textsurd
\let\propto\textpropto
\let\infty\textinfty
\let\angle\textangle
\let\measuredangle\textmeasuredangle
\let\sphericalangle\textsphericalangle
\let\mid\textmid
\let\nmid\textnmid
\let\parallel\textparallel
\let\nparallel\textnparallel
\let\wedge\textwedge
\let\vee\textvee
\let\cap\textcap
\let\cup\textcup
\let\int\textint
\let\iint\textiint
\let\iiint\textiiint
\let\oint\textoint
\let\oiint\textoiint
\let\ointclockwise\textointclockwise
\let\ointctrclockwise\textointctrclockwise
\let\therefore\textttherefore
\let\because\textbecause
\let\vdotdot\textvdotdot
\let\squaredots\textsquaredots
\let\dotminus\textdotminus
\let\eqcolon\texteqcolon
\let\sim\textsim
\let\backsim\textbacksim
\let\wr\textwr
\let\nsim\textnsim
\let\simeq\textsimeq
\let\cong\textcong
\let\ncong\textncong
```

```
\let\approx\textapprox
\let\approxeq\textapproxeq
\let\triplesim\texttriplesim
\let\backcong\textbackcong
\let\asymp\textasymp
\let\Bumpeq\textBumpeq
\let\bumpeq\textbumpeq
\let\doteq\textdoteq
\let\doteqdot\textdoteqdot
\let\fallingdoteq\textfallingdoteq
\let\risingdoteq\textrisingdoteq
\let\colonequals\textcolonequals
\let\equalscolon\textequalscolon
\let\eqcirc\texteqcirc
\let\circeq\textcirceq
\let\hateq\texthateq
\let\triangleeq\texttriangleeq
\let\neq\textneq
\let\ne\textne
\let\equiv\textequiv
\let\nequiv\textnequiv
\let\leq\textleq
\let\le\textle
\let\geq\textgeq
\let\ge\textge
\let\leqq\textleqq
\let\geqq\textgeqq
\let\lneqq\textlneqq
\let\gneqq\textgneqq
\let\ll\textll
\let\gg\textgg
\let\between\textbetween
\let\nless\textnless
\let\ngtr\textngtr
\let\nleq\textnleq
\let\ngeq\textngeq
\let\lesssim\textlesssim
\let\gtrsim\textgtrsim
\let\lessgtr\textlessgtr
\let\gtrless\textgtrless
\let\prec\textprec
\let\succ\textsucc
\let\preccurlyeq\textpreccurlyeq
\let\succcurlyeq\textsucccurlyeq
\let\precsim\textprecsim
\let\succsim\textsuccsim
\let\nprec\textnprec
\let\nsucc\textnsucc
\let\subset\textsubset
\let\supset\textsupset
\let\nsubset\textnsubset
\let\nsupset\textnsupset
\let\subseteq\textsubseteq
\let\supseteq\textsupseteq
\let\nsubseteq\textnsubseteq
\let\nsupseteq\textnsupseteq
\let\subsetneq\textsubsetneq
```

```
\let\supsetneq\textsupsetneq
\let\cupdot\textcupdot
\let\cupplus\textcupplus
\let\sqsubset\textsqsubset
\let\sqsupset\textsqsupset
\let\sqsubseteq\textsqsubseteq
\let\sqsupseteq\textsqsupseteq
\let\sqcap\textsqcap
\let\sqcup\textsqcup
\let\oplus\textoplus
\let\ominus\textominus
\let\otimes\textotimes
\let\oslash\textoslash
\let\odot\textodot
\let\circledcirc\textcircledcirc
\let\circledast\textcircledast
\let\circleddash\textcircleddash
\let\boxplus\textboxplus
\let\boxminus\textboxminus
\let\boxtimes\textboxtimes
\let\boxdot\textboxdot
\let\vdash\textvdash
\let\dashv\textdashv
\let\top\texttop
\let\bot\textbot
\let\vDash\textvDash
\let\models\textmodels
\let\Vdash\textVdash
\let\Vvdash\textVvdash
\let\VDash\textVDash
\let\nvdash\textnvdash
\let\nvDash\textnvDash
\let\nVDash\textnVDash
\let\lhd\textlhd
\let\rhd\textrhd
\let\unlhd\textunlhd
\let\unrhd\textunrhd
\let\multimapdotbothA\textmultimapdotbothA
\let\multimapdotbothB\textmultimapdotbothB
\let\multimap\textmultimap
\let\veebar\textveebar
\let\barwedge\textbarwedge
\let\star\textstar
\let\divideontimes\textdivideontimes
\let\bowtie\textbowtie
\let\ltimes\textltimes
\let\rtimes\textrtimes
\let\leftthreetimes\textleftthreetimes
\let\rightthreetimes\textrightthreetimes
\let\backsimeq\textbacksimeq
\let\curlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\curlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\Subset\textSubset
\let\Supset\textSupset
\let\Cap\textCap
\let\Cup\textCup
\let\pitchfork\textpitchfork
```

```
\let\lessdot\textlessdot
\let\gtrdot\textgtrdot
\let\lll\textlll
\let\ggg\textggg
\let\lesseqgtr\textlesseqgtr
\let\gtreqless\textgtreqless
\let\curlyeqprec\textcurlyeqprec
\let\curlyeqsucc\textcurlyeqsucc
\let\npreccurlyeq\textnpreccurlyeq
\let\nsucccurlyeq\textnsucccurlyeq
\let\nqsubseteq\textnqsubseteq
\let\nqsupseteq\textnqsupseteq
\let\sqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\sqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\lnsim\textlnsim
\let\gnsim\textgnsim
\let\precnsim\textprecnsim
\let\succnsim\textsuccnsim
\let\ntriangleleft\textntriangleleft
\let\ntriangleright\textntriangleright
\let\ntrianglelefteq\textntrianglelefteq
\let\ntrianglerighteq\textntrianglerighteq
\let\vdots\textvdots
\let\cdots\textcdots
\let\udots\textudots
\let\ddots\textddots
\let\barin\textbarin
\let\diameter\textdiameter
\let\backneg\textbackneg
\let\invbackneg\textinvbackneg
\let\clock\textclock
\let\ulcorner\textulcorner
\let\urcorner\texturcorner
\let\llcorner\textllcorner
\let\lrcorner\textlrcorner
\let\frown\textfrown
\let\smile\textsmile
\let\Keyboard\textKeyboard
\let\langle\textlangle
\let\rangle\textrangle
\let\APLinv\textAPLinv
\let\notslash\textnotslash
\let\notbackslash\textnotbackslash
\let\boxslash\textboxslash
\let\backslash\textbackslash
\let\APLleftarrowbox\textAPLleftarrowbox
\let\APLrightarrowbox\textAPLrightarrowbox
\let\APLuparrowbox\textAPLuparrowbox
\let\APLdownarrowbox\textAPLdownarrowbox
\let\APLinput\textAPLinput
\let\Request\textRequest
\let\bbslash\textbbslash
\let\bigtriangleup\textbigtriangleup
\let\triangleright\texttriangleright
\let\bigtriangledown\textbigtriangledown
\let\triangleleft\texttriangleleft
\let\diamond\textdiamond
```

```
\let\lozenge\textlozenge
\let\openbullet\textopenbullet
\let\boxbar\textboxbar
\let\bigcircle\textbigcircle
\let\Cloud\textCloud
\let\FiveStar\textFiveStar
\let\FiveStarOpen\textFiveStarOpen
\let\Phone\textPhone
\let\Checkedbox\textCheckedbox
\let\Crossedbox\textCrossedbox
\let\Coffeecup\textCoffeecup
\let\HandCuffLeft\textHandCuffLeft
\let\HandCuffRight\textHandCuffRight
\let\HandLeft\textHandLeft
\let\HandRight\textHandRight
\let\Radioactivity\textRadioactivity
\let\Biohazard\textBiohazard
\let\Ankh\textAnkh
\let\Yinyang\textYinyang
\let\frownie\textfrownie
\let\smiley\textsmiley
\let\blacksmiley\textblacksmiley
\let\sun\textsun
\let\leftmoon\textleftmoon
\let\rightmoon\textrightmoon
\let\mercury\textmercury
\let\earth\textearth
\let\male\textmale
\let\jupiter\textjupiter
\let\saturn\textsaturn
\let\uranus\texturanus
\let\neptune\textneptune
\let\pluto\textpluto
\let\aries\textaries
\let\taurus\texttaurus
\let\gemini\textgemini
\let\cancer\textcancer
\let\leo\textleo
\let\virgo\textvirgo
\let\libra\textlibra
\let\scorpio\textscorpio
\let\sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\capricorn\textcapricorn
\let\aquarius\textaquarius
\let\pisces\textpisces
\let\quarternote\textquarternote
\let\twonotes\texttwonotes
\let\sixteenthnote\textsixteenthnote
\let\flat\textflat
\let\natural\textnatural
\let\sharp\textsharp
\let\recycle\textrecycle
\let\Wheelchair\textWheelchair
\let\Flag\textFlag
\let\dsmilitary\textdsmilitary
\let\dsmedical\textdsmedical
\let\dsjuridical\textdsjuridical
```

```
\let\dschemical\textdschemical
\let\dsbiological\textdsbiological
\let\dscommercial\textdscommercial
\let\manstar\textmanstar
\let\danger\textdanger
\let\FemaleFemale\textFemaleFemale
\let\MaleMale\textMaleMale
\let\FemaleMale\textFemaleMale
\let\Hermaphrodite\textHermaphrodite
\let\SunCload\textSunCload
\let\Rain\textRain
\let\noway\textnoway
\let\Mountain\textMountain
\let\Tent\textTent
\let\ScissorRight\textScissorRight
\let\ScissorRightBrokenTop\textScissorRightBrokenTop
\let\ScissorHollowRight\textScissorHollowRight
\let\PhoneHandset\textPhoneHandset
\let\Tape\textTape
\let\Plane\textPlane
\let\Envelope\textEnvelope
\let\Peace\textPeace
\let\Writinghand\textWritinghand
\let\PencilRightDown\textPencilRightDown
\let\PencilRight\textPencilRight
\let\PencilRightUp\textPencilRightUp
\let\NibRight\textNibRight
\let\NibSolidRight\textNibSolidRight
\let\Checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\CheckmarkBold\textCheckmarkBold
\let\XSolid\textXSolid
\let\XSolidBold\textXSolidBold
\let\XSolidBrush\textXSolidBrush
\let\CrossOutline\textCrossOutline
\let\Plus\textPlus
\let\PlusThinCenterOpen\textPlusThinCenterOpen
\let\PlusCenterOpen\textPlusCenterOpen
\let\Cross\textCross
\let\CrossOpenShadow\textCrossOpenShadow
\let\CrossOutline\textCrossOutline
\let\CrossMaltese\textCrossMaltese
\let\DavidStar\textDavidStar
\let\FourAsterisk\textFourAsterisk
\let\JackStar\textJackStar
\let\JackStarBold\textJackStarBold
\let\ClowerTips\textClowerTips
\let\FourStar\textFourStar
\let\FourStarOpen\textFourStarOpen
\let\FiveStarOpen\textFiveStarOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenCircled\textFiveStarOpenCircled
\let\FiveStarCenterOpen\textFiveStarCenterOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenDotted\textFiveStarOpenDotted
\let\FiveStarOutline\textFiveStarOutline
\let\FiveStarOutlineHeavy\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy
\let\FiveStarConvex\textFiveStarConvex
\let\FiveStarShadow\textFiveStarShadow
\let\AsteriskBold\textAsteriskBold
```

```
\let\AsteriskCenterOpen\textAsteriskCenterOpen
\let\EightStar\textEightStar
\let\EightStarConvex\textEightStarConvex
\let\SixStar\textSixStar
\let\EightStar\textEightStar
\let\EightStarBold\textEightStarBold
\let\TwelveStar\textTwelveStar
\let\SixteenStarLight\textSixteenStarLight
\let\SixFlowerPetalRemoved\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\SixFlowerOpenCenter\textSixFlowerOpenCenter
\let\Asterisk\textAsterisk
\let\SixFlowerAlternate\textSixFlowerAlternate
\let\FiveFlowerPetal\textFiveFlowerPetal
\let\FiveFlowerOpen\textFiveFlowerOpen
\let\EightFlowerPetal\textEightFlowerPetal
\let\SunshineOpenCircled\textSunshineOpenCircled
\let\SixFlowerAltPetal\textSixFlowerAltPetal
\let\SnowflakeChevron\textSnowflakeChevron
\let\Snowflake\textSnowflake
\let\SnowflakeChevronBold\textSnowflakeChevronBold
\let\Sparkle\textSparkle
\let\SparkleBold\textSparkleBold
\let\AsteriskRoundedEnds\textAsteriskRoundedEnds
\let\EightFlowerPetalRemoved\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\EightAsterisk\textEightAsterisk
\let\CircleShadow\textCircleShadow
\let\SquareShadowBottomRight\textSquareShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareTopRight\textSquareTopRight
\let\SquareCastShadowBottomRight\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareCastShadowTopRight\textSquareCastShadowTopRight
\let\DiamandSolid\textDiamandSolid
\let\RectangleThin\textRectangleThin
\let\Rectangle\textRectangle
\let\RectangleBold\textRectangleBold
\let\perp\textperp
\let\veedot\textveedot
\let\wedgedot\textwedgedot
\let\leftspoon\textleftspoon
\let\lbrackdbl\textlbrackdbl
\let\rbrackdbl\textrbrackdbl
\let\circlearrowleft\textcirclearrowleft
\let\circlearrowright\textcirclearrowright
\let\longleftarrow\textlongleftarrow
\let\longrightarrow\textlongrightarrow
\let\longleftrightarrow\textlongleftrightarrow
\let\Longleftarrow\textLongleftarrow
\let\Longrightarrow\textLongrightarrow
\let\Longleftrightarrow\textLongleftrightarrow
\let\longmapsto\textlongmapsto
\let\Longmapsfrom\textLongmapsfrom
\let\Longmapsto\textLongmapsto
\let\nwsearrow\textnwsearrow
\let\neswarrow\textneswarrow
\let\lhooknwarrow\textlhooknwarrow
\let\rhooknearrow\textrhooknearrow
\let\lhooksearrow\textlhooksearrow
\let\rhookswarrow\textrhookswarrow
```

```
\let\rcurvearrowne\textrcurvearrowne
\let\lcurvearrowse\textlcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowsw\textlcurvearrowsw
\let\rcurvearrowse\textrcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowdown\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowdown\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowleft\textrcurvearrowleft
\let\rcurvearrowright\textrcurvearrowright
\let\leftrightharpoon\textleftrightharpoon
\let\rightleftharpoon\textrightleftharpoon
\let\updownharpoonrightleft\textupdownharpoonrightleft
\let\updownharpoonleftright\textupdownharpoonleftright
\let\leftleftharpoons\textleftleftharpoons
\let\upupharpoons\textupupharpoons
\let\rightrightharpoons\textrightrightharpoons
\let\downdownharpoons\textdowndownharpoons
\let\leftbarharpoon\textleftbarharpoon
\let\barleftharpoon\textbarleftharpoon
\let\rightbarharpoon\textrightbarharpoon
\let\barrightharpoon\textbarrightharpoon
\let\updownharpoons\textupdownharpoons
\let\downupharpoons\textdownupharpoons
\let\obar\textobar
\let\obslash\textobslash
\let\obot\textobot
\let\olessthan\textolessthan
\let\ogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\boxslash\textboxslash
\let\boxbslash\textboxbslash
\let\boxast\textboxast
\let\boxcircle\textboxcircle
\let\boxbox\textboxbox
\let\multimap\textmultimap
\let\shuffle\textshuffle
\let\uplus\textuplus
\let\bigdoublewedge\textbigdoublewedge
\let\bigdoublevee\textbigdoublevee
\let\Join\textJoin
\let\circplus\textcircplus
\let\minusdot\textminusdot
\let\dottimes\textdottimes
\let\dtimes\textdtimes
\let\odiv\textodiv
\let\invneg\textinvneg
\let\sqdoublecap\textsqdoublecap
\let\capdot\textcapdot
\let\sqdoublecup\textsqdoublecup
\let\doublewedge\textdoublewedge
\let\doublevee\textdoublevee
\let\doublebarwedge\textdoublebarwedge
\let\veedoublebar\textveedoublebar
\let\eqdot\texteqdot
\let\coloncolonequals\textcoloncolonequals
\let\leqslant\textleqslant
\let\geqslant\textgeqslant
\let\lessapprox\textlessapprox
\let\gtrapprox\textgtrapprox
```

```
\let\lneq\textlneq
\let\gneq\textgneq
\let\lnapprox\textlnapprox
\let\gnapprox\textgnapprox
\let\lesseqqgtr\textlesseqqgtr
\let\gtreqqless\textgtreqqless
\let\eqslantless\texteqslantless
\let\eqslantgtr\texteqslantgtr
\let\leftslice\textleftslice
\let\rightslice\textrightslice
\let\preceq\textpreceq
\let\succeq\textsucceq
\let\precneq\textprecneq
\let\succneq\textsuccneq
\let\preceqq\textpreceqq
\let\succeqq\textsucceqq
\let\precneqq\textprecneqq
\let\succneqq\textsuccneqq
\let\precapprox\textprecapprox
\let\precnapprox\textprecnapprox
\let\succnapprox\textsuccnapprox
\let\subseteqq\textsubseteqq
\let\supseteqq\textsupseteqq
\let\dashV\textdashV
\let\Dashv\textDashv
\let\DashV\textDashV
\let\upmodels\textupmodels
\let\upmodels\textupmodels
\let\upspoon\textupspoon
\let\interleave\textinterleave
\let\sslash\textsslash
\let\jinferior\textjinferior
\let\slashdiv\textslashdiv
\let\fivedots\textfivedots
\let\oo\textoo
\let\GaPa\textGaPa
\let\HaPa\textHaPa
\let\ViPa\textViPa
\let\AcPa\textAcPa
\let\SePa\textSePa
\let\ZwPa\textZwPa
\let\fullnote\textfullnote
\let\halfnote\texthalfnote
\let\Vier\textVier
\let\Acht\textAcht
\let\Sech\textSech
\let\Zwdr\textZwdr
\let\Mundus\textMundus
\let\Womanface\textWomanface
\let\Fire\textFire
\let\Bicycle\textBicycle
\let\Gentsroom\textGentsroom
\let\Ladiesroom\textLadiesroom
\let\ccnc\textccnc
\let\ccsa\textccsa
\let\CircledA\textCircledA
\let\Info\textInfo
```

```
  \let\neg\textneg
  \let\times\texttimes
  \let\div\textdiv
  \let\pm\textpm
  \let\cdot\textcdot
}% \psdmapshortnames
\newcommand*{\psdaliasnames}{%
  \let\epsdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\fcdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\MoonPha\HyPsd@MoonPha
  \let\mathdollar\textdollar
  \let\binampersand\textampersand
  \let\with\textampersand
  \let\mathunderscore\textunderscore
  \let\textvertline\textbar
  \let\mathsterling\textsterling
  \let\pounds\textsterling
  \let\brokenvert\textbrokenbar
  \let\mathsection\textsection
  \let\S\textsection
  \let\mathparagraph\textparagraph
  \let\vartimes\textmultiply
  \let\eth\dh
  \let\crossd\textcrd
  \let\textbard\textcrd
  \let\bard\textcrd
  \let\textcrh\texthbar
  \let\crossh\texthbar
  \let\planck\texthbar
  \let\eng\ng
  \let\engma\ng
  \let\crossb\textcrb
  \let\textbarb\textcrb
  \let\barb\textcrb
  \let\hv\texthvlig
  \let\hausak\texthtk
  \let\crossnilambda\textcrlambda
  \let\barlambda\textcrlambda
  \let\lambdabar\textcrlambda
  \let\lambdaslash\textcrlambda
  \let\textnrleg\textPUnrleg
  \let\textpipevar\textpipe
  \let\textdoublepipevar\textdoublepipe
  \let\textdoublebarpipevar\textdoublebarpipe
  \let\textcrg\textgslash
  \let\textdblig\textPUdblig
  \let\textqplig\textPUqplig
  \let\textcentoldstyle\textslashc
  \let\textbarc\textslashc
  \let\inva\textturna
  \let\vara\textscripta
  \let\invscripta\textturnscripta
  \let\rotvara\textturnscripta
  \let\hookb\texthtb
  \let\hausab\texthtb
  \let\varopeno\textopeno
  \let\curlyc\textctc
```

```
\let\taild\textrtaild
\let\hookd\texthtd
\let\hausad\texthtd
\let\er\textrhookschwa
\let\epsi\textniepsilon
\let\hookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\closedrevepsilon\textcloserevepsilon
\let\barj\textbardotlessj
\let\hookg\texthtg
\let\varg\textscriptg
\let\vod\textipagamma
\let\invh\textturnh
\let\udesc\textturnh
\let\hookh\texthth
\let\voicedh\texthth
\let\hookheng\texththeng
\let\ibar\textbari
\let\vari\textniiota
\let\tildel\textltilde
\let\latfric\textbeltl
\let\taill\textrtaill
\let\lz\textlyoghlig
\let\invm\textturnm
\let\rotm\textturnm
\let\legm\textturnmrleg
\let\labdentalnas\textltailm
\let\emgma\textltailm
\let\nj\textltailn
\let\enya\textltailn
\let\tailn\textrtailn
\let\closedniomega\textcloseomega
\let\varomega\textcloseomega
\let\invr\textturnr
\let\rotr\textturnr
\let\invlegr\textturnlonglegr
\let\tailinvr\textturnrrtail
\let\legr\textlonglegr
\let\tailr\textrtailr
\let\flapr\textfishhookr
\let\flap\textfishhookr
\let\tails\textrtails
\let\textscriptv\textesh
\let\curlyesh\textctesh
\let\clickt\textturnt
\let\tailt\textrtailt
\let\ubar\textbaru
\let\rotOmega\textniupsilon
\let\invv\textturnv
\let\pwedge\textturnv
\let\invw\textturnw
\let\rotw\textturnw
\let\invy\textturny
\let\roty\textturny
\let\tailz\textrtailz
\let\curlyz\textctz
\let\curlyyogh\textctyogh
\let\ejective\textglotstop
```

```
\let\glottal\textglotstop
\let\reveject\textrevglotstop
\let\clickc\textstretchc
\let\textstretchcvar\textstretchc
\let\clickb\textbullseye
\let\textObullseye\textbullseye
\let\textctjvar\textctj
\let\textturnsck\textturnk
\let\dz\textdzlig
\let\tesh\textteshlig
\let\digamma\textdigammagreek
\let\hardsign\cyrhrdsn
\let\softsign\cyrsftsn
\let\textsck\textPUsck
\let\textscm\textPUscm
\let\textscp\textPUscp
\let\textrevscr\textPUrevscr
\let\textrhooka\textPUrhooka
\let\textrhooke\textPUrhooke
\let\textrhookepsilon\textPUrhookepsilon
\let\textrhookopeno\textPUrhookopeno
\let\textdoublevertline\textbardbl
\let\dag\textdagger
\let\ddagger\textdaggerdbl
\let\ddag\textddag
\let\mathellipsis\textellipsis
\let\bindnasrepma\textinvamp
\let\parr\textinvamp
\let\textglobrise\textnearrow
\let\textglobfall\textsearrow
\let\Lightning\textlightning
\let\dashedleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dashedrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\varnothing\textemptyset
\let\owns\textni
\let\varangle\textsphericalangle
\let\Anglesign\textsphericalangle
\let\downtherefore\textbecause
\let\textdotdiv\textdotminus
\let\wreath\textwr
\let\Doteq\textdoteqdot
\let\corresponds\texthateq
\let\varoplus\textoplus
\let\varominus\textominus
\let\varotimes\textotimes
\let\varoslash\textoslash
\let\varodot\textodot
\let\ocirc\textcircledcirc
\let\varocircle\textcircledcirc
\let\varoast\textcircledast
\let\oasterisk\textcircledast
\let\rightvdash\textvdash
\let\leftvdash\textdashv
\let\downvdash\texttop
\let\models\textvDash
\let\rightmodels\textvDash
\let\rightVdash\textVdash
```

```
\let\rightModels\textVDash
\let\lessclosed\textlhd
\let\triangleleft\textlhd
\let\vartriangleleft\textlhd
\let\gtrclosed\textrhd
\let\triangleright\textrhd
\let\vartriangleright\textrhd
\let\leqclosed\textunlhd
\let\gtrclosed\textunrhd
\let\varcurlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\varcurlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\doublecap\textCap
\let\doublecup\textCup
\let\varsqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\varsqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\nlessclosed\textntriangleleft
\let\ngtrclosed\textntriangleright
\let\Clocklogo\textclock
\let\varparallelinv\textbbslash
\let\Telefon\textPhone
\let\rightpointleft\textHandLeft
\let\leftpointright\textHandRight
\let\PointingHand\textHandRight
\let\Radiation\textRadioactivity
\let\Frowny\textfrownie
\let\Smiley\textsmiley
\let\Mercury\textmercury
\let\textfemale\textPUfemale
\let\female\textPUfemale
\let\venus\textPUfemale
\let\Venus\textPUfemale
\let\Earth\textearth
\let\mars\textmale
\let\Mars\textmale
\let\Jupiter\textjupiter
\let\Saturn\textsaturn
\let\Uranus\texturanus
\let\Neptune\textneptune
\let\Pluto\textpluto
\let\Aries\textaries
\let\Taurus\texttaurus
\let\Gemini\textgemini
\let\Cancer\textcancer
\let\Leo\textleo
\let\Virgo\textvirgo
\let\Libra\textlibra
\let\Scorpio\textscorpio
\let\Sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\Capricorn\textcapricorn
\let\Aquarius\textaquarius
\let\Pisces\textpisces
\let\spadesuit\textspadesuitblack
\let\heartsuit\textheartsuitwhite
\let\diamondsuit\textdiamondsuitwhite
\let\clubsuit\textclubsuitblack
\let\eighthnote\textmusicalnote
\let\VarFlag\textFlag
```

```
  \let\textxswup\textdsmilitary
  \let\textuncrfemale\textPUuncrfemale
  \let\Football\textSoccerBall
  \let\Cutright\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
  \let\Rightscissors\textScissorRight
  \let\Letter\textEnvelope
  \let\checkmark\textCheckmark
  \let\davidstar\textDavidStar
  \let\textvarobar\textobar
  \let\circledbslash\textobslash
  \let\obackslash\textobslash
  \let\varobslash\textobslash
  \let\odplus\textobot
  \let\varolessthan\textolessthan
  \let\varogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
  \let\divdot\textminusdot
  \let\doublesqcap\textsqdoublecap
  \let\doublesqcup\textsqdoublecup
  \let\merge\textdoublevee
  \let\leftVdash\textdashV
  \let\leftmodels\textDashv
  \let\leftModels\textDashV
  \let\varparallel\textsslash
  \let\textheng\textPUheng
  \let\textlhookfour\textPUlhookfour
  \let\textscf\textPUscf
  \let\textaolig\textPUaolig
  \let\Ganz\textfullnote
  \let\Halb\texthalfnote
}% \psdaliasnames
⟨/psdextra⟩
```

51 End of file hycheck.tex

```
⟨*check⟩
\typeout{}
\begin{document}
\end{document}
⟨/check⟩
```

52 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\! 195, 220, 2075
\" 202, 227, 3305, 14344, 14704, 14716, 14728, 14854, 14940, 14954, 14962, 14977, 14989, 15006, 15020, 15031, 15032, 15046, 15058, 15065, 15116, 15157, 15184, 15213, 15351, 15365, 15373, 15387, 15400, 15417, 15431, 15442, 15443, 15458, 15470, 15478, 15736, 16399, 16401, 16412, 16464, 16466, 16498, 16512, 16668, 16682, 16926, 16928, 16943, 16946, 16948, 16950, 16952, 16954, 16964, 16966, 16968, 16970, 16977, 16980, 16982, 16984, 16990, 16992, 16998, 17000, 17006, 17008, 17152, 17154, 17304, 17306, 17320, 17322, 17342
\# . 549, 2160, 2161, 4752, 4763, 4765, 4781, 4813, 4873, 8837, 8839, 9623, 9632, 9667, 10508, 12112, 12123, 12159, 12390, 12399, 12439, 14264
\$ 184, 209, 321, 550, 4754, 4872
\% . 551, 2075, 2135, 2136, 4751, 4760, 4762, 4814, 8839
\& . . . 185, 210, 552, 4755, 4766, 4768, 12169
\' . . . 203, 228, 3245, 3259, 3300, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3310, 3311, 3313, 3318, 3324, 3328, 3329, 3332, 3375, 3376, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3390, 3394, 3407, 14342, 14701, 14713, 14725, 14934, 14950, 14958, 14971, 14985, 14991, 15000, 15016, 15025, 15026, 15040, 15054, 15060, 15084, 15086, 15087, 15088, 15091, 15093, 15094, 15095, 15103, 15154, 15181, 15210, 15345, 15361, 15369, 15381, 15396, 15402, 15411, 15427, 15436, 15437, 15452, 15466, 15472, 15492, 15494, 15608, 15610, 15628, 15630, 15664, 15666, 15676, 15678, 15738, 15740, 15860, 15862, 15868, 15870, 15873, 15876, 16332, 16334, 16336, 16338, 16340, 16342, 16344, 16347, 16403, 16405, 16407, 16409, 16468, 16471, 16473, 16502, 16522, 16672, 16692, 17168, 17170, 17192, 17194, 17232, 17234, 17300, 17302, 19234, 19239, 19244, 19249, 19254, 19259, 19264, 19269, 19274, 19279, 19284, 19289, 19294, 19299, 19304, 19309, 19314, 19319, 19324, 19329, 19334, 19339, 19344, 19349
\(. 190, 215, 322, 769, 772, 774, 2077, 14410, 14774
\) . 191, 216, 323, 741, 747, 750, 2078, 14411, 14776
* 325
\+ 200, 225, 326
\- 201, 226
\. 198, 223, 319, 1236, 3647, 4074, 14707, 14719, 14731, 14795, 15089, 15096, 15114, 15160, 15187, 15219, 15263, 15264, 15500, 15502, 15530, 15532, 15550, 15552, 15589, 15620, 15622, 15742, 15744, 15931, 15933, 15939, 15941, 17084, 17086, 17096, 17098, 17136, 17138, 17144, 17146, 17196, 17198, 17204, 17206, 17236, 17238, 17240, 17242, 17252, 17254, 17260, 17262, 17308, 17310, 17316, 17318, 17324, 17326, 17348
\/ . 194, 219, 682, 683, 684, 752, 1860, 8235
\: 189, 214
\; 199, 224, 8531
\< 196, 221
\= . . . 167, 173, 180, 183, 14709, 14721, 14733, 15109, 15164, 15191, 15218, 15480, 15482, 15522, 15524, 15574, 15576, 15577, 15648, 15650, 15708, 15710, 15943, 15945, 16960, 16962, 16986, 16988, 17140, 17142
\> 197, 222
\? 327
\@ 3296
\@@@ 2516
\@@BOOKMARK 14325, 14328, 14386, 14454, 14461
\@@Listbox 12761, 12785, 13250, 13283, 13591, 13634
\@@Menu 12976, 12984
\@@PasswordField . 12925, 12931
\@@Radio . 12746, 12767, 12974, 12998, 13235, 13256, 13576, 13597
\@@TextField 12927, 12942
\@@commahyperpage 8342, 8343
\@@hyper@@readexternallink 5064, 5066
\@@hyperref 4975, 4976
\@@latextohtmlX . . . 3124, 5212
\@@wrindex 8270, 8271
\@@writetorep 14185, 14191
\@Alph 6864, 6866
\@BIBLABEL . 7707, 7713, 7719
\@BOOKMARK . . 14325, 14327
\@CITE 7784, 7792
\@CITEX 7786
\@CheckBox 6009, 10573, 12859, 12891, 13029, 13367, 13736
\@ChoiceMenu 6006, 10576, 12699, 12894, 12964, 13187, 13528
\@Form 5670, 10563, 12484, 12881, 12908, 13107, 13450
\@Gauge . . . 6015, 10567, 12668, 12885, 12913, 13050, 13447
\@Localurlfalse 10516
\@Localurltrue 10513
\@M . . . 1142, 2573, 4859, 7319
\@MM 7469
\@PackageError 263
\@PackageInfo 266
\@PackageInfoNoLine 267
\@PackageWarning 264
\@PackageWarningNoLine . . 265
\@PushButton 6012, 10579, 12792, 12897, 13010, 13292, 13650
\@Refstar 8646, 8653
\@Reset 6021, 10582, 12836, 12900, 13026, 13343, 13707
\@Roman 644
\@SCTR 8390, 8442
\@SetMaxRnhefLabel 7781

\@Submit . . 6018, 10585, 12819, 12903, 13023, 13321, 13684
\@TextField . 6003, 10570, 12671, 12888, 12916, 13158, 13491
\@addchap 14661
\@addtoreset . 8164, 8165, 8179, 8387
\@afterheading 14678
\@alph 6860, 6862
\@anchorcolor 3626, 9592, 9687, 10630, 12080, 12360
\@arabic 1112, 1117, 1121, 6859
\@auxout 2510, 5022, 6229, 6231, 6949, 6977, 7727, 7742, 7758, 7768, 7798, 7821, 7847, 7853, 7877
\@backslashchar 865, 868, 871, 1366, 2037, 2041, 2044, 2182, 2199, 2205, 2209, 2217, 4776, 8852, 8862
\@baseurl 3633, 3635, 5122, 9304, 9307, 9577, 9579, 9865, 9867, 10385, 10395, 10481, 10483, 11019, 11021, 11411, 11425, 12065, 12067, 12266, 12280, 12346, 12348
\@begintheorem 7221, 7225, 7251, 7258, 7282, 7289
\@bibitem 7734, 7765
\@biblabel 7707, 7754
\@bookmarkopenstatus . . 4576, 4593, 14246
\@bookmarksopenlevel . . 3587, 3589, 4579
\@bsphack 2503, 5015, 7851
\@capstartfalse 7600
\@caption 7565, 7577, 7620, 7657, 7659
\@captype 2512, 7560, 7564, 7568, 7575, 7582, 7636, 7650, 7654, 7657
\@car . . . 1648, 1664, 1682, 1702, 3566, 5288, 9256, 9267
\@cdr 9257, 9268
\@chapter 14585, 14586
\@cite . . 7784, 7815, 7912, 7918
\@cite@opt 7913, 7919, 7923, 7933
\@citea . 7787, 7794, 7795, 7814, 7817, 7818
\@citeb . 7793, 7796, 7798, 7800, 7804, 7807, 7816, 7819, 7821, 7823, 7827, 7830
\@citebordercolor . . 3689, 4165
\@citecolor 3627
\@citedata@opt 7914, 7920, 7922
\@citedatax 7929, 7934
\@citedatax@opt . . . 7926, 7932
\@citeseppen 7911, 7917
\@citex 7813
\@clubpenalty 7321
\@commahyperpage . 8337, 8342
\@ctrerr 6838, 6847
\@currDisplay 5758, 12711, 12774, 12993, 13007, 13199, 13263, 13540, 13607
\@currValue . . 5760, 5762, 12772, 12779, 12993, 13004, 13261, 13270, 13605, 13622, 14062
\@currentHlabel 6910
\@currentHref 2518, 6111, 6796, 6890, 6892, 6901, 6903, 6910, 6991, 6993, 7003, 7054, 7065, 7067, 7106, 7125, 7129, 7138, 7164, 7256, 7287, 7312, 7385, 7395, 7397, 7398, 7454, 7482, 7580, 7606, 7610, 7637, 7639, 7856, 8040, 8063, 8076, 8083, 8134, 8158, 8160, 14175, 14566, 14579, 14590, 14620, 14637, 14672
\@currentlabel 7033, 7472, 7849, 7856, 8139, 8146, 8396, 8448
\@currentlabelname . 2508, 7386, 7455, 7483, 7585
\@currentlabstr 2507, 2515
\@curropt . 12708, 12709, 12770, 12771, 12982, 12989, 12990, 12992, 12999, 13000, 13002, 13196, 13197, 13259, 13260, 13537, 13538, 13603, 13604
\@dblarg 7575, 7657
\@definecounter 8119, 8120
\@ehc . . 2868, 2982, 3007, 3040, 3078, 3085, 3096, 3102, 4301, 4921, 5086, 5382, 5506, 5702, 5735, 5945, 5994, 12801, 12847, 13302, 13354, 13660, 13718
\@ehd . . 63, 282, 288, 303, 7561, 7651
\@endFrom . 5671, 10566, 12667, 12884, 12912, 13157, 13477
\@endparenv . . 7219, 7247, 7278
\@eqncr 7148
\@eqnstarfalse 7120, 7151
\@eqnstartrue 7148
\@eqnswtrue 7081, 7090
\@esphack 2524, 5026, 7861, 8282
\@extra@b@citeb 7692, 7695, 7712, 7717, 7737, 7785, 7807, 7823, 7830
\@extra@binfo . 7691, 7694, 7698
\@fifthoffive . . 4261, 4691, 5009, 8597, 8716
\@filebordercolor 3690, 4163, 9171, 9173, 10197, 10199, 10716, 10718, 11782
\@filecolor 3616, 3628, 9192, 9806, 9823, 10215, 10722
\@firstoffive . . 4687, 4696, 8636, 8721
\@firstofone 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 633, 825, 978, 989, 1222, 1226, 1230, 1568, 4052, 4578, 5636, 5642, 5908, 6709, 6857, 6869, 6936, 7573, 7655, 7796, 7819, 8001, 8225, 9480, 13080, 13821, 13838, 13856
\@firstoftwo 653, 936, 1104, 1776, 6199, 14627
\@fnsymbol 6858
\@footnotemark 7328, 7391, 7409, 7491, 7503, 7505, 7517, 7518, 7548, 7550
\@footnotetext 7327, 7334, 7368, 7408, 7504, 7506, 7520, 7521, 7541
\@for . . . 3666, 5278, 7793, 7816, 12708, 12770, 12982, 12989, 12999, 13196, 13259, 13537, 13603
\@fourthoffive 4690, 5010, 8711, 8718
\@gobble 49, 56, 117, 573, 574, 575, 576, 613, 614, 615, 616, 656, 657, 658, 667, 669, 829, 943, 976, 987, 1128, 1132, 1135, 1505, 1566, 1585, 1598, 1602, 1665, 1728, 1729, 1736, 1741, 1755, 1760, 2363, 2545, 2818, 2830, 4040, 4249, 4303, 4742, 5621, 5898, 6164, 6168, 6185, 6187, 6203, 6204, 6207, 6208, 6210, 6683, 6703, 6707, 7210, 7238, 7271, 7562, 7652, 8039, 8776, 9482, 10899, 10902, 13108, 13451, 14232, 14233, 14234, 14235
\@gobblefour . . . 579, 692, 1262, 1263, 1264, 3843, 8511
\@gobbleopt 6210, 6212
\@gobbletwo 577, 660, 685, 693, 694, 842, 1261, 1683, 1760,

1764, 2703, 3841, 3842, 4253, 5567, 6189, 6198, 6206, 6210, 8699, 14576
\@harvarditem 7866, 7868
\@hyper@@anchor . . 5172, 5173
\@hyper@itemfalse . . 6739, 6757, 6771
\@hyper@itemtrue 6740
\@hyper@launch . . . 5092, 5101, 9196, 10220, 10791, 11800
\@hyper@linkfile . . . 5073, 5076, 5080, 5112
\@hyper@readexternallink 5067, 5071
\@hyperdef 4983, 4984
\@hyperpage 8334, 8335
\@hyperref 4964, 4975
\@ifclasslater 14684, 14689
\@ifclassloaded 2495, 4718, 6921, 6958, 7776, 8370, 8374, 9485, 14683, 14688
\@ifnextchar . . 12, 88, 103, 123, 686, 4866, 4964, 4983, 5034, 5670, 6003, 6006, 6009, 6012, 6015, 6018, 6021, 6210, 6282, 6291, 7507, 7525, 7866, 7924, 11436, 11711, 11725, 14325, 14328
\@ifpackagelater 238, 998, 2526, 6912, 8189
\@ifpackageloaded 502, 895, 997, 2498, 2920, 3543, 3547, 4221, 4406, 6780, 6911, 6924, 6986, 7019, 7023, 7043, 7077, 7204, 7405, 7421, 7461, 7633, 7836, 7909, 8131, 8188, 8230, 8231, 8232, 8380, 8645, 8789, 8793, 12338
\@ifpackagewith 3425, 4222, 8154
\@ifstar . . . 66, 4713, 4716, 4725, 4729, 6146, 6150, 6216, 6220, 8653, 8679, 8699
\@ifundefined 34, 361, 914, 922, 939, 942, 2792, 2937, 3443, 3479, 3487, 3494, 3516, 3564, 4189, 5377, 5697, 6636, 6749, 6784, 6789, 7025, 7046, 7047, 7100, 7131, 7159, 7196, 7566, 7584, 7701, 7784, 7800, 7823, 8128, 8169, 8177, 8178, 8191, 8192, 8199, 8895, 10457, 11099, 11100, 11895, 13108, 13451, 13830, 14242
\@indexfile . . . 8274, 8289, 8297, 8301, 8306
\@inlabelfalse 7300
\@inmathwarn 543, 544
\@inpenc@undefined@ 2237
\@labels 7316
\@latex@ 6313, 6314
\@latex@error 7561, 7651
\@latex@warning . . . 5002, 7803, 7826, 8572, 8592, 8609, 8727
\@lbibitem 7708, 7753
\@linkbordercolor . . 3691, 4160, 9120, 10620
\@linkcolor 3625, 11458
\@linkdim 471, 9641, 9642, 9650, 9651, 9652, 9721, 9722, 9734, 9735, 9736, 9758, 9759, 9772, 9773, 9774, 9798, 9799, 9812, 9813, 9814, 12133, 12134, 12142, 12143, 12144, 12408, 12409, 12422, 12423, 12424
\@listctr 7743, 7769
\@m . . . 1125, 7795, 7818, 10946
\@mainaux . . 6227, 6228, 6666, 6674, 13076, 13100
\@makecaption 7601, 7603, 7670
\@makefnmark 7400, 7553
\@makefntext 7473
\@makeother 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 4766, 8824, 14414, 14417, 14444, 14447
\@makeschapterhead 14675, 14677
\@mem@titleref 4725
\@mem@titlerefnolink 4725
\@menubordercolor . 3692, 4162, 9542, 9544, 10291, 10293, 10829, 10831, 11704
\@menucolor . 3630, 9557, 10302, 10835
\@minipagefalse 7296
\@mkboth . . . 660, 8493, 14576, 14664, 14666
\@mpfn 7331, 7526, 7538
\@mpfootnotetext . . 7334, 7347, 7348, 7410
\@mycount 14390, 14400
\@namedef 1242, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2472, 2474, 2476, 2478, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2640, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 3434, 3446, 5388, 5389, 5390, 5391, 5713, 5714, 6922, 7147, 7150, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844
\@namerefstar 4729, 8641
\@nameuse 2512, 2944, 5394, 5705
\@ne 1111, 2887, 3028, 4564, 4891, 10129, 10134, 10998, 11920, 13486
\@newctr 8124, 8125
\@newl@bel 6276, 7694
\@newlistfalse 7297
\@nil 293, 310, 488, 492, 497, 501, 516, 1560, 1563, 1571, 1648, 1666, 1684, 1700, 1702, 1705, 1708, 1711, 2246, 2248, 2264, 2266, 3566, 4798, 4802, 4807, 5139, 5147, 5153, 5155, 5288, 5889, 5892, 5911, 6301, 6304, 6311, 6313, 6314, 6426, 6474, 6475, 6477, 6500, 6517, 6571, 6573, 7049, 7058, 7060, 7072, 8321, 8323, 8330, 8353, 8356, 8366, 8576, 8579, 8735, 8766, 8848, 8854, 8858, 8864, 9256, 9257, 9267, 9268, 10864, 10866, 13828, 13841, 13847, 14274, 14277, 14280, 14289, 14292, 14301
\@nobreakfalse 6273, 7319
\@nocnterr 8178, 8192
\@nocounterr 8177, 8191
\@noparitemfalse 7298
\@number 6857, 6936, 8001
\@nx . . . 8181, 8195, 8198, 8200
\@onelevel@sanitize . 2696, 2700, 2902, 3565, 4278, 4308, 4329, 4832, 5134, 5137, 5150, 5164, 5378, 5614, 5698, 6527, 6529, 6897, 8069, 8622, 9986, 14271
\@oparg . 7221, 7225, 7251, 7258, 7282, 7289
\@outlinefile 14244, 14333, 14428, 14430, 14432, 14510, 14512, 14514
\@pagerefstar . . 4716, 8638, 8669
\@pagesetref 8588
\@parboxrestore 7471, 7593, 7665
\@parcount 14392, 14400
\@part 14603, 14610
\@pdfauthor . 3859, 4168, 9364, 9847, 10332, 11072, 11337,

12197
\@pdfborder 3508, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3713, 3717, 3740, 3742, 4659, 9050, 10004, 10618, 11203, 11298, 11702, 11715, 11730, 11751, 11779, 11810, 11839, 11926, 12014, 12174
\@pdfborderstyle 3509, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3732, 3736, 3744, 3746, 4660, 5860, 9051, 10005, 10619, 11204, 11299, 11703, 11716, 11731, 11752, 11780, 11811, 11840, 11927, 12015, 12175
\@pdfcreationdate 3892, 4171, 9368, 9370, 9839, 9841, 10324, 10326, 11312, 11314, 12189, 12191
\@pdfcreator . 3887, 4170, 9367, 9838, 10323, 11075, 11336, 12188
\@pdfdirection 9327, 9903, 10365, 11031, 11391, 12246
\@pdfduplex . 9333, 9909, 10371, 11037, 11397, 12252
\@pdfhighlight 3696, 4166, 9070, 9072, 9131, 9167, 9169, 9204, 9206, 9538, 9540, 11202, 11297, 11701, 11750, 11778, 11809
\@pdfhightlight 9129
\@pdfkeywords 3911, 4174, 9380, 9836, 10337, 11080, 11338, 12186
\@pdflang 4152, 4181, 9353, 9355, 9931, 9933, 10405, 10407, 11421, 11423, 12276, 12278
\@pdfm@dest 9948, 10007, 10011
\@pdfm@mark 6654, 9947, 9999, 10019, 10033, 10035, 10049, 10051, 10056, 10057, 10087, 10111, 10113, 10118, 10136, 10159, 10191, 10225, 10256, 10285, 10319, 10386, 10413, 13454, 13455, 13456, 13475, 13518, 13524, 13613, 13627, 13642, 13648, 13673, 13680, 13698, 13704, 13726, 13732, 13755, 13761, 13766, 13798, 13806, 14481
\@pdfmoddate 3898, 4172, 9372, 9374, 9843, 9845, 10328, 10330, 11316, 11320, 12193, 12195
\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode . . . 9326, 9902, 10364, 11030, 11390, 12245
\@pdfnumcopies 9342, 9344, 9918, 9920, 10380, 10382, 11046, 11048, 11406, 11408, 12261, 12263
\@pdfpageduration . 3643, 9424, 9428, 9433, 10430, 10432, 10435, 10955, 10957, 10960, 11242, 11244, 11252
\@pdfpagelayout . . . 9352, 9930, 10404, 11051, 11053, 11420, 12275
\@pdfpagemode 4394, 4395, 4589, 4590, 4599, 4600, 9306, 9886, 10399, 11018, 11374, 12229
\@pdfpagescrop 4106, 4176, 9291, 9295, 9869, 9870, 9891, 9893, 10411, 10413, 11007, 11009, 11379, 11381, 12234, 12236
\@pdfpagetransition . 3639, 9400, 9404, 9409, 10419, 10421, 10424, 10844, 10846, 10848, 11225, 11227, 11235
\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize 9334, 9336, 9910, 9912, 10372, 10374, 11038, 11040, 11398, 11400, 12253, 12255
\@pdfprintarea 9330, 9906, 10368, 11034, 11394, 12249
\@pdfprintclip 9331, 9907, 10369, 11035, 11395, 12250
\@pdfprintpagerange 3811, 4180, 9338, 9340, 9914, 9916, 10376, 10378, 11042, 11044, 11402, 11404, 12257, 12259
\@pdfprintscaling . . 9332, 9908, 10370, 11036, 11396, 12251
\@pdfproducer 3865, 4169, 9232, 9376, 9378, 9829, 9830, 9848, 9850, 10308, 10309, 10313, 10333, 10335, 10975, 10976, 10980, 10983, 10984, 11076, 11078, 11323, 11327, 11836, 11837, 11919, 11921, 11923, 12011, 12012, 12179, 12180, 12198, 12200
\@pdfremotestartview 4078, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4093, 4097, 4099, 4100, 4102, 4178, 9184, 10206, 11790
\@pdfstartpage 4061, 4063, 4179, 9312, 9316, 9873, 9878, 10388, 10392, 11011, 11015, 11361, 11366, 12216, 12221
\@pdfstartview 4068, 4070, 4177, 9314, 9316, 9875, 9879, 10390, 10392, 11013, 11363, 11367, 12218, 12222
\@pdfsubject . 3905, 4173, 9366, 9852, 10322, 11074, 11335, 12202
\@pdftempa . . . 5078, 5079, 5082
\@pdftempwordfile . 5069, 5079
\@pdftempwordrun . 5070, 5082
\@pdftitle 3853, 4167, 9365, 9837, 10321, 11073, 11334, 12187
\@pdftrapped 3916, 3919, 3922, 3931, 3940, 4175, 9381, 9383, 10338, 10340, 11339
\@pdfview 4042, 9032, 9040, 9954, 9958, 9962, 9966, 9970, 9974, 9975, 9978, 9979, 9982, 9986, 9988, 10003, 10617, 10627, 10639, 11140, 11160, 11841, 11928, 12016, 12288
\@pdfviewarea 9328, 9904, 10366, 11032, 11392, 12247
\@pdfviewclip 9329, 9905, 10367, 11033, 11393, 12248
\@pdfviewparams . . 4044, 4046, 11140, 11160, 11842, 11929, 12017, 12289
\@percentchar 4761, 4762, 4814, 14248
\@processme . 5746, 5747, 9406, 9412, 9430, 9436, 9452, 9458, 11439, 11440, 11551, 11552, 11555, 11556
\@protected@testopt 689
\@protected@testopt@xargs . 690
\@refstar 4713, 8635
\@runbordercolor . . . 3693, 4164, 9208, 9210, 10231, 10233, 10810, 10812, 11813
\@runcolor . . . 3631, 9228, 10247, 10816
\@safe@activesfalse . . 642, 4693
\@safe@activestrue . . . 641, 4692
\@savsf 9035, 9043
\@schapter 14573, 14574
\@secondoffive 4262, 4688, 4701, 8598, 8599, 8639
\@secondoftwo 623, 632, 934, 1107, 1634, 1774, 4261, 4262, 14629

\@sect 14624, 14625
\@seqncr 7148
\@serial@counter . 14340, 14388, 14390, 14391
\@seteqlabel 8155, 8156
\@setminipage 7595, 7667
\@setref . 4696, 4701, 8567, 8568, 8605
\@sharp 7049, 7055
\@skiphyperreffalse . 6758, 7723, 7735
\@skiphyperreftrue . 7709, 7735
\@spaces 270
\@spart 14616, 14617
\@ssect 14559, 14560
\@startlos 8505, 8512, 8561
\@starttoc 6261
\@tempa 7220, 7221, 7224, 7228, 7250, 7257, 7261, 7281, 7288, 7292, 7423, 7427, 7430, 7442
\@tempb 7176, 7180
\@tempboxa . 9639, 9641, 9650, 9719, 9721, 9724, 9725, 9734, 9740, 9741, 9756, 9758, 9761, 9762, 9772, 9778, 9779, 9796, 9798, 9801, 9802, 9812, 9818, 9819, 12131, 12133, 12142, 12406, 12408, 12422
\@tempcnta 14197, 14198, 14199, 14200, 14201, 14203, 14206, 14207, 14208, 14214, 14216, 14218, 14309, 14310, 14311, 14314, 14315, 14316, 14317, 14318, 14532, 14533, 14534
\@tempdima 2576, 6043, 6044, 6045, 6046, 6047, 6048, 6049, 6050, 9025, 12707, 12712, 12714, 12750, 12751, 12752, 12756, 12757, 12758, 12759, 13195, 13200, 13202, 13239, 13240, 13241, 13245, 13246, 13247, 13248, 13536, 13541, 13543, 13580, 13581, 13582, 13586, 13587, 13588, 13589
\@tempdimb 12711, 12712, 13199, 13200, 13540, 13541
\@tempswafalse 7928
\@tempswatrue 7898, 7901, 7904, 7925
\@temptokena 3412, 3417, 3420, 3422
\@tfor 7177
\@the@H@page 7968, 8004, 8006, 8007
\@thefnmark 7332, 7343, 7434, 7472, 7489, 7496, 7527, 7539, 7546
\@thirdoffive 4689, 8642
\@thm 7230, 7231, 7264
\@topnewpage 14675
\@topsep 7218, 7246, 7277
\@topsepadd . . 7219, 7247, 7278
\@typeset@protect 14545
\@undefined 374, 377, 695, 3416, 6200, 6235, 6248, 6260, 6489, 6507, 6552, 7560, 7624, 7629, 7635, 7650, 8630, 9023, 9236, 9245, 10590, 10986, 11000
\@undottedtocline 8557
\@unprocessedoptions 4539
\@urlbordercolor 3694, 4161, 9133, 9135, 10262, 10264, 10742, 10744, 11753
\@urlcolor 3629, 9152, 9646, 9659, 9766, 9783, 10276, 10748, 12138, 12151, 12417, 12430
\@urltype . . . 9612, 9617, 10486, 10512, 10647, 10661, 12100, 12105, 12379, 12384
\@vpageref 8663
\@whilenum 1278
\@wrindex 8238, 8239, 8270
\@writefile 7854
\@x@sf . . 7393, 7402, 7552, 7554
\@xfootnote 7525
\@xfootnotemark . . . 7340, 7543
\@xfootnotenext . . . 7329, 7536
\@xp . . . 8145, 8180, 8181, 8194, 8195, 8197, 8198
\[192, 217, 320, 3710, 3728, 4933
\{ . . 328, 350, 546, 2077, 11131, 14266
\} . . 329, 355, 547, 2078, 11131, 14267
\] 193, 218
\^ 186, 211, 318, 2175, 2176, 3323, 4749, 4750, 4758, 14702, 14714, 14726, 14936, 14952, 14960, 14973, 14987, 15002, 15018, 15028, 15029, 15042, 15056, 15105, 15155, 15182, 15211, 15347, 15363, 15371, 15383, 15398, 15413, 15429, 15439, 15440, 15454, 15468, 15496, 15498, 15542, 15544, 15558, 15560, 15597, 15599, 15600, 15680, 15682, 15728, 15730, 15732, 15734, 17328, 17330
_ 187, 212, 554, 4753, 4770, 4771
\‘ 166, 172, 179, 182, 3259, 3393, 3396, 3398, 3406, 14265, 14700, 14712, 14724, 14932, 14948, 14956, 14969, 14983, 14998, 15014, 15022, 15023, 15038, 15052, 15101, 15153, 15180, 15209, 15343, 15359, 15367, 15379, 15394, 15409, 15425, 15433, 15434, 15450, 15464, 15864, 15866, 16495, 16524, 16665, 16694, 17296, 17298, 17374, 17376, 19236, 19241, 19246, 19251, 19256, 19261, 19266, 19271, 19276, 19281, 19286, 19291, 19296, 19301, 19306, 19311, 19316, 19321, 19326, 19331, 19336, 19341, 19346, 19351
\| 188, 213, 324, 1983, 2076, 2117, 3205, 4204, 8234, 8823, 8833
\~ 553, 1280, 2225, 3317, 3325, 3326, 3327, 4322, 4774, 14703, 14715, 14727, 14938, 14967, 14975, 15004, 15036, 15044, 15107, 15156, 15183, 15212, 15349, 15377, 15385, 15415, 15448, 15456, 15569, 15571, 15572, 15704, 15706, 17288, 17290, 17358, 17360, 17382, 17384, 19238, 19243, 19248, 19253, 19258, 19263, 19268, 19273, 19278, 19283, 19288, 19293, 19298, 19303, 19308, 19313, 19318, 19323, 19328, 19333, 19338, 19343, 19348, 19353

Numbers

\3 . . . . . 530, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 2339, 2476, 2484, 2486, 14409, 14932, 14934, 14936, 14938, 14940, 14942, 14944, 14946, 14948, 14950, 14952, 14954, 14956, 14958, 14960, 14962, 14964, 14965, 14967, 14969, 14971, 14973, 14975, 14977, 14979, 14981, 14983, 14985, 14987, 14989, 14991, 14993, 14994, 14996, 14998, 15000, 15002, 15004, 15006, 15008, 15010, 15012, 15014, 15016, 15018, 15020, 15022, 15023, 15025, 15026,

15028, 15029, 15031, 15032, 15034, 15036, 15038, 15040, 15042, 15044, 15046, 15048, 15050, 15052, 15054, 15056, 15058, 15060, 15062, 15063, 15065, 15066, 15150, 15343, 15345, 15347, 15349, 15351, 15353, 15355, 15357, 15359, 15361, 15363, 15365, 15367, 15369, 15371, 15373, 15375, 15377, 15379, 15381, 15383, 15385, 15387, 15389, 15392, 15394, 15396, 15398, 15400, 15402, 15404, 15405, 15407, 15409, 15411, 15413, 15415, 15417, 15419, 15421, 15423, 15425, 15427, 15429, 15431, 15433, 15434, 15436, 15437, 15439, 15440, 15442, 15443, 15445, 15448, 15450, 15452, 15454, 15456, 15458, 15460, 15462, 15464, 15466, 15468, 15470, 15472, 15475, 15476, 15478, 15810, 15814, 15818, 15821, 15823, 15825, 15827, 15828, 15830, 15832, 15834, 15836, 15838, 15840, 15842, 15845, 15847, 15849, 15851, 15853, 15855, 15857, 15858, 15860, 15862, 15864, 15866, 15868, 15870, 15873, 15876, 16273, 16276, 16279, 16281, 16284, 16287, 16290, 16293, 16295, 16297, 16299, 16301, 16303, 16305, 16308, 16310, 16312, 16314, 16316, 16444, 16446, 16448, 16450, 16452, 16454, 16456, 16458, 16460, 16462, 16464, 16466, 16468, 16470, 16471, 16473, 16475, 16477, 16479, 16481, 16484, 16486, 16488, 16490, 16493, 16896, 16898, 16900, 16902, 16904, 16906, 16908, 16910, 16912, 16914, 16916, 16918, 16920, 16922, 16924, 16926, 16928, 16930, 16932, 16934, 16936, 16938, 16940, 16943, 16946, 16948, 16950, 16952, 16954, 16956, 16958, 16960, 16962, 16964, 16966, 16968, 16970, 16972, 16974, 16977, 16980, 16982, 16984, 16986, 16988, 16990, 16992, 16994, 16996, 16998, 17000, 17002, 17004, 17006, 17008, 17010, 17012, 17362, 17364, 17366, 17368, 17370, 17372, 17374, 17376, 17378, 17380, 17382, 17384, 17717, 17720, 17723, 17726, 17729, 17732, 17735, 17737, 17739, 17741, 17743, 17746, 17749, 17752, 17754, 17757, 17760, 17762, 17765, 17767, 17770, 17772, 17774, 17776, 17778, 17780, 17782, 17784, 17786, 17788, 17791, 17794, 17796, 17799, 17802, 18156, 18158, 18160, 18162, 18165, 18167, 18169, 18171, 18173, 18176, 18179, 18181, 18183, 18186, 18189, 18191, 18193, 18195, 18197, 18200, 18203, 18205, 18207, 18209, 18211, 18213, 18215, 18217, 18220, 18223, 18225, 18227, 18229, 18231, 18234, 18238, 18241, 18244, 18246, 18248, 18250, 18252, 18375, 18377, 18379, 18381, 18383, 18385, 18387, 18389, 18391, 18393, 18395, 18397, 18399, 18401, 18403, 18405, 18407, 18409, 18411, 18413, 18415, 18417, 18419, 18421, 18423, 18425, 18427, 18429, 18431, 18433, 18435, 18437, 18439, 18441, 18443, 18445, 18447, 18449, 18451, 18453, 18455, 18457, 18459, 18471, 18473, 18475, 18477, 18480, 18482, 18678, 18680, 18682, 18684, 18686, 18856, 18858, 18860, 18862, 18864, 18866, 18869, 18871, 18873, 18875, 18877, 18879, 18881, 18883, 18885, 18887, 18889, 18977, 18980, 18983, 18985, 18987, 18989, 18991, 18993, 18995, 19098, 19100, 19102, 19105, 19109, 19112, 19114, 19116, 19119, 19121, 19196, 19198, 19200, 19202, 19204, 19206, 19223, 19224, 19225, 19229, 19230, 19231, 19234, 19236, 19238, 19249, 19251, 19255, 19256, 19257, 19258, 19259, 19260, 19261, 19262, 19264, 19265, 19266, 19267, 19268, 19269, 19270, 19271, 19272, 19273, 19274, 19275, 19276, 19277, 19278, 19279, 19280, 19281, 19282, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288, 19289, 19290, 19291, 19292, 19293, 19294, 19296, 19298, 19309, 19311, 19315, 19316, 19317, 19318, 19319, 19320, 19321, 19322, 19324, 19325, 19326, 19327, 19328, 19329, 19330, 19331, 19332, 19333, 19334, 19335, 19336, 19337, 19338, 19339, 19340, 19341, 19342, 19344, 19345, 19346, 19347, 19348, 19349, 19350, 19351, 19352, 19353, 19457

\9 . 533, 1344, 1347, 1378, 2267, 2282, 2291, 2319, 2339, 2376, 2380, 2394, 2398, 2406, 2411, 2414, 2448, 2452, 2455, 2458, 2468, 2470, 2472, 2474, 2476, 2478, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2486, 15150, 17014, 17016, 17018, 17020, 17022, 17024, 17027, 17030, 17033, 17036, 17038, 17040, 17042, 17044, 17046, 17048, 17050, 17052, 17054, 17057, 17059, 17062, 17064, 17067, 17069, 17073, 17077, 17080, 17082, 17084, 17086, 17088, 17090, 17092, 17094, 17096, 17098, 17100, 17102, 17104, 17106, 17108, 17110, 17112, 17114, 17117, 17120, 17123, 17126, 17128, 17130, 17132, 17134, 17136, 17138, 17140, 17142, 17144, 17146, 17148, 17150, 17152, 17154, 17156, 17158, 17160, 17162, 17164, 17166, 17168, 17170, 17172, 17174, 17176, 17178, 17180, 17182, 17184, 17186, 17188, 17190, 17192, 17194, 17196, 17198, 17200, 17202, 17204, 17206, 17208, 17210, 17212, 17214, 17216, 17218, 17221, 17224, 17227, 17230, 17232, 17234, 17236, 17238, 17240, 17242, 17244, 17246, 17248, 17250, 17252, 17254, 17256, 17258, 17260, 17262, 17264, 17266, 17268, 17270, 17272, 17274, 17276, 17278, 17280, 17282, 17284, 17286, 17288, 17290, 17292, 17294, 17296, 17298, 17300, 17302, 17304, 17306, 17308, 17310, 17312, 17314, 17316, 17318, 17320, 17322, 17324, 17326, 17328, 17330, 17332,

17334, 17336, 17338, 17340,
17342, 17344, 17346, 17348,
17350, 17352, 17354, 17356,
17358, 17360, 17362, 17364,
17366, 17368, 17370, 17372,
17374, 17376, 17378, 17380,
17382, 17384, 17386, 17388,
17390, 17392, 17395, 17397,
17399, 17401, 17403, 17405,
17407, 17410, 17414, 17416,
17418, 17421, 17423, 17425,
17427, 17429, 17431, 17433,
17435, 17437, 17439, 17441,
17443, 17445, 17447, 17449,
17451, 17453, 17455, 17457,
17459, 17461, 17463, 17465,
17467, 17469, 17471, 17473,
17475, 17477, 17479, 17481,
17483, 17485, 17487, 17489,
17491, 17493, 17495, 17497,
17499, 17501, 17503, 17505,
17507, 17509, 17511, 17513,
17515, 17517, 17519, 17521,
17523, 17525, 17527, 17529,
17531, 17533, 17535, 17537,
17539, 17541, 17543, 17545,
17547, 17549, 17551, 17553,
17555, 17557, 17559, 17561,
17563, 17565, 17567, 17570,
17572, 17574, 17576, 17578,
17580, 17582, 17584, 17586,
17588, 17590, 17592, 17594,
17596, 17598, 17600, 17602,
17604, 17608, 17610, 17612,
17614, 17616, 17618, 17620,
17622, 17624, 17626, 17628,
17630, 17632, 17634, 17636,
17638, 17640, 17642, 17644,
17646, 17648, 17650, 17652,
17654, 17656, 17659, 17662,
17664, 17666, 17668, 17670,
17673, 17675, 17677, 17679,
17681, 17683, 17685, 17687,
17689, 17691, 17693, 17697,
17700, 17702, 17705, 17708,
17711, 17714, 17717, 17720,
17723, 17726, 17729, 17732,
17735, 17737, 17739, 17741,
17743, 17746, 17749, 17752,
17754, 17757, 17760, 17762,
17765, 17767, 17770, 17772,
17774, 17776, 17778, 17780,
17782, 17784, 17786, 17788,
17791, 17794, 17796, 17799,
17802, 17804, 17806, 17808,
17810, 17812, 17814, 17817,
17819, 17821, 17823, 17825,
17827, 17830, 17832, 17834,
17836, 17838, 17840, 17842,
17844, 17846, 17848, 17850,
17852, 17854, 17856, 17858,
17860, 17862, 17864, 17868,
17870, 17872, 17874, 17876,
17878, 17880, 17882, 17884,
17886, 17888, 17890, 17892,
17895, 17897, 17899, 17902,
17905, 17907, 17909, 17912,
17914, 17916, 17918, 17921,
17923, 17925, 17928, 17930,
17932, 17934, 17936, 17938,
17940, 17942, 17944, 17947,
17951, 17954, 17956, 17958,
17960, 17962, 17964, 17967,
17969, 17970, 17972, 17974,
17976, 17977, 17980, 17981,
17983, 17985, 17987, 17989,
17991, 17993, 17995, 17997,
17999, 18002, 18004, 18006,
18008, 18010, 18012, 18014,
18016, 18018, 18020, 18022,
18024, 18026, 18028, 18030,
18032, 18034, 18036, 18038,
18040, 18042, 18044, 18046,
18048, 18050, 18052, 18054,
18056, 18058, 18060, 18062,
18064, 18066, 18069, 18072,
18075, 18078, 18081, 18085,
18089, 18091, 18093, 18095,
18097, 18099, 18102, 18105,
18108, 18110, 18115, 18118,
18121, 18124, 18126, 18128,
18130, 18135, 18140, 18143,
18146, 18148, 18150, 18152,
18154, 18156, 18158, 18160,
18162, 18165, 18167, 18169,
18171, 18173, 18176, 18179,
18181, 18183, 18186, 18189,
18191, 18193, 18195, 18197,
18200, 18203, 18205, 18207,
18209, 18211, 18213, 18215,
18217, 18220, 18223, 18225,
18227, 18229, 18231, 18234,
18238, 18241, 18244, 18246,
18248, 18250, 18252, 18254,
18256, 18258, 18260, 18263,
18265, 18267, 18269, 18271,
18273, 18275, 18277, 18279,
18281, 18283, 18286, 18288,
18290, 18293, 18296, 18298,
18301, 18304, 18306, 18308,
18310, 18312, 18315, 18317,
18319, 18321, 18323, 18325,
18327, 18329, 18331, 18333,
18335, 18337, 18339, 18341,
18343, 18345, 18347, 18349,
18351, 18353, 18355, 18357,
18359, 18361, 18363, 18365,
18367, 18369, 18371, 18373,
18375, 18377, 18379, 18381,
18383, 18385, 18387, 18389,
18391, 18393, 18395, 18397,
18399, 18401, 18403, 18405,
18407, 18409, 18411, 18413,
18415, 18417, 18419, 18421,
18423, 18425, 18427, 18429,
18431, 18433, 18435, 18437,
18439, 18441, 18443, 18445,
18447, 18449, 18451, 18453,
18455, 18457, 18459, 18462,
18465, 18468, 18471, 18473,
18475, 18477, 18480, 18482,
18485, 18487, 18489, 18491,
18494, 18496, 18498, 18500,
18502, 18504, 18507, 18511,
18514, 18516, 18518, 18520,
18523, 18526, 18528, 18530,
18532, 18534, 18537, 18543,
18546, 18550, 18553, 18557,
18559, 18562, 18565, 18568,
18571, 18574, 18577, 18580,
18583, 18586, 18589, 18592,
18595, 18598, 18601, 18604,
18607, 18610, 18613, 18615,
18617, 18619, 18621, 18624,
18626, 18628, 18630, 18632,
18634, 18636, 18638, 18640,
18643, 18646, 18648, 18650,
18652, 18654, 18656, 18658,
18660, 18662, 18664, 18666,
18668, 18670, 18672, 18675,
18678, 18680, 18682, 18684,
18686, 18688, 18691, 18694,
18696, 18698, 18700, 18702,
18704, 18707, 18709, 18711,
18713, 18715, 18717, 18719,
18721, 18724, 18726, 18728,
18730, 18732, 18734, 18736,
18738, 18740, 18742, 18744,
18746, 18748, 18751, 18753,
18755, 18757, 18759, 18761,
18763, 18765, 18767, 18769,
18771, 18773, 18775, 18777,
18779, 18781, 18783, 18785,
18787, 18789, 18791, 18793,
18795, 18797, 18800, 18802,
18804, 18806, 18808, 18810,
18812, 18814, 18816, 18818,
18820, 18822, 18824, 18826,
18829, 18832, 18834, 18837,
18840, 18843, 18846, 18848,
18850, 18852, 18854, 18856,

18858, 18860, 18862, 18864, 18866, 18869, 18871, 18873, 18875, 18877, 18879, 18881, 18883, 18885, 18887, 18889, 18965, 18968, 18974, 18977, 18980, 18983, 18985, 18987, 18989, 18991, 18993, 18995, 18997, 18999, 19001, 19004, 19006, 19008, 19011, 19014, 19016, 19018, 19020, 19023, 19025, 19028, 19030, 19034, 19037, 19039, 19041, 19043, 19045, 19047, 19049, 19051, 19054, 19056, 19058, 19061, 19064, 19066, 19068, 19070, 19072, 19074, 19076, 19078, 19080, 19082, 19084, 19086, 19088, 19090, 19092, 19094, 19096, 19098, 19100, 19102, 19105, 19109, 19112, 19114, 19116, 19119, 19121, 19124, 19126, 19128, 19130, 19132, 19135, 19137, 19140, 19143, 19146, 19149, 19151, 19153, 19155, 19157, 19159, 19161, 19163, 19165, 19167, 19169, 19172, 19175, 19177, 19179, 19181, 19183, 19185, 19187, 19189, 19191, 19193, 19196, 19198, 19200, 19202, 19204, 19206, 19235, 19237, 19239, 19240, 19241, 19242, 19243, 19244, 19245, 19246, 19247, 19248, 19250, 19252, 19253, 19254, 19255, 19256, 19257, 19258, 19260, 19262, 19265, 19267, 19269, 19270, 19271, 19272, 19273, 19274, 19275, 19276, 19277, 19278, 19280, 19282, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288, 19290, 19291, 19292, 19293, 19295, 19297, 19299, 19300, 19301, 19302, 19303, 19304, 19305, 19306, 19307, 19308, 19310, 19312, 19313, 19314, 19315, 19316, 19317, 19318, 19320, 19322, 19325, 19327, 19329, 19330, 19331, 19332, 19333, 19334, 19335, 19336, 19337, 19338, 19340, 19342, 19344, 19345, 19346, 19347, 19348, 19350, 19351, 19352, 19353, 19459, 19461

\␣ 331, 674, 3340, 3343, 4074, 7795, 7818, 14724, 14725, 14726, 14727, 14728, 14729, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14733, 14734, 14735, 15180, 15181, 15182, 15183, 15184, 15185, 15186, 15187, 15188, 15189, 15190, 15191, 15192, 15193, 15194, 15195, 15196, 15197, 15198, 15199, 15200, 15201, 15202, 15203, 15204, 15205, 15206

A

\ABREVE . 19228, 19299, 19300, 19301, 19302, 19303
\abreve . . . 19222, 19239, 19240, 19241, 19242, 19243
\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname 3367
\Accfootnoteautorefname . . 3347
\Acctheoremautorefname . . 3371
\Acht 19176, 20195
\ACIRCUMFLEX 19229, 19304, 19305, 19306, 19307, 19308
\acircumflex 3398, 19223, 19244, 19245, 19246, 19247, 19248
\AcPa 19162, 20189
\Acrobatmenu 2547, 4258, 6197, 9531, 10281, 10821, 11695
\active . . 1258, 1265, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4758, 4760, 4763, 4771, 14413, 14443
\add@accent 545
\addcontentsline . . . 7589, 7661, 8037, 8042, 8113, 14680
\addtocontents 8082, 8114, 8388, 8440, 14668, 14669
\addtocounter 6933, 6956, 6965, 6976, 6980, 7198, 10138
\addvspace 14668, 14669
\adl@LT@array 7047
\advance 469, 470, 1279, 4899, 5238, 5566, 5612, 6044, 6045, 6048, 6049, 6399, 6407, 6444, 7940, 7950, 7953, 7967, 9281, 9651, 9735, 9773, 9813, 10982, 12143, 12423, 12714, 12757, 12758, 13202, 13246, 13247, 13486, 13543, 13587, 13588, 14198, 14200, 14201, 14207, 14216, 14317, 14533
\AE 14944, 15355, 15868
\ae 15010, 15421, 15870
\afterassignment . . . 1872, 1878, 1884, 5821
\AfterBeginDocument . 361, 375
\aftergroup 7476
\ainferior 19602
\alef 19369
\alefhamza 19361
\aleflowerhamza 19365
\alefmadda 19359
\alefmaqsura 19427
\aleph 17591, 19623
\Alph 6493, 6818
\alph 6494, 7169, 7200
\alpha 16413, 19524
\amalg 17835, 19711
\AMSautorefname 8798
\anchor@spot . 5177, 5190, 5197, 5203, 5205, 9090, 9592, 9687, 10558, 10630, 11137, 11483, 11486, 12080, 12360
\angle 17859, 19721
\Anglesign 17866, 20358
\Ankh 18515, 19940
\APLdownarrowbox 18300, 19914
\APLinput 18303, 19915
\APLinv 18280, 19906
\APLleftarrowbox . 18292, 19911
\APLrightarrowbox 18295, 19912
\APLuparrowbox . . 18297, 19913
\appendix 6810, 6822
\appendixautorefname 3215, 3233, 3251, 3269, 3287, 3305, 3323, 3355, 3356, 3381, 3399, 8808
\approx 17929, 19752
\approxeq 17931, 19753
\Aquarius 18596, 20428
\aquarius 18594, 19966
\arabic . 6490, 6714, 6717, 6720, 6721, 6722, 6724, 6725, 6726, 6727, 6729, 6730, 6731, 6732, 6733, 6734, 6737, 6747, 6748, 6790, 6940, 8122, 8128, 8176, 8190, 8376, 8381, 8383
\Aries 18566, 20418
\aries 18564, 19956
\ast 17847, 19716
\Asterisk 18801, 20047
\AsteriskBold 18778, 20036
\AsteriskCenterOpen 18780, 20037
\AsteriskRoundedEnds . . 18825, 20059
\asymp 17937, 19756
\AtBeginDocument . . 362, 6233, 7037, 12452
\AtBeginShipout . . . 6345, 6361, 9570, 10084

\AtBeginShipoutBox 6349, 6352, 9563, 9564, 10085, 10086
\AtBeginShipoutFirst . . . 6357, 10454, 11892, 12007
\AtEndDocument 6247
\AtEndOfPackage 372
\AtVeryEndDocument . . . 6592, 13117
\author 6281, 6291
\autopageref 4393, 8678
\autoref . 664, 4392, 8697, 12447
\ayn 19405

B

\b . 896, 900, 906, 14710, 14722, 14734, 15146, 15173, 15200, 17092, 17094, 17104, 17106, 17176, 17178, 17184, 17186, 17212, 17214, 17248, 17250, 17268, 17270, 17336, 17338, 17340
\baa 19371
\babygamma 16035, 19491
\back@none . . . 3150, 3160, 3173
\back@page 3152, 3165
\back@section 3151, 3157, 3163, 3169
\back@slide 3153, 3162
\backcite 7855
\backcong 17935, 19755
\backepsilon 16492
\backneg 18255, 19894
\backprime 17430, 19569
\backref 7886, 12451
\backsim 17915, 19746
\backsimeq 18170, 19858
\backslash 19910
\barb 15756, 20241
\bard 15520, 20233
\bari 16049, 19492
\barin 18251, 19892
\barj 16020, 20272
\barl 15777, 19476
\barlambda 15784, 20245
\barleftharpoon . . . 18950, 20111
\baro 16095, 19496
\barp 17058, 19560
\barrightharpoon . . 18956, 20113
\barsci 17056, 19559
\barscu 17061, 19561
\baru 16160, 19502
\barwedge 18153, 19850
\baselineskip . 2550, 6057, 6058, 6059, 6060, 6061, 6062, 9706, 11156, 11188, 11875
\bbl@cite@choice 7702
\bbslash 18311, 19917
\because 17901, 19740
\BeforeTeXIVht 2989
\begin 621, 12473, 20469
\belowpdfbookmark 14313
\beta 16415, 19525
\betainferior 19554
\beth 17593, 19624
\between 17994, 19783
\bfseries . 595, 7801, 7824, 8571, 8591, 8608, 8726
\bgroup . . 683, 4866, 7463, 7475, 8997, 10102, 10558, 11177, 12920, 13012, 13033
\bibcite . 7693, 7699, 7703, 7728, 7743, 7759, 7769
\Bicycle 19188, 20201
\bigcirc 19926
\bigdoublevee 19000, 20130
\bigdoublewedge . . 18998, 20129
\bigtriangledown . . 18467, 19920
\bigtriangleup 18461, 19918
\binampersand . . . 15239, 20219
\bindnasrepma . . . 17605, 20348
\Biohazard 18513, 19939
\bitsetGetDec 5290, 5423, 5441, 5455, 5468, 5484, 5516, 5541
\bitsetGetHex 5291
\bitsetGetSetBitList 5279
\bitsetIsEmpty 5420, 5438, 5452, 5465, 5481, 5513, 5538
\bitsetReset . . 5393, 5427, 5446, 5460, 5473, 5489, 5521
\bitsetSetValue 5259, 5269
\blacksmiley 18525, 19944
\BOOKMARK . . . 14245, 14324
\booknumberline . . 14228, 14233
\bot 18107, 19833
\bowtie 18159, 19853
\box . . 6051, 6352, 9011, 10116, 11530, 11533
\boxast 18986, 20123
\boxbackslash 18289
\boxbar 18479, 19925
\boxbox 18990, 20125
\boxbslash 18984, 20122
\boxcircle 18988, 20124
\boxdot 18096, 19829
\boxminus 18092, 19827
\boxplus 18090, 19826
\boxslash . . 18287, 18982, 19909, 20121
\boxtimes 18094, 19828
\brokenvert 15288, 20225
\bullet . . 8523, 8531, 8541, 8549, 17851, 19564
\Bumpeq 17939, 19757
\bumpeq 17941, 19758

C

\C 15125, 16746, 16749
\c 897, 901, 907, 3317, 3325, 3326, 3327, 6304, 6311, 14708, 14720, 14732, 14946, 15012, 15135, 15161, 15188, 15207, 15357, 15423, 15554, 15556, 15602, 15604, 15612, 15614, 15632, 15634, 15668, 15670, 15684, 15686, 15692, 15694, 15935, 15937, 16806, 16809, 17108, 17110, 17156, 17158
\c@footnote . . 7342, 7425, 7433, 7545
\c@Hy@tempcnt . . . 4884, 4885, 4891, 4899
\c@note 7943
\c@overlay 7943
\c@page . 6399, 6407, 6424, 6444, 6445, 6449, 6461, 6463, 6468, 6475, 6477, 6479, 6508, 7940, 7944, 7946, 7950, 7953, 7954, 7967, 7997
\c@secnumdepth . 14593, 14611, 14626
\c@slide 7943
\c@slidesection 8389, 8517, 8518
\c@slidesubsection 8441
\c@tocdepth 3557, 3562
\calc@bm@number . 14455, 14531
\calculate@pdfview . 4038, 4041
\Cancer 18575, 20421
\cancer 18573, 19959
\Cap 18182, 19863
\cap 17879, 19730
\capdot 19022, 20139
\capitalacute 15210
\capitalbreve 15217
\capitalcaron 15216
\capitalcedilla 15207
\capitalcircumflex 15211
\capitaldieresis 15213
\capitaldotaccent 15219
\capitalgrave 15209
\capitalhungarumlaut . . . 15214
\capitalmacron 15218
\capitalnewtie 15221
\capitalogonek 15208
\capitalring 15215
\capitaltie 15220
\capitaltilde 15212
\Capricorn 18593, 20427
\capricorn 18591, 19965
\caption 7559, 7561, 7649, 7651
\catcode 172, 173, 184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 822, 823,

958, 1258, 1265, 1983, 1984, 2117, 2118, 2174, 2175, 2176, 4609, 4611, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4758, 4760, 4763, 4771, 4781, 4872, 4873, 8823, 11218, 11219, 14342, 14344, 14413, 14416, 14443, 14446
\ccnc 19197, 20204
\ccnd 19199
\ccsa 19201, 20205
\cdot 20212
\cdots 18245, 19889
\cf@encoding 1583
\chapterautorefname 3216, 3234, 3252, 3270, 3288, 3306, 3324, 3353, 3382, 3400, 8809
\chapternumberline 14230, 14235
\char 13147, 14346, 14383
\chardef 275, 308, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 3028, 3030, 4534, 4564, 11478, 11481, 11487
\check@bm@number 14466, 14474, 14524, 14532
\CheckBox 6008
\CheckCommand 7422
\checkcommand 42, 6975, 7536, 7543, 7550, 7649, 7659, 7753, 7765, 8113, 8116, 8176, 8605
\Checkedbox 18493, 19931
\checklatex . 4, 7535, 7648, 7752, 8112, 8604
\Checkmark 18720, 20008
\checkmark 18722, 20442
\CheckmarkBold . . 18723, 20009
\checkpackage . . . 9, 6974, 8175
\chi 16457, 19545
\chiinferior 19558
\ChoiceBox 5616
\ChoiceMenu 6005
\circ 17849, 19717
\circeq 17961, 19766
\circlearrowleft . . . 18868, 20077
\circlearrowright . . 18870, 20078
\CircledA 19203, 20206
\circledast 18084, 19824
\circledbslash 18969, 20445
\circledcirc 18080, 19823
\circleddash 18088, 19825
\CircleShadow 18833, 20062
\circplus 19005, 20132
\citation 7798, 7821, 7847
\citeauthoryear 7913, 7919
\citeN 7910
\CJK@char 1261
\CJK@charx 1262
\CJK@CJK 1250
\CJK@eight . . . 1461, 1464, 1578
\CJK@five 1461, 1463, 1578
\CJK@four . . . 1460, 1463, 1577
\CJK@hundred 1527
\CJK@hundredmillion 1490
\CJK@ignorespaces 1260
\CJK@kern 1248
\CJK@minus 1452
\CJK@nine . . . 1461, 1465, 1578
\CJK@null 1554
\CJK@one 1460, 1462, 1577
\CJK@punctchar 1263
\CJK@punctcharx 1264
\CJK@seven . . 1461, 1464, 1578
\CJK@six 1461, 1464, 1578
\CJK@ten 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1542
\CJK@tenthousand . 1475, 1496
\CJK@thousand 1512
\CJK@three . . . 1460, 1463, 1577
\CJK@two 1460, 1462, 1577
\CJK@zero . . 1460, 1478, 1495, 1499, 1515, 1530, 1552
\CJKdigits 1337
\CJKkern 1249
\CJKnumber 1336
\clickb 16217, 20326
\clickc 16212, 20324
\clickt 16154, 20308
\clock 18259, 19896
\Clocklogo 18261, 20396
\close@pdflink 9084, 9109, 9118, 9153, 9193, 9229, 9558
\closedniomega . . . 16102, 20295
\closedrevepsilon . . 16016, 20271
\closeout 6227, 14333
\Cloud 18484, 19927
\ClowerTips 20025
\clubpenalty 7319, 7321
\clubsuit . . 18609, 18611, 20433
\codeof 7877
\Coffeecup 18497, 19933
\coloncolonequals . 19040, 20146
\colonequals 17955, 19763
\color@begingroup . . 8997, 10102
\color@endgroup . . . 9004, 10109
\columnwidth 7470
\comma@entry 5607, 5614, 5616
\comma@parse 5606
\complement 17805, 19697
\cong 17924, 19750
\contentsline . 6236, 6237, 6249, 8083, 8087, 8114, 8116
\copy . . 9007, 9564, 10086, 10112
\copyright 19466
\corresponds 17965, 20363
\count@ . 861, 863, 864, 867, 870, 873, 876, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1873, 3573, 3574, 3579, 3580, 5237, 5238, 5253, 5549, 5564, 5566, 5590, 5612, 5628, 9276, 9277, 9278, 9279, 9280, 9281, 9284, 10978, 10979, 10980, 10981, 10982, 10985
\Cross 18739, 20017
\crossb 15753, 20239
\CrossClowerTips 18756
\crossd 15517, 20231
\Crossedbox 18495, 19932
\crossh 15566, 20235
\CrossMaltese 18745, 20020
\crossnilambda . . . 15783, 20244
\CrossOpenShadow 18741, 20018
\CrossOutline . . . 18731, 18743, 20013, 20019
\Cube 618
\Cup 18185, 19864
\cup 17881, 19731
\cupdot 18049, 19810
\cupplus 18051, 19811
\curlyc 15984, 20264
\curlyeqprec 18204, 19872
\curlyeqsucc 18206, 19873
\curlyesh 16151, 20307
\curlyvee 18172, 19859
\curlywedge 18175, 19860
\curlyyogh 16196, 20320
\curlyz 16189, 20319
\CurrentBorderColor 9074, 9076, 9103, 9105, 9113, 9115, 9120, 10620, 10654, 10656, 10672, 10674, 10693, 10695, 10757, 10759, 10776, 10778
\currentpdfbookmark . . . 14305
\curu 16697
\curvearrowleft . . . 17699, 19655
\curvearrowright . . 17701, 19656
\Cutright 18689, 20439
\cyr 643, 3335, 3337, 3340, 3343, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3357, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372
\CYRA . . . 16531, 16922, 16926
\cyra . . . 3337, 3344, 3346, 3351, 3354, 3359, 3360, 3366, 3370, 16598, 16924, 16928

\CYRABHCH 16886, 16891
\cyrabhch 16888, 16894
\CYRABHCHDSC 16890
\cyrabhchdsc 16893
\CYRABHDZE 16956
\cyrabhdze 16958
\CYRABHHA 16841
\cyrabhha 16843
\CYRAE 16930
\cyrae 16932
\CYRB 16533
\cyrb 3351, 16600
\CYRBYUS 16721
\cyrbyus 16723
\CYRC 16576
\cyrc 16643
\CYRCH 16578, 16998
\cyrch . 3343, 3344, 3352, 16645, 17000
\CYRCHLDSC 16914
\cyrchldsc 16916
\CYRCHRDSC 16872
\cyrchrdsc 16874
\CYRCHVCRS 16877
\cyrchvcrs 16880
\CYRD 16539
\cyrd ... 3340, 3343, 3354, 3359, 3360, 16606
\CYRDJE 16500
\cyrdje 16670
\CYRDZE 16506
\cyrdze 16676
\CYRDZHE 16529
\cyrdzhe 16699
\CYRE ... 16495, 16498, 16541, 16934
\cyre 3337, 3343, 3344, 3357, 3369, 3370, 3371, 16608, 16665, 16668, 16936
\cyreref 16984
\CYREREV 16592, 16982
\cyrerev 16659
\CYRERY 16587, 17006
\cyrery 3335, 3337, 16654, 17008
\CYRF 16572
\cyrf 16639
\CYRFITA 16737
\cyrfita 16739
\CYRG 16502, 16537
\cyrg 3353, 16604, 16672
\CYRGDSC 17002
\cyrgdsc 17004
\CYRGHCRS 16789
\cyrghcrs 16791
\CYRGHK 16794
\cyrghk 16797
\CYRGUP 16785
\cyrgup 16787
\CYRH 16574
\cyrh 16641
\CYRHDSC 16863
\cyrhdsc 16865
\CYRHHK 17010
\cyrhhk 17012
\CYRHRDSN 16585
\cyrhrdsn . 16651, 16652, 20333
\CYRI 16524, 16547, 16550, 16960, 16964
\cyri 3337, 3340, 3344, 3350, 3355, 3357, 16614, 16617, 16694, 16962, 16966
\CYRIE 16504
\cyrie 16674
\CYRII 16509, 16512
\cyrii 16679, 16682
\CYRIOTBYUS 16725
\cyriotbyus 16727
\CYRIOTE 16709
\cyriote 16711
\CYRIOTLYUS 16717
\cyriotlyus 16719
\CYRISHRT 16549
\cyrishrt 16616
\CYRISHRTDSC 16773
\cyrishrtdsc 16775
\CYRIZH 16741, 16746
\cyrizh 16743, 16749
\CYRJE 16514
\cyrje 16684
\CYRK 16522, 16552
\cyrk 3346, 3347, 3349, 3363, 3364, 3366, 3367, 3368, 16619, 16692
\CYRKBEAK 16825
\cyrkbeak 16827
\CYRKDSC 16811
\cyrkdsc 16813
\CYRKHCRS 16821
\cyrkhcrs 16823
\CYRKHK 16902
\cyrkhk 16904
\CYRKOPPA 16767
\cyrkoppa 16769
\CYRKSI 16729
\cyrksi 16731
\CYRKVCRS 16816
\cyrkvcrs 16819
\CYRL 16554
\cyrl ... 3351, 3353, 3355, 3357, 16621
\CYRLDSC 16906
\cyrldsc 16908
\CYRLJE 16516
\cyrlje 16686
\CYRLYUS 16713
\cyrlyus 16715
\CYRM 16556
\cyrm .. 3340, 3344, 3370, 3371, 16623
\CYRMDSC 16918
\cyrmdsc 16920
\CYRN 16558
\cyrn ... 3337, 3343, 3344, 3346, 3347, 3349, 3357, 3363, 3364, 16625
\CYRNDSC 16829
\cyrndsc 16831
\CYRNG 16833
\cyrng 16835
\CYRNHK 16910
\cyrnhk 16912
\CYRNJE 16518
\cyrnje 16688
\CYRO 16560, 16968
\cyro ... 3340, 3343, 3346, 3347, 3357, 3366, 3367, 3369, 3370, 3371, 16627, 16970
\CYROMEGA 16701
\cyromega 16703
\CYROMEGARND 16755
\cyromegarnd 16757
\CYROMEGATITLO ... 16759
\cyromegatitlo 16761
\CYROT 16763
\cyrot 16765
\CYROTLD 16972, 16977
\cyrotld 16974, 16980
\CYRP 16562
\cyrp ... 3340, 3343, 3344, 3348, 3349, 3355, 3357, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 16629
\CYRpalochka 16896
\CYRPHK 16837
\cyrphk 16839
\CYRPSI 16733
\cyrpsi 16735
\CYRR 16564
\cyrr ... 3335, 3337, 3340, 3343, 3344, 3350, 3354, 3355, 3357, 3359, 3360, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 16631
\CYRRTICK 16781
\cyrrtick 16783
\CYRS 16566, 16846
\cyrs ... 3340, 3343, 3346, 3347, 3350, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3372, 16633, 16849
\CYRSCHWA 16938, 16943
\cyrschwa 16940, 16946
\CYRSDSC 16845, 16846

\cyrsdsc 16848
\CYRSEMISFTSN 16777
\cyrsemisftsn 16779
\CYRSFTSN 16590
\cyrsftsn . . 16656, 16657, 20334
\CYRSH 16580
\cyrsh 16647
\CYRSHCH 16582
\cyrshch 16649
\CYRSHHA 16882
\cyrshha 16884
\CYRT 16568
\cyrt . . . 3340, 3343, 3349, 3351, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 16635
\CYRTDSC 16851
\cyrtdsc 16853
\CYRTETSE 16867
\cyrtetse 16869
\cyrthousands 16771
\CYRTSHE 16520
\cyrtshe 16690
\CYRU . . . 16527, 16570, 16986, 16990, 16994
\cyru 3347, 3349, 3363, 3364, 3367, 3371, 16637, 16988, 16992, 16996
\CYRUK 16751
\cyruk 16753
\CYRUSHRT 16526
\cyrushrt 16696
\CYRV 16535
\cyrv 3335, 3337, 16602
\CYRY 16855
\cyry 16857
\CYRYA 16596
\cyrya 16663
\CYRYAT 16705
\cyryat 16707
\CYRYHCRS 16859
\cyryhcrs 16861
\CYRYI 16511
\cyryi 16681
\CYRYO 16497
\cyryo 16667
\CYRYU 16594
\cyryu 16661
\CYRZ . . . 16545, 16806, 16952
\cyrz . . 3354, 3359, 3360, 16612, 16809, 16954
\CYRZDSC 16805
\cyrzdsc 16808
\CYRZH . . 16543, 16898, 16948
\cyrzh 3337, 3357, 16610, 16900, 16950
\CYRZHDSC 16800
\cyrzhdsc 16803

D

\d 898, 902, 908, 3395, 3399, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3407, 14711, 14723, 14735, 15129, 15174, 15201, 17088, 17090, 17100, 17102, 17148, 17150, 17172, 17174, 17180, 17182, 17200, 17202, 17208, 17210, 17244, 17246, 17256, 17258, 17264, 17266, 17292, 17294, 17312, 17314, 17332, 17334, 17350, 17352, 17354, 17356, 17362, 17364, 17366, 17368, 17370, 17372, 17378, 17380, 19235, 19240, 19245, 19250, 19255, 19260, 19265, 19270, 19275, 19280, 19285, 19290, 19295, 19300, 19305, 19310, 19315, 19320, 19325, 19330, 19335, 19340, 19345, 19350
\dad 19399
\dag 17408, 20344
\dagger 19563
\dal 19385
\daleth 17597, 19626
\damma 19439
\danger 18657, 19984
\dasheddownarrow 17798, 19694
\dashedleftarrow . . 17792, 20353
\dashedrightarrow . 17797, 20354
\dasheduparrow . . . 17793, 19692
\dashleftarrow 17790, 19691
\dashrightarrow . . . 17795, 19693
\DashV 19108, 20176
\Dashv 19104, 20175
\dashV 20174
\dashv 18101, 19831
\DavidStar 18747, 20021
\davidstar 18749, 20443
\ddag 17412, 20346
\ddagger . . 14808, 17409, 17411, 20345
\ddots 18249, 19891
\declare@shorthand 1012, 1013, 1018, 1019, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1041, 1042, 1047, 1048, 1053, 1058, 1059, 1064, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1079, 1080, 1085, 1086, 1091, 1092
\DeclareFontEncoding . . . 14699, 15099
\DeclareFontFamily . . . 918, 926
\DeclareFontShape . . . 919, 927
\DeclareFontSubstitution . . 920, 928
\DeclareLocalOptions 4218
\DeclareRobustCommand 4712, 4715, 4724, 4728, 4863, 4950, 4952, 4954, 4963, 6002, 6005, 6008, 6011, 6014, 6017, 6020, 6145, 6149, 6215, 6219, 8652, 8678, 8697, 14549
\DeclareTextAccent 14700, 14701, 14702, 14703, 14704, 14705, 14706, 14707, 14708, 14709, 14710, 14711
\DeclareVoidOption 2986, 3000, 3010, 3015, 3020, 3033, 3043, 3048, 3053, 3059, 3088, 3105, 3112, 3117, 3122, 3127, 3476, 3484, 3492, 3502
\DefaultHeightofCheckBox 6057, 12864, 13372, 13741
\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu . . . 6059, 12704, 13192, 13533
\DefaultHeightofReset . . . 6055, 12838, 13345, 13709
\DefaultHeightofSubmit . 6053, 12821, 13323, 13686
\DefaultHeightofText 6061, 12680, 13167, 13500
\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline . . 6062, 12678, 13165, 13498
\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox 6067, 12866, 13374, 13743
\DefaultOptionsofComboBox 6070
\DefaultOptionsofListBox . 6069
\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox 6071
\DefaultOptionsofPushButton . . 6066, 12796, 13296, 13654
\DefaultOptionsofRadio . . . 6072
\DefaultOptionsofReset . . 6065, 12841, 13348, 13712
\DefaultOptionsofSubmit 6064, 12824, 13326, 13689
\DefaultOptionsofText . . 6068, 12685, 13172, 13505
\DefaultWidthofCheckBox 6058, 12863, 13371, 13740
\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu . . . 6060, 12703, 13191, 13532
\DefaultWidthofReset . . . 6056, 12837, 13344, 13708
\DefaultWidthofSubmit . . 6054, 12820, 13322, 13685

\DefaultWidthofText 6063, 12675, 13162, 13495
\define@key 2681, 2683, 2726, 2741, 2744, 2747, 2755, 2758, 2768, 2771, 2774, 2791, 2803, 2805, 2808, 2811, 2828, 2832, 2835, 2838, 2841, 2844, 2847, 2850, 2875, 2931, 2936, 3025, 3133, 3144, 3147, 3154, 3183, 3202, 3205, 3442, 3499, 3511, 3526, 3551, 3554, 3558, 3586, 3591, 3595, 3598, 3605, 3617, 3624, 3634, 3637, 3640, 3644, 3659, 3668, 3678, 3685, 3696, 3703, 3720, 3810, 3819, 3849, 3855, 3861, 3883, 3889, 3895, 3901, 3907, 3913, 3946, 3953, 3987, 4038, 4039, 4059, 4066, 4076, 4106, 4107, 4110, 4113, 4116, 4119, 4122, 4125, 4128, 4151, 4154, 4157, 4880, 4909, 4915, 4927, 5231, 5319, 5375, 5677, 5682, 5695, 5723, 5765, 5768, 5771, 5775, 5778, 5782, 5785, 5789, 5793, 5797, 5800, 5804, 5807, 5810, 5813, 5816, 5853, 5869, 5872, 5875, 5878, 5881, 5884, 5914, 5917, 5920, 5923, 5942, 5948, 5963, 5969, 5986, 5991, 5997, 6605, 6616, 11057, 11063, 11562, 11564, 11567, 11569, 11571, 11580, 11588, 11595, 11597, 11599, 11601, 11603, 11605, 11614, 11624, 11626, 11628, 11629, 11635, 11644, 11646, 11648, 11650, 11652, 11654, 11656, 11658, 11660, 11662, 11664, 11666, 11668, 11670, 11672, 11674, 11675, 11676, 11677, 11678, 11679, 11680, 11681, 11682, 11683, 11684, 11685
\Delta 16354, 19514
\delta 16419, 19527
\df@tag 8137, 8143
\DH 14964, 15375
\dh . 15034, 15445, 15446, 20230
\dhal 19387
\DiamandSolid 20067
\diameter 18253, 19893
\diamond 18472, 19922
\diamonddots 17452, 19572
\diamondsuit 18606, 18608, 20432
\digamma 16482, 20332
\dimen@ 508, 509, 513, 1879, 1947, 1948, 1951, 1953, 4190, 4191, 4193, 4200, 4201, 5822, 5831, 5834, 5847, 10945, 10946, 10948, 11520, 11535, 11538
\dimexpr . 520, 2243, 2245, 2253, 2258, 2261, 2263, 2277, 2279, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2293, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2309, 2314, 2322, 2326, 2331, 2341, 2344, 2349, 2352, 2357, 2358, 5847
\ding 617, 5889, 5892
\DingObject 13270
\discretionary 685
\div 20210
\divdot 19009, 20451
\divide 9277, 10979
\divideontimes . . . 18157, 19852
\DJ 3407, 14965, 15512
\dj 3404, 3405, 15515
\dlsh 17696, 19654
\do 1278, 2698, 2703, 2708, 3666, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3766, 3767, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3791, 3792, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3798, 3799, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3807, 3808, 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 4144, 4145, 4146, 4147, 4148, 4149, 5279, 7180, 7793, 7816, 12708, 12770, 12982, 12989, 12999, 13196, 13259, 13537, 13603, 14412, 14442
\documentclass 2
\dospecials 14421, 14451
\Doteq 17948, 20362
\doteq 17943, 19759
\doteqdot 17946, 19760
\dotminus 17908, 19743
\dotplus 17843, 19714
\dots 557
\dottimes 19010, 20134
\doublebarwedge . . 19033, 20143
\doublecap 18184, 20390
\doublecup 18187, 20391
\doublesqcap 19021, 20452
\doublesqcup 19026, 20453
\doublevee 19029, 20142
\doublewedge 19027, 20141
\Downarrow 17766, 19680
\downarrow 19632
\downdownarrows . 17742, 19671
\downdownharpoons 18944, 20109
\downharpoonleft . 17725, 19664
\downharpoonright 17722, 19663
\downmodels 19111
\downtherefore . . . 17903, 20359
\downuparrows . . . 17801, 19695
\downupharpoons . 18962, 20115
\downvdash 18106, 20375
\dp 6047, 6050, 7468, 9641, 9721, 9758, 9798, 11521, 11524, 12133, 12408, 13481
\dsbiological 18651, 19981
\dschemical 18649, 19980
\dscommercial 18653, 19982
\dsjuridical 18647, 19979
\dsmedical 18645, 19978
\dsmilitary 18642, 19977
\dth@counter . 7248, 7249, 7279, 7280, 7307
\dth@everypar 7295
\dtimes 19013, 20135
\dvipdfm@setdim 13478, 13520, 13619, 13644, 13675, 13700, 13728, 13757
\dz 16248, 20330

E

\Earth 18544, 20410
\earth 18542, 19949
\ECIRCUMFLEX 19230, 19314, 19315, 19316, 19317, 19318
\ecircumflex 19224, 19254, 19255, 19256, 19257, 19258
\EdefEscapeHex 841
\EdefEscapeName . . 3977, 4021, 9534, 10284, 10822, 11696, 12769, 12772, 13258, 13261, 13599, 13605
\EdefEscapeString 795, 805
\EdefUnescapeName 3978
\EdefUnescapeString . 790, 8006
\egroup 684, 9004, 10109, 10558, 11213, 12929, 13021, 13046
\EightAsterisk 18831, 20061
\EightFlowerPetal . 18809, 20051
\EightFlowerPetalRemoved 18828, 20060

\eighthnote 18623, 20434
\eightinferior 19595
\EightStar . 18782, 18788, 20038, 20041
\EightStarBold . . . 18790, 20042
\EightStarConvex . 18784, 20039
\eightsuperior 19579
\einferior 19603
\ejective 16200, 20321
\ell 17562, 19617
\em 601
\emgma 16082, 20291
\emph 580
\empty 1260, 3561
\emptyset 17813, 19701
\enc@@html 5681, 5684
\enc@update 542
\END . . 1608, 1609, 1635, 1636, 1651, 1652, 1669, 1670, 1687, 1688, 2056, 2062, 2067, 2169, 2171, 9403, 9416, 9420, 9427, 9440, 9444, 9450, 9462, 9466
\end 622, 20470
\endeqnarray . . 7122, 7144, 7151
\endequation 7076, 7110
\endForm 5671
\endinput . 64, 2997, 3072, 4389, 4494, 8565, 11146, 12471, 14539
\endlinechar 4748
\endNoHyper 6179
\EndPreamble 12474
\endsubeqnarray . . . 7155, 7166
\eng 15645, 20237
\engma 15646, 20238
\Envelope 18703, 20000
\enya 16086, 20293
\epsdice 619, 20215
\epsi 16005, 20269
\epsilon 16421, 19528
\eqcirc 17959, 19765
\eqcolon 17911, 19744
\eqdot 19038, 20145
\eqnarray 7121, 7123, 7148
\eqslantgtr 19067, 20158
\eqslantless 19065, 20157
\equal 7874
\equalscolon 17957, 19764
\equalsinferior 19599
\equalsuperior 19583
\equation 7075, 7084, 7088, 7097
\equationautorefname 3209, 3227, 3245, 3263, 3281, 3299, 3317, 3335, 3336, 3375, 3393, 8798, 8802
\equiv 17971, 19771
\er 16001, 20268
\errmessage 3439
\es@roman 644
\es@save@dot 1236
\escapechar 526, 846, 4336, 7173, 14272, 14453, 14504
\esh 16140, 19501
\eta 16425, 19530
\eTeX 566, 12479
\etex@unexpanded . . 1811, 1818
\eTeXversion . . 9236, 9238, 9240
\eth 15446, 20230
\evensidemargin 8024
\everypar 7321
\ExecuteOptions 4205, 4206, 4210
\exists 17809, 19699
\ext@figure 8372
\ext@table 8371
\extra@b@citeb 7800
\extrasvietnam 3485
\extrasvietnamese 3477

F

\fa 19411
\fallingdoteq 19761
\fallingdotseq 17950
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 3222, 3240, 3258, 3276, 3294, 3312, 3330, 3365, 3368, 3388, 3406, 8815
\farsikaf 19453
\farsiya 19457
\fatha 19437
\fax 17599, 19627
\fbox 13151, 13154
\fcdice 620, 20216
\female . . . 18536, 18539, 20407
\FemaleFemale . . . 18659, 19985
\FemaleMale 18663, 19987
\Field@addtoks 5745, 5776, 5779, 5964, 5987
\Field@boolkey 5232, 5320, 5739, 5769, 5772
\Field@toks . . 5743, 5744, 5746, 12921, 12938, 12949, 12960, 12970, 12987, 13005, 13013, 13018, 13034, 13043
\Field@Width 5656, 5802
\figureautorefname . 3212, 3230, 3248, 3266, 3284, 3302, 3320, 3350, 3378, 3396, 8805
\filename@area 5118
\filename@base 5118
\filename@ext 5115, 5116, 5118, 5119
\filename@parse 5114
\find@pdflink . . 9053, 9107, 9117
\Finv 17589, 19622
\Fire 19186, 20200
\fivedots 19129, 20184
\FiveFlowerOpen . . 18807, 20050
\FiveFlowerPetal . . 18805, 20049
\fiveinferior 19592
\FiveStar 18486, 19928
\FiveStarCenterOpen . . . 18766, 20030
\FiveStarConvex . . 18774, 20034
\FiveStarOpen . . 18488, 18762, 19929, 20028
\FiveStarOpenCircled . . . 18764, 20029
\FiveStarOpenDotted . . . 18768, 20031
\FiveStarOutline . . 18770, 20032
\FiveStarOutlineHeavy . . 18772, 20033
\FiveStarShadow . . 18776, 20035
\fivesuperior 19576
\Flag 18639, 19976
\flap 16128, 20304
\flapr 16127, 20303
\flat 18629, 19971
\Fld@@additionalactions . 13884, 13927, 13931
\Fld@@DingDef 5889, 5892, 5911
\Fld@additionalactions . . 13884, 13973, 14001, 14035, 14069, 14103, 14137, 14168
\Fld@align . . . 5660, 5876, 13952, 14010, 14077
\Fld@altname 5792, 5794, 13863, 13865, 13937, 13939
\Fld@annotflags 5439, 5441, 13948, 13979, 14006, 14039, 14073, 14108, 14143
\Fld@annotnames 13935, 13949, 13980, 14007, 14040, 14074, 14109, 14144
\Fld@bcolor . . 5662, 5918, 13963, 13965, 14026, 14028, 14054, 14056, 14081, 14093, 14095
\fld@bcolor 14014
\Fld@bordercolor . . . 5663, 5921, 13959, 13961, 13986, 13994, 13996, 14013, 14022, 14024, 14050, 14052, 14080, 14089, 14091, 14115, 14123, 14125, 14150, 14158, 14160
\Fld@bordersep 5664, 5870
\Fld@borderstyle 5666, 5854, 5855, 5856, 5866, 13953, 13984, 14011, 14044, 14078, 14113, 14166

\Fld@borderwidth 5665, 5817, 6041, 6044, 6045, 6048, 6049, 12757, 12758, 13246, 13247, 13587, 13588, 13953, 13984, 14011, 14044, 14078, 14113, 14166
\Fld@calculate@code 5929, 13897, 13899
\Fld@cbsymbol 5667, 5882, 13967
\Fld@charsize 5657, 5658, 5814, 12756, 13245, 13586, 13969, 14032, 14060, 14099, 14148
\Fld@checkedfalse 5653
\Fld@checkequals . 5757, 12709, 12771, 12990, 13000, 13197, 13260, 13538, 13604
\Fld@choices 5546, 5554, 5556, 5560, 5569, 5577, 5582, 5630, 5632, 5640, 5641, 14034
\Fld@color . . . 5661, 5924, 13970, 14033, 14061, 14100
\Fld@default . 5571, 5574, 5576, 5873, 12673, 12689, 12701, 12741, 12769, 12861, 12919, 12937, 12951, 12959, 12966, 12992, 13002, 13032, 13042, 13160, 13177, 13189, 13230, 13258, 13369, 13493, 13510, 13530, 13571, 13599, 13738, 14062, 14063, 14064, 14101
\Fld@DingDef . 5882, 5885, 5887
\Fld@disabledfalse 5654
\Fld@export . 5384, 5387, 5394, 5686
\Fld@findlength . . . 12969, 12980
\Fld@flags 5453, 5455, 5466, 5468, 5482, 5484, 5514, 5516, 5539, 5541, 13951, 13982, 14009, 14042, 14076, 14111, 14146
\Fld@format@code . 5927, 13889, 13891
\Fld@getmethodfalse 5706
\Fld@getmethodtrue 5708
\Fld@height . 5811, 12676, 12693, 12704, 12759, 12776, 12788, 12821, 12838, 12864, 12873, 13163, 13182, 13192, 13248, 13275, 13288, 13323, 13345, 13372, 13383, 13496, 13512, 13533, 13589, 13601, 13637, 13686, 13709, 13741, 13749
\Fld@hiddenfalse 5342
\Fld@hiddentrue 5343
\Fld@invisiblefalse 5338
\Fld@invisibletrue 5339
\Fld@keystroke@code 5930, 13885, 13887
\Fld@listcount . . . 12768, 12773, 12784, 13257, 13262, 13276, 13282, 13598, 13606, 13610, 13615, 13626, 13633
\Fld@loc 5766
\Fld@mappingname . 5796, 5798, 13867, 13869, 13941, 13943
\Fld@maxlen . 5659, 5805, 14104
\Fld@menulength . . 5655, 5808, 12706, 12710, 12756, 12981, 12982, 12985, 13194, 13198, 13245, 13535, 13539, 13586
\Fld@name . 5790, 12672, 12700, 12793, 12860, 12918, 12923, 12934, 12935, 12946, 12947, 12956, 12957, 12965, 12986, 13003, 13011, 13016, 13031, 13040, 13159, 13188, 13293, 13368, 13492, 13529, 13651, 13737, 13862, 13936
\Fld@norotatefalse 5355
\Fld@norotatetrue 5354
\Fld@noviewfalse 5358
\Fld@noviewtrue 5359
\Fld@nozoomfalse 5351
\Fld@nozoomtrue 5350
\Fld@onblur@code . 5932, 13905, 13907
\Fld@onclick@code . 5926, 5998, 14000
\Fld@onenter@code 5935, 13917, 13919
\Fld@onexit@code . 5936, 13921, 13923
\Fld@onfocus@code 5931, 13901, 13903
\Fld@onmousedown@code 5933, 13909, 13911
\Fld@onmouseup@code . . 5934, 13913, 13915
\Fld@printfalse 5347
\Fld@printtrue 5346
\Fld@radiosymbol . . 5668, 5885, 14058
\Fld@rotation 5669, 5915, 13955, 13957, 13985, 13990, 13992, 14012, 14018, 14020, 14046, 14048, 14079, 14085, 14087, 14114, 14119, 14121, 14149, 14154, 14156
\Fld@submitflags . . . 5421, 5423, 14135
\Fld@temp . . 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5903, 5904
\Fld@validate@code 5928, 13893, 13895
\Fld@value 5572, 5579, 5581, 5879, 12674, 12689, 12702, 12740, 12741, 13161, 13177, 13190, 13229, 13230, 13494, 13510, 13531, 13570, 13571, 14102
\Fld@width . 5801, 12675, 12688, 12693, 12703, 12739, 12750, 12752, 12776, 12788, 12808, 12820, 12828, 12837, 12851, 12863, 12869, 12873, 13162, 13176, 13182, 13191, 13228, 13239, 13241, 13275, 13288, 13309, 13322, 13330, 13344, 13358, 13371, 13378, 13383, 13495, 13509, 13512, 13532, 13569, 13580, 13582, 13601, 13637, 13668, 13685, 13693, 13708, 13722, 13740, 13747, 13749
\float@caption 7569, 7641
\float@makebox 7643, 7644
\floatingpenalty 7469
\flq 651
\flqq 649
\fmtname 7
\fmtversion 7
\fontencoding . . . 534, 538, 573, 13143
\fontfamily 574, 13142
\fontseries 575, 7213, 7241, 7272, 13144
\fontshape 576, 4675, 13145
\fontsize 577
\Football . . 18674, 18676, 20438
\footins 7463
\footnote 5208
\footnoteautorefname 3210, 3228, 3246, 3264, 3282, 3300, 3318, 3339, 3342, 3376, 3394, 8799, 8803
\footnotesep 7467, 7474
\footnotesize 606, 7465
\footnotetext 7425
\footref 7493, 7494
\forall 17803, 19696
\foreignlanguage 632
\Form 5670
\Form@action 5680, 12910, 14133
\Form@boolkey 5674
\Form@htmlfalse . . . 5673, 5692
\Form@htmltrue 5685
\Form@method 5704, 5712, 12910
\FourAsterisk 18750, 20022
\fourinferior 19591
\FourStar 18758, 20026

\FourStarOpen . . . 18760, 20027
\foursuperior 19575
\fourth 17450, 19571
\frown 18270, 19901
\frownie 18519, 19942
\Frowny 18521, 20403
\frq 652
\frqq 650
\fullnote 19168, 20192
\futurelet 704, 1602
\FV@SetLineNo 6914
\FV@StepLineNo . . . 6913, 6915, 6916

G

\G . . 15124, 15163, 15190, 15878, 15880, 15882, 15884, 15890, 15892, 15893, 15900, 15902, 15908, 15910, 15912, 15914
\g@addto@macro . . . 6366, 6538, 7702, 7979, 7982, 7985, 8034, 9470, 10447, 10969, 11269, 11844, 11930, 11992, 12294, 12485
\G@refundefinedtrue 5001, 7802, 7825, 8570, 8590, 8607, 8725
\gaf 19455
\Game 17601, 19628
\Gamma 16352, 19513
\gamma 16417, 19526
\gammainferior 19555
\Ganz 19170, 20463
\GaPa 19156, 20186
\Gauge 6014
\ge 17979, 19776
\Gemini 18572, 20420
\gemini 18570, 19958
\GenericError 692, 3843
\GenericInfo 694, 3841
\GenericWarning . 269, 693, 3842
\Gentsroom 19190, 20202
\geq 17979, 19775
\geqq 17984, 19778
\geqslant 19044, 20148
\getpagerefnumber 7028
\getrefbykeydefault . 6984, 6985
\gexmode . 11000, 11001, 11101
\gg 17992, 19782
\ggg 18196, 19869
\ghayn 19407
\gimel 17595, 19625
\Gin@setfile 8214, 8215
\glossary 658
\glotstop 16198, 19510
\glottal 16201, 20322
\glq 647
\glqq 645
\gnapprox 19057, 20154
\gneq 19053, 20152
\gneqq 17988, 19780
\gnsim 18224, 19881
\Greeknumeral 1100
\greeknumeral 1099
\grq 648
\grqq 646
\gtrapprox 19048, 20150
\gtrclosed . 18136, 18144, 20383, 20387
\gtrdot 18192, 19867
\gtreqless 18202, 19871
\gtreqqless 19063, 20156
\gtrless 18011, 19791
\gtrsim 18007, 19789
\guill@spacing 1029
\guillemotleft 1069, 14891, 15073, 15300, 19211
\guillemotright . . . 1070, 14922, 15074, 15333, 19212
\guilsinglleft 14822, 15075, 17433, 19213
\guilsinglright . . . 14824, 15076, 17435, 19214

H

\H . . 15120, 15165, 15192, 15214, 15656, 15658, 15720, 15722, 16994, 16996
\h . . 3397, 19237, 19242, 19247, 19252, 19257, 19262, 19267, 19272, 19277, 19282, 19287, 19292, 19297, 19302, 19307, 19312, 19317, 19322, 19327, 19332, 19337, 19342, 19347, 19352
\H@@footnotemark . 7328, 7345, 7409, 7498, 7505, 7517, 7528
\H@@footnotetext 7327, 7337, 7369, 7408, 7447, 7506, 7520, 7528
\H@@mpfootnotetext 7335, 7347, 7349, 7410
\H@definecounter . . 8119, 8121
\H@endeqnarray . . . 7122, 7145
\H@endequation . . . 7076, 7116
\H@endsubeqnarray . 7155, 7167
\H@eqnarray 7121, 7126
\H@equation 7075, 7099
\H@item 6735, 6741, 7710, 7735
\H@newctr 8124, 8126
\H@old@part 14603, 14614
\H@old@schapter . . 14573, 14582
\H@old@sect 14624, 14635, 14644
\H@old@spart 14616, 14622
\H@old@ssect 14559, 14564
\H@refstepcounter . . 6752, 6762, 6915, 7039, 7052, 7098, 7254, 7285, 7564, 8386, 8439
\H@seteqlabel 8155, 8157
\H@subeqnarray . . . 7154, 7158
\ha 19423
\Haa 19381
\Halb 19173, 20464
\halfnote 19171, 20193
\halign 667
\hamza 19357
\HandCuffLeft 18499, 19934
\HandCuffRight . . . 18501, 19935
\HandLeft 18503, 19936
\HandRight 18506, 19937
\HaPa 19158, 20187
\HAR@checkcitations 7890
\HAR@citetoaux 7846
\HAR@tempa 7891, 7892, 7893, 7894, 7895, 7896
\hardsign 16652, 20333
\harvardcite 7840, 7877
\harvarditem 7865
\hateq 17963, 19767
\hausaB 15757, 19473
\hausab 15977, 20262
\hausaD 15761, 19474
\hausad 15991, 20267
\hausaK 15771, 19475
\hausak 15775, 20243
\hbar 15563, 19472
\hbox . . 1871, 1877, 1883, 2580, 3572, 3578, 5153, 5155, 5802, 6035, 6036, 6037, 6038, 7830, 8019, 8997, 9563, 9642, 9652, 9722, 9736, 9759, 9774, 9799, 9814, 10085, 10102, 11177, 11524, 11538, 12134, 12144, 12409, 12424, 13058, 13511, 13600, 13636, 13666, 13694, 13723, 13748, 14551
\hc@currentHref 7580
\HCode . . . 12910, 12912, 12923, 12932, 12944, 12952, 12954, 12985, 12991, 12996, 13001, 13015, 13020, 13024, 13027, 13036
\hdotfor 17415, 19565
\headerps@out 6639, 11834, 11845, 11917, 11931, 11984, 11993, 12006, 12020, 12059, 12177, 12295, 12486
\heartsuit . 18603, 18605, 20431
\Hermaphrodite . . . 18665, 19988
\hfill . . . 6035, 6036, 6037, 6038, 7721, 7754

\Hfootnoteautorefname . . . 8799
\hhyperref 5213
\hinferior 19607
\hoffset 8020
\hookb 15976, 20261
\hookd 15990, 20266
\hookg 16023, 20273
\hookh 16043, 20278
\hookheng 16047, 20280
\hookleftarrow 17682, 19648
\hookrevepsilon . . . 16012, 20270
\hookrightarrow . . 17684, 19649
\hphantom 616
\href 659, 4863, 5207, 5208, 6205
\href@ 4866, 4869, 4874
\href@split 4874, 4875
\hsize 7470
\hskip . . 1882, 1960, 2621, 2622, 4860, 6041, 13058
\hslash 17558, 19615
\hspace 655, 7880, 7881
\hss 8028, 14556
\ht 6043, 6046, 9650, 9725, 9734, 9741, 9762, 9772, 9779, 9802, 9812, 9819, 11520, 12142, 12422, 13479
\htmladdimg 5206
\htmladdnormallink 5207
\htmladdnormallinkfoot . . . 5208
\htmlref 5209
\htrtaild 19562
\Huge 603
\huge 607
\Hurl 4949, 4951, 4953
\hv 15770, 20242
\hv@pdf@char . . . 14341, 14406, 14407, 14408, 14409
\hvtex@buffer . . . 10864, 10868, 10876, 10879, 10888, 10892, 10908
\hvtex@gettoken . 10863, 10877, 10881, 10890, 10894
\hvtex@gettoken@ . 10864, 10866
\hvtex@par@dimension . . 10859, 10900
\hvtex@par@direction . . . 10860, 10903
\hvtex@par@duration 10861, 10895
\hvtex@par@motion 10862, 10897
\hvtex@param@dimension 10872, 10901, 10919, 10922
\hvtex@param@direction . 10873, 10904, 10930, 10938
\hvtex@param@duration . 10874, 10896, 10943, 10945
\hvtex@param@motion . . 10875, 10898, 10919, 10926
\hvtex@parse@trans 10848, 10870
\hvtex@produce@trans . . . 10909, 10915
\hvtex@token . . . 10867, 10878, 10884, 10891, 10896, 10899, 10902, 10904
\hvtex@trans@code 10852, 10853, 10854, 10855, 10856, 10857, 10858, 10871, 10917, 10918, 10920, 10922, 10924, 10926, 10928, 10930, 10932, 10933, 10934, 10935, 10936, 10938
\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds 10852
\hvtex@trans@effect@Box 10853
\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve 10854
\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter 10855
\hvtex@trans@effect@R . . 10858
\hvtex@trans@effect@Split 10856
\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe 10857
\hvtex@trans@par 10891, 10895, 10897, 10900, 10903
\hvtex@trans@params . . . 10885, 10887, 10911
\Hy@@CleanupFile . 5153, 5155
\Hy@@DefNameKey . 2723, 2725
\Hy@@escapeform 13828, 13841, 13847
\Hy@@SectionAnchor 14546, 14549
\Hy@@temp . . 3602, 3604, 5938, 5940
\Hy@@VersionCheck . . 291, 310
\Hy@abspage . 6386, 6472, 6588, 6665
\Hy@Acrobatmenu . . 4274, 4315, 9532, 10282, 10823, 11697
\Hy@activeanchorfalse 4746, 9098, 9594, 9609, 9688, 9698, 10014, 10543, 10560, 10631, 10644, 11163, 12082, 12097, 12362, 12376
\Hy@activeanchortrue 9094, 9591, 9605, 9686, 9695, 10010, 10539, 10557, 10629, 10641, 11153, 12079, 12093, 12359, 12372
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn 4782, 4785
\Hy@AllowHyphens 4856, 11151, 11183, 11507
\Hy@AlphNoErr 6811, 6824, 6826
\Hy@AnchorName 4986, 4988, 4991, 4993, 5017, 5019, 5023, 5028, 5030
\Hy@appendixstring 6806, 6828
\Hy@AtBeginDocument 364, 1008, 2859, 2919, 2993, 3068, 3124, 3514, 4187, 4230, 4247, 4385, 4391, 4490, 4643, 4733, 6113, 6224, 6672, 6920, 7837, 8644, 8792, 8992, 9478, 10097, 10612, 12019, 12057, 13073, 13074
\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook 365, 370, 376, 377
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage 367, 904, 2496, 3478, 3486, 3493, 4373, 4399, 4405, 4595
\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook 368, 371, 373, 374
\Hy@author 6293, 6297
\Hy@babelnormalise 4964, 4966
\Hy@backout . 4742, 6164, 6168, 7676
\Hy@backreffalse 431, 3174, 3196, 4397
\Hy@backreftrue 3167, 3171, 3193
\Hy@BeginAnnot . 10127, 10144, 10185, 10222, 10254, 10283
\Hy@bibcite 7699, 7703
\Hy@bookmarksdepth . . . 3557, 3562, 3574, 3580, 14183
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse 432
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse . . 433
\Hy@bookmarkstrue 434
\Hy@bookmarkstype 3592, 3594, 8050, 14194
\Hy@boolkey . 2650, 2742, 2745, 2748, 2769, 2772, 2775, 2806, 2809, 2812, 2829, 2833, 2836, 2839, 2842, 2845, 2848, 2851, 2932, 3145, 3148, 3203, 3500, 3512, 3527, 3552, 3555, 3596, 3599, 3660, 3820, 4108, 4111, 4114, 4117, 4120, 4123, 4126, 4134, 4155, 4158, 6606
\Hy@BorderArrayPatch . . 11575, 11578, 11843, 12293
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported 2817, 11129
\Hy@breaklinksfalse 435
\Hy@breaklinksunhbox . . 11474, 11528

\Hy@CatcodeWrapper . . . 4604, 4663, 4707, 4736
\Hy@chapapp 6807, 6828, 6854, 14577, 14588, 14670
\Hy@chapterstring . . 6802, 6804, 6807, 6853
\Hy@CheckOptionValue . 2693, 2730
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse . . . 437
\Hy@cjkpu 1271, 1273, 1294
\Hy@CleanupFile . . . 5151, 9159, 10187, 10708, 11769
\Hy@colorlink 3506, 4667, 4675, 4679, 8993, 9079, 9152, 9192, 9228, 9557, 9592, 9615, 9646, 9659, 9687, 9703, 9728, 9744, 9766, 9783, 9806, 9823, 10098, 10176, 10215, 10247, 10276, 10302, 10630, 10652, 10722, 10748, 10783, 10816, 10835, 11181, 11458, 11460, 12080, 12103, 12138, 12151, 12360, 12382, 12417, 12430
\Hy@colorlinksfalse 3503
\Hy@ColorList 3665, 3666
\Hy@CounterExists . 6700, 6713, 6716
\Hy@currentbookmarklevel 14189, 14199, 14200, 14206, 14213, 14306, 14309, 14314, 14318
\Hy@debugfalse 427
\Hy@debugtrue 426
\Hy@defaultbp 5817, 5819
\Hy@defaultbpAux . 5821, 5826, 5840
\Hy@defaultdriver . . 4479, 4504, 4514, 4525
\Hy@DefFormAction 5678, 5680
\Hy@DefNameKey . . 2722, 3697, 3749, 3757, 3765, 3769, 3776, 3783, 3790, 3797, 3801, 3806, 3813, 4143
\Hy@DEST 11475, 11542
\Hy@DestName 9040, 9047
\Hy@DisableOption . 2679, 4267, 4268, 4269, 4271, 4378, 4404, 4541, 4542, 4543, 4544, 4545, 4546, 4547, 4548, 4549, 4550, 4551, 4552, 4553, 4554, 4555, 4556, 4557, 4558, 4603, 4656, 4684, 4685, 4744, 4745, 6117, 6118, 6119, 6120, 6121, 6122, 6123, 6124, 6125, 6126, 6127, 6128, 6129, 6130, 6131, 6132, 6133, 6134, 6135, 6136, 6137, 6138, 6139, 6140, 6317, 6540, 7532, 8219, 8317, 8318, 8917, 9020, 9388, 9389, 9390, 9391, 9392, 9393, 9394, 9395, 9396, 9397, 9527, 9853, 9854, 9855, 9856, 9857, 9858, 9859, 9860, 9861, 9862, 10125, 10345, 10346, 10347, 10348, 10349, 10350, 10351, 10352, 10353, 10354, 10472, 10614, 11081, 11082, 11083, 11084, 11085, 11086, 11087, 11088, 11089, 11090, 11348, 11349, 11350, 11351, 11352, 11353, 11354, 11355, 11356, 11357, 11910, 12203, 12204, 12205, 12206, 12207, 12208, 12209, 12210, 12211, 12212
\Hy@DistillerDestFix 7993, 11094, 11096
\Hy@draftfalse 393
\Hy@drafttrue 394
\Hy@driver 472, 2822, 2990, 3002, 3012, 3017, 3022, 3035, 3045, 3050, 3055, 3062, 3065, 3091, 3107, 3114, 3119, 3129, 3874, 4407, 4410, 4414, 4417, 4421, 4424, 4426, 4430, 4436, 4440, 4443, 4447, 4452, 4456, 4459, 4463, 4466, 4468, 4472, 4477, 4481, 4484, 4487, 4498, 4501, 4504, 4513, 4514, 4525, 4527, 4533, 4535, 4537
\Hy@dth@currentHref 7256, 7287, 7312
\Hy@DviErrMsg . . . 2957, 2959, 2962, 2968, 2981
\Hy@DviModetrue . . 2966, 2971
\Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue 4565, 4572
\Hy@EndAnnot . . 10133, 10179, 10218, 10250, 10279, 10305
\Hy@endcolorlink 3507, 4671, 4676, 4680, 9002, 9085, 9592, 9629, 9653, 9661, 9687, 9711, 9732, 9746, 9770, 9785, 9810, 9825, 10107, 10135, 10630, 10703, 10724, 10750, 10785, 10818, 10837, 11208, 11467, 12080, 12119, 12145, 12153, 12360, 12396, 12421, 12432
\Hy@EndWrap 4605, 4607, 4608, 4641
\Hy@Error 263, 279, 285, 299, 2863, 2979, 3004, 3037, 3075, 3082, 3093, 3099, 4299, 4917, 5084, 5379, 5503, 5699, 5731, 5943, 5992, 12799, 12845, 13300, 13352, 13658, 13716
\Hy@escapeform . 12692, 12775, 12787, 12811, 12829, 12852, 12872, 13180, 13265, 13286, 13312, 13332, 13359, 13381, 13517, 13609, 13640, 13672, 13696, 13724, 13754, 13822, 13852, 13859
\Hy@escapestring 13819, 13887, 13891, 13895, 13899, 13903, 13907, 13911, 13915, 13919, 13923, 13967, 14000, 14101, 14102, 14133
\Hy@EveryPageAnchor . . 7992, 8035
\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook 6343, 6347, 6351, 8034, 10447, 10969, 11269
\Hy@EveryPageHook 6342, 6346, 6538, 9470
\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis 8848, 8854
\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis 8858, 8864
\Hy@false 2544, 2660, 3159, 3195, 5728
\Hy@finalfalse 394
\Hy@finaltrue 393
\Hy@FirstPage 4285
\Hy@FirstPageHook 6344, 6358, 6362, 6363, 6366, 6637, 6638, 11844, 11930, 11992, 12294, 12485
\Hy@FixNotFirstPage 9561, 9562, 9570
\Hy@float@caption . . 7570, 7620, 7634
\Hy@float@currentHref . . 7624, 7627, 7629, 7635, 7637, 7639
\Hy@footnote@currentHref 6112, 7357, 7362, 7377, 7382, 7385, 7397, 7399, 7438, 7479, 7482
\Hy@FormObjects 13111, 13389, 13443, 13453, 13765, 13815
\Hy@frenchlinksfalse 3505
\Hy@Gin@setfile . . . 8214, 8216

\Hy@GlobalStepCount 470, 6472, 6884, 6907, 8010, 8428, 8479
\Hy@gtemp 819, 820, 4337, 4343, 4345, 5576, 5577, 5581, 5582, 5593, 5607, 7414, 7419, 8872, 8874, 13880, 13882
\Hy@href 4866, 4868
\Hy@href@nextactionraw 4903, 4926, 4928, 4929, 4931, 4936, 4940, 4942, 9148, 9188, 9224, 9553, 10172, 10211, 10243, 10272, 10298, 10667, 10737, 10805, 11794, 11823
\Hy@href@page 4881, 4883, 4887, 4888, 4890, 4897, 4900, 9184, 10206, 11790
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse 439
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue . . . 441
\Hy@hyperindextrue 442
\Hy@hypertexnamesfalse . . 2500
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue . . . 443
\Hy@IfStringEndsWith . . 5119, 5131
\Hy@implicittrue 444
\Hy@Info 266, 2668, 4348, 4350, 4353, 4355, 4358, 4360, 4363, 4365, 4368, 4370, 4588, 4594, 4672, 4677, 4681, 4825, 4852, 5286, 6074, 6076, 6079, 6081, 6084, 6086, 6089, 6091, 6094, 6096, 6099, 6101, 6104, 6106, 7777, 7838, 8055, 8072
\Hy@InfoNoLine 267, 4380, 4382, 12339
\Hy@LastPage 4288
\Hy@level . 14195, 14197, 14208, 14213, 14214, 14215, 14246
\Hy@levelcheck . . . 14196, 14211
\Hy@linkcounter 474, 476, 6884, 6885, 6907, 6908, 8158, 8428, 8429, 8433, 8479, 8480, 8484
\Hy@linkfileprefix . . 3636, 5103, 9632, 10508, 12123, 12399
\Hy@LinkMath . . 11172, 11174, 11179, 11211, 11499, 11501, 11506, 11508, 11514, 11516
\Hy@linktoc . 2777, 2779, 2787, 2789, 2799, 8091
\Hy@linktoc@all 2785
\Hy@linktoc@none 2782
\Hy@linktoc@page . . 2777, 2784, 2787
\Hy@linktoc@section 2779, 2783, 2789
\Hy@linktocpagefalse 445
\Hy@localanchornamefalse . . 446
\Hy@LT@currentHref 7054, 7065
\Hy@LT@footnotetext 7437, 7446
\Hy@make@anchor . 8132, 8138, 8144
\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 8136, 8151
\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ . . 8142, 8152
\Hy@MakeCurrentHref . . 6895, 6908
\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto 6906, 6988, 8133, 14174, 14561, 14577, 14588, 14618, 14632, 14670
\Hy@MakeRemoteAction . 4886, 9162, 10190, 11772
\Hy@maketitle@end . 7509, 7514, 7516
\Hy@maketitle@optarg 7507, 7512
\Hy@Match 314, 316, 3136, 3646, 3706, 3723, 4082, 4931, 5856
\Hy@MaybeStopNow 3058, 4211, 4214
\Hy@Message 268, 2992, 3067, 4384, 4489, 4533, 10564, 10568, 10571, 10574, 10577, 10580, 10583, 10586, 12669, 12882, 12886, 12889, 12892, 12895, 12898, 12901, 12904, 12914, 13051, 13448
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse 448
\Hy@nestingfalse 449
\Hy@newline@author 6336
\Hy@newline@title 6335
\Hy@next . . . 6488, 6498, 6503, 14587, 14596, 14599
\Hy@nextfalse 4317, 8229
\Hy@NextPage 4279
\Hy@nexttrue 4318, 4319, 4320, 8230, 8231, 8232
\Hy@number . . 4051, 4055, 4063
\Hy@numberline . 14190, 14227, 14228, 14229, 14230
\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2751, 2759
\Hy@ocgcolor 8996, 9010, 10101, 10115
\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse 3504, 4651
\Hy@org@chapter . 14585, 14600
\Hy@OrgMakeLabel 12454, 12461
\Hy@OutlineName . 14465, 14520
\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck . 14330, 14429, 14511
\Hy@PageAnchorSlide . . . 7952, 7990, 8003
\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain 7939, 7989, 7998
\Hy@pageanchortrue 452
\Hy@pagecounter 475, 477, 6946, 8010, 8012
\Hy@pageheight . . . 4201, 11932, 12021
\Hy@param . . 6852, 6853, 6854, 6881, 6885
\Hy@pdfafalse 468
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse . 436
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse . 467
\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc . 2914
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse . . . 438
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse 440
\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse . . 11438
\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue . . 11608, 11617
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue 447
\Hy@pdfminorversion 8884, 8890, 8893, 8901, 8906, 8908, 8911, 8915
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse . . . 451
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse 450, 4131
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue 4133, 4905
\Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue . . 4906
\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse . . . 454
\Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse . . . 6373
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue 453
\Hy@pdfstringdef 818, 5551, 5559
\Hy@pdfstringfalse . . 455, 6142
\Hy@pdfstringtrue . . . 671, 6114
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue 461
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse 464
\Hy@pdfversion 2944, 2955, 5553, 8906, 8908, 8912, 8915, 13874
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue 466
\Hy@plainpagesfalse 456
\Hy@PrevPage 4282
\Hy@ps@CR 11974, 11981, 11986, 11987, 12004, 12025, 12026, 12027, 12033, 12040, 12047, 12054
\Hy@psdextrafalse 460
\Hy@pstringB 9304, 9309, 10385, 10397, 11411, 11427, 12266, 12282
\Hy@pstringD 9161, 9186, 10189, 10208, 11771, 11792

\Hy@pstringdef 8819, 9039, 9063, 9123, 9160, 9161, 9198, 9199, 9304, 9952, 10153, 10188, 10189, 10223, 10224, 10255, 10385, 10651, 10729, 10792, 10793, 11411, 11606, 11615, 11744, 11770, 11771, 11802, 11803, 12266, 13845, 14464, 14480
\Hy@pstringDest 9039, 9040, 9952, 9999, 11606, 11607, 11611, 11615, 11616, 11620
\Hy@pstringF 9158, 9159, 9160, 9180, 9198, 9217, 9222, 10186, 10187, 10188, 10203, 10223, 10236, 10241, 10707, 10708, 10712, 10792, 10799, 10803, 11768, 11769, 11770, 11787, 11802, 11818, 11821
\Hy@pstringName 14464, 14465, 14480, 14494
\Hy@pstringP 9199, 9222, 10224, 10241, 10793, 10803, 11803, 11821
\Hy@pstringURI . . . 9123, 9144, 10255, 10268, 10651, 10663, 10729, 10733, 11744, 11756
\Hy@PutCatalog 6534, 6542, 6654
\Hy@raisedlink 2568, 6795, 6990, 7011, 7012, 7013, 7016, 7066, 7106, 7111, 7114, 7137, 7309, 7360, 7380, 7451, 7477, 7608, 7687, 7711, 7716, 7736, 8134, 8159, 11832, 11915, 12173, 12337, 14175, 14553, 14578, 14589, 14619, 14671
\Hy@raiselinksfalse . . 457, 7839
\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr 9427, 9440
\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr 9450, 9462
\Hy@RemovePercentCr . . 4798, 4802, 4807
\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 9402, 9416
\Hy@reserved@a 5033, 7124, 7157, 12917, 12967, 13030
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 4207, 4540
\Hy@RestoreLastskip 2589, 9041, 9595, 9610, 9689, 9699, 10001, 10544, 10561, 10632, 10645, 11144, 11164, 12083, 12098, 12363, 12377
\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor . . . 2564, 9640, 9720, 9757, 9797, 12132, 12407
\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor 2555, 2581, 2586, 9639, 9647, 9654, 9719, 9729, 9737, 9756, 9767, 9775, 9796, 9807, 9815, 11178, 11214, 11505, 11513, 11540, 12131, 12139, 12146, 12406, 12418, 12425, 12462, 12466
\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd 480, 1845
\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . 479, 1837, 1851, 1929, 1936
\Hy@ReturnEnd . 478, 479, 480, 1857, 1941
\Hy@safe@activesfalse 481, 4697, 4702, 5047, 8714
\Hy@safe@activestrue 481, 4326, 4695, 4700, 4778, 4815, 4823, 4851, 4968, 5039, 8620, 8703, 14422, 14452
\Hy@saved@currentHref . . 7395, 7398
\Hy@saved@footnotemark 7503, 7518
\Hy@saved@footnotetext . 7504, 7521
\Hy@saved@hook . . . 6321, 6331
\Hy@saved@refstepcounter 6779, 7040
\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor 2551, 2553, 2558, 2559, 2565, 12459
\Hy@SaveLastskip 2589, 9037, 9583, 9598, 9680, 9692, 9949, 10531, 10547, 10622, 10635, 11134, 11148, 12072, 12086, 12352, 12366
\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor 2563, 9638, 9718, 9755, 9795, 12130, 12405
\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor 2552, 2572, 2583, 9637, 9649, 9717, 9731, 9754, 9769, 9794, 9809, 11176, 11212, 11497, 11509, 11517, 12129, 12141, 12404, 12420, 12457, 12464
\Hy@scanauthor . . . 6291, 6296
\Hy@scanoptauthor . 6291, 6292
\Hy@scanopttitle . . . 6282, 6283
\Hy@scantitle 6282, 6287
\Hy@secnum@part 14606, 14608, 14611
\Hy@SectionAnchorHref . . 669, 14544, 14566, 14637
\Hy@SectionHShift 14543, 14552, 14562, 14633
\Hy@seminarslidesfalse . . . 8378
\Hy@seminarslidestrue 8375
\Hy@setbreaklinks . . 2814, 2818, 2830, 8880, 9942
\Hy@SetCatcodes 181, 231, 4209
\Hy@SetNewWindow 4137, 9182, 9219, 10210, 10238, 10800, 11786, 11817
\Hy@setouterhbox . 11473, 11504
\Hy@setpagesizetrue 458
\Hy@setpdfborder 3739, 9069, 9128, 9166, 9203, 9537, 10164, 10196, 10230, 10261, 10290, 10671, 10692, 10715, 10741, 10775, 10809, 10828
\Hy@setpdfversiontrue 2943
\Hy@setref@link 8576, 8579
\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage . 6402, 7938, 7957, 7961
\Hy@SlidesPage 6409, 7971, 7972, 7978, 7980, 7983, 7986
\Hy@slidetitle 8405, 8407, 8414, 8422, 8432, 8456, 8458, 8465, 8473, 8483
\Hy@StartlinkName . 9067, 9081
\Hy@StepCount 469, 6449, 12710, 12773, 12982, 13198, 13262, 13539, 13606, 14310, 14315, 14391
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse 4216, 6699
\Hy@stoppedearlytrue 4213, 6696
\Hy@StringLocalhost 5149, 5150, 5165
\Hy@tabularx@hook 7407, 7415
\Hy@temp . . 699, 706, 822, 894, 996, 999, 1007, 1008, 2757, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 3601, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3671, 3673, 3676, 3686, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3704, 3717, 3721, 3736, 3873, 3874, 3914, 3915, 3918, 3921, 3924, 3949, 3957, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 4129, 4130, 4306, 4310, 4311, 4312, 4313, 4412,

4414, 4419, 4421, 4424, 4438, 4440, 4445, 4447, 4454, 4456, 4461, 4463, 4466, 4526, 4527, 5276, 5280, 5281, 5292, 5376, 5377, 5378, 5380, 5384, 5696, 5697, 5698, 5700, 5704, 5705, 5854, 5866, 5937, 5953, 5954, 5955, 5956, 5957, 5958, 5959, 5960, 5962, 5968, 5974, 5975, 5976, 5977, 5978, 5979, 5980, 5981, 5982, 5983, 5984, 6429, 6432, 6441, 6443, 6447, 6451, 6495, 6497, 6940, 6943, 6946, 6952, 7078, 7084, 7205, 7230, 7487, 7493, 8326, 8327, 9319, 9348, 9350, 9872, 9877, 9883, 9887, 9890, 9895, 9926, 9928, 10357, 10400, 10402, 11311, 11314, 11318, 11319, 11325, 11326, 11332, 11360, 11365, 11371, 11375, 11378, 11383, 11416, 11418, 11479, 11480, 11484, 11572, 11573, 11581, 11582, 11686, 11687, 12215, 12220, 12226, 12230, 12233, 12238, 12271, 12273, 13827, 13828, 14462, 14468, 14476, 14491

\Hy@temp@A 731, 732, 1829, 1831, 1842, 1844, 1849, 1850, 1853, 3950, 3952, 8248, 8249, 8250, 8257, 8285, 8286, 8287, 8296

\Hy@temp@B 1830, 1831

\Hy@temp@menu . . . 9534, 9552, 10284, 10297, 10822, 10825, 11696, 11705

\Hy@tempa . . 2651, 2653, 2655, 2656, 2658, 2660, 2662, 2665, 2668, 2669, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3159, 3160, 3162, 3163, 3165, 3169, 3173, 3184, 3186, 3188, 3189, 3191, 3195, 4784, 4785, 4796, 4800, 4969, 4973, 5038, 5041, 5050, 5052, 5683, 5684, 5724, 5725, 5728, 5732, 6478, 6480, 6518, 6520, 6665, 6667, 7175, 7177, 7178, 7181, 7182, 7183, 7565, 7570, 7575, 8049, 8050, 8068, 8069, 8075, 8392, 8393, 8444, 8445, 9616, 9617, 10512, 10660, 10661, 12104, 12105, 12383, 12384, 14193, 14194, 14217, 14219, 14238, 14239, 14247, 14271, 14273, 14274, 14276, 14277, 14660, 14685, 14690, 14693, 14696

\Hy@tempb . . 6479, 6480, 6519, 6520, 14218, 14219, 14247

\Hy@tempcolor . . 11190, 11192, 11205, 11281, 11283, 11295

\Hy@TempPageAnchor . . 7941, 7997, 8007, 8011, 8027

\Hy@Test@Alph 6841, 6864

\Hy@Test@alph 6832, 6860

\Hy@testname 9055, 9056, 9061, 9063, 9064, 9078, 10145, 10146, 10151, 10153, 10155, 10171, 10679, 10680, 10685, 10689, 10762, 10763, 10768, 10772, 11286, 11287, 11292, 11303

\Hy@texhtfalse 459

\Hy@texhttrue 2987, 4408

\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage 7956, 7960, 7965, 7974

\Hy@title 6284, 6288

\Hy@toclevel . . 8060, 8064, 8077

\Hy@true 2543, 2656, 2658, 3189, 3191, 5725

\Hy@typexmlfalse 462

\Hy@undefinedname 9052, 9059, 9061, 10140, 10149, 10151, 10648, 10683, 10685, 10766, 10768, 11277, 11290, 11292

\Hy@unicodefalse 463, 798, 808, 2870, 2871, 2879, 3891, 3897, 6942, 8002, 13876

\Hy@unicodetrue . . . 2871, 6599, 6613

\Hy@useHidKeyfalse 3658

\Hy@useHidKeytrue 3662

\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos . . 6337, 9361, 9834, 10317, 11070, 11309, 12184

\Hy@UseMaketitleString . 6318, 6338, 6339

\Hy@UseNameKey 2735, 9326, 9327, 9328, 9329, 9330, 9331, 9332, 9333, 9352, 9902, 9903, 9904, 9905, 9906, 9907, 9908, 9909, 9930, 10364, 10365, 10366, 10367, 10368, 10369, 10370, 10371, 10404, 11030, 11031, 11032, 11033, 11034, 11035, 11036, 11037, 11390, 11391, 11392, 11393, 11394, 11395, 11396, 11397, 11420, 12245, 12246, 12247, 12248, 12249, 12250, 12251, 12252, 12275

\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter 7031, 7038

\Hy@varioref@undefined . 7022, 7026, 8709

\Hy@VerboseAnchor 4848, 9038, 9584, 9599, 9681, 9693, 9950, 10532, 10548, 10623, 10636, 11135, 11149, 12073, 12087, 12353, 12367

\Hy@verbosefalse 427, 465

\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4831

\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo 4831, 4832, 4835, 4842

\Hy@VerboseLinkStart 4820, 9101, 9111, 9614, 9666, 9702, 9714, 10142, 10488, 10511, 10650, 10755, 11167, 11279, 12102, 12158, 12381, 12438

\Hy@VerboseLinkStop 4836, 9086

\Hy@verbosetrue 426

\Hy@VersionCheck . . 276, 4537, 19464

\Hy@VersionChecked . . 275, 308, 4534, 4536

\Hy@vt@PutCatalog 6571, 6573

\Hy@VTeXversion . . 6551, 6563, 10711, 10841, 10977, 14343

\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption . . . 5750, 5783, 5786, 5970

\Hy@Warning 264, 339, 503, 1769, 2673, 2688, 2713, 2793, 2898, 2903, 3518, 3570, 3649, 3712, 3731, 3867, 3875, 3926, 3973, 3981, 4092, 4647, 4892, 4935, 5053, 5175, 5333, 5688, 5751, 5859, 6609, 6624, 8041, 8689, 8739, 9057, 9983, 9987, 10147, 10681, 10764, 11058, 11064, 11288, 11609, 11618, 14202, 14220

\Hy@WarningNoLine 265, 2752, 2820, 2924, 3621, 3682, 3826, 3942, 4194, 4265, 4416, 4425, 4442, 4458, 4467, 6265, 6374, 6565, 6679, 6927,

8051, 8206, 11446
\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor 3679, 3681, 3683
\Hy@WarningPageColor . 3618, 3620, 3622
\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled 2685, 2687
\Hy@WarnOptionValue . . 2666, 2672, 3176, 3198
\Hy@wrapper@babel 4324, 4342
\Hy@WrapperDef 4334, 9033, 9582, 9597, 9679, 9691, 9948, 10530, 10546, 10621, 10634, 11133, 11147, 12071, 12085, 12351, 12365
\Hy@writebookmark 2548, 8061, 8412, 8420, 8430, 8463, 8471, 8481, 14179, 14321
\Hy@xspace@end 4228, 4233, 4237, 4242, 4245, 4250, 4251, 4252, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4257, 4258, 6153, 6154, 6156, 6159, 6161, 6162, 6163, 6167, 6170, 6173, 6175, 6176, 6177, 9117, 9152, 9192, 9228, 9659, 9730, 9745, 9768, 9784, 9808, 9824, 10181, 10217, 10249, 10278, 10304, 10492, 10502, 10723, 10749, 10784, 10817, 10836, 11507, 11515, 12140, 12151, 12419, 12431, 12463
\HyC@@cmd 87, 109, 122
\HyC@check 68, 71, 74
\HyC@checkcommand 50, 57, 59
\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157
\HyC@checkItem . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138
\HyC@checklong 45, 53
\HyC@checkOk 144, 154
\HyC@checkPackage . 12, 16, 18
\HyC@cmd . 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131
\HyC@date . . . 11, 15, 23, 29, 31
\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114
\HyC@def 125
\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93
\HyC@doCheck 99, 130
\HyC@edef 125
\HyC@getDate 12, 14
\HyC@meaning 152, 160
\HyC@nc@default 103, 105
\HyC@nc@noopt 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127
\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123
\HyC@newcommand 86
\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83
\HyC@noValue 80, 81, 82, 85, 139
\HyC@optcmd 107, 111
\HyC@org@cmd 76
\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\HyC@org@robustcmd . . 81, 120
\HyC@org@robustoptcmd . . . 82
\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\HyC@robustcmd 115, 120, 121, 122
\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\HyC@string . 131, 152, 155, 158
\HyC@Toks . 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\HyCal@do 497, 501
\HyCal@scan 488, 492, 516
\HyColor@FieldBColor . . 5918, 5921
\HyColor@FieldColor 5924
\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 3669, 3687
\HyColor@HyperrefColor 3606, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631
\HyColor@UseColor . 4669, 8999, 9010, 10104, 10115
\HyField@@AddToFields . 13093, 13097
\HyField@@PDFChoices . 5571, 5572, 5587
\HyField@@SetFlag . 5266, 5268
\HyField@@UseFlag . 5256, 5258
\HyField@AddToFields . . 13063, 13092, 13183, 13277, 13290, 13316, 13340, 13363, 13385
\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount 13485, 13514, 13611, 13641, 13669, 13697, 13725, 13751
\HyField@afields . 13060, 13082, 13083, 13085, 13120
\HyField@AfterAuxOpen . 13073, 13080, 13098
\HyField@AnnotCount . . 13483, 13486, 13489
\HyField@AuxAddToFields 13072, 13077, 13081, 13101
\HyField@FlagsAnnot 5426, 5445, 5459, 5472, 5488, 5520
\HyField@FlagsCheckBox 5458, 12868, 13377, 13746
\HyField@FlagsChoice . . . 5519, 12749, 13238, 13579
\HyField@FlagsPushButton 5444, 12807, 12826, 12850, 13308, 13328, 13357, 13667, 13691, 13721
\HyField@FlagsRadioButton . . . 5471, 12745, 13234, 13575
\HyField@FlagsSubmit . . 5392, 12827, 13329, 13692
\HyField@FlagsText 5487, 12687, 13175, 13508
\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse 5716, 5729
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue . . . 5719, 5722, 5726
\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . 5224, 5227, 5235
\HyField@NewFlag . 5222, 5298, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5305, 5306, 5307, 5308, 5309, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5313, 5314, 5315, 5316, 5317, 5322, 5323, 5324, 5325, 5326, 5327, 5328, 5329, 5330, 5363, 5365, 5366, 5368, 5369, 5371, 5372, 5373, 5374
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . 5226, 5364, 5367, 5370
\HyField@NewOption 5223, 5229
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning 5332, 5340, 5344, 5348, 5352, 5356, 5360
\HyField@PDFChoices . . 5544, 12786, 13284, 13635
\HyField@PrintFlags 5273, 5419, 5437, 5451, 5464, 5480, 5512, 5537
\HyField@SetFlag . . 5265, 5405, 5411, 5416, 5450, 5478
\HyField@SetKeys . 5648, 12684, 12716, 12719, 12738, 12795, 12823, 12840, 12865, 13171, 13204, 13207, 13226, 13295, 13325, 13347, 13373, 13504, 13545, 13548, 13567, 13653, 13688, 13711, 13742
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 13488, 13519, 13524, 13616, 13628, 13643, 13648, 13674, 13680, 13699, 13704, 13727, 13732, 13756, 13761
\HyField@UseFlag 5255, 5396, 5397, 5398, 5399, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5403, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5412, 5413, 5414, 5417, 5428, 5429, 5430,

5431, 5432, 5433, 5434, 5435, 5436, 5447, 5448, 5449, 5461, 5462, 5463, 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477, 5479, 5490, 5491, 5492, 5493, 5494, 5495, 5496, 5497, 5508, 5511, 5522, 5523, 5524, 5525, 5527, 5529, 5530, 5533, 5536
\HyInd@@@wrindex . 8244, 8247, 8278, 8284
\HyInd@@hyperpage 8324, 8334
\HyInd@@wrindex . . 8239, 8240
\HyInd@EncapChar . 3206, 4204, 8234
\HyInd@hyperpage . 8321, 8323, 8330
\HyInd@org@wrindex 8238, 8242, 8252, 8258, 8260, 8263
\HyInd@pagelink . . . 8339, 8345, 8347, 8350
\HyInd@ParenLeft . . 8221, 8249, 8286
\HyInd@ParenRight . 8222, 8250, 8257, 8287, 8296
\HyInd@removespaces 8353, 8356, 8366
\HyInfo@AddonHandler . . 3968, 3971
\HyInfo@AddonList . 3995, 3996, 4030, 4037
\HyInfo@Addons . . . 4016, 4032, 9385, 10342, 11341, 11345
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue . . . 9832, 11056, 12182
\HyInfo@do . . . 3970, 3997, 4020
\HyInfo@GenerateAddons 4014, 9362, 10318, 11310
\HyInfo@Key 3978, 3979, 3987, 3992, 3997, 4000, 4007, 4021, 4025
\HyInfo@KeyEscaped 3977, 3978
\HyInfo@trapped@false . . 3918, 3937
\HyInfo@trapped@true 3915, 3936
\HyInfo@trapped@unknown 3921, 3938
\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported . . . 3939, 3943, 9835, 11071, 12185
\HyInfo@Value 3991, 3993
\HyLang@addto 3410, 3426, 3444, 3477, 3485
\HyLang@afrikaans 3208
\HyLang@DeclareLang 3424, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475
\HyLang@english 3226
\HyLang@french 3244
\HyLang@german 3262
\HyLang@italian 3280
\HyLang@magyar 3298
\HyLang@portuges 3316
\HyLang@russian 3334
\HyLang@spanish 3374
\HyLang@vietnamese 3392, 3477, 3485
\HyLinguex@OrgB . . . 896, 900
\HyLinguex@OrgC . . . 897, 901
\HyLinguex@OrgD . . . 898, 902
\HyLinguex@Restore . . 899, 912, 916, 924
\HyNew@float@makebox . 7621, 7644
\HyOpt@CheckDvi 2975, 3011, 3016, 3021, 3044, 3049, 3054, 3106, 3113, 3118, 3123, 3128
\HyOpt@DriverFallback . . 3132, 3135, 3136, 3140, 4503, 4508
\HyOpt@DriverType 4476, 4478, 4505, 4515, 4517, 4533
\HyOrg@addtoreset . 8164, 8166, 8193
\HyOrg@appendix . . 6810, 6829
\HyOrg@author 6281, 6294, 6298
\HyOrg@float@makebox . . 7622, 7643
\HyOrg@hyperpage . 8224, 8226, 8227
\HyOrg@languageshorthands 967, 981, 992, 1002
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ . 8149
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 8150
\HyOrg@maketitle . . 7501, 7508, 7513
\HyOrg@subequations 7192, 7199
\HyOrg@title . . 6280, 6285, 6289
\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx . 7406
\HyOrg@url 4948
\HyPat@NonNegativeReal 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3726, 3728, 4073, 4083, 4084, 4085, 4087, 4088, 4089
\HyPat@ObjRef 4932, 4933, 4946, 8881, 9943, 11130
\hyper@@anchor 4249, 4958, 4960, 4991, 4993, 5028, 5030, 5172, 6154, 6169, 6185, 7356, 7361, 7376, 7381, 7449, 7452, 7478, 7606, 7609, 7626, 7942, 7997, 8007, 8012, 8411, 8419, 8429, 8462, 8470, 8480
\hyper@@link . 4818, 4876, 4981, 5009, 5033, 7695, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7891, 7893, 7895, 8581, 8596, 8699
\hyper@@normalise . 4787, 4791, 4795
\hyper@anchor 5199, 6157, 6171, 6235, 6248, 9089, 9582, 9679, 10006, 10546, 10621, 11133, 12071, 12351
\hyper@anchorend 4237, 4245, 4252, 6141, 6159, 6173, 6188, 6796, 6992, 7067, 7112, 7114, 7138, 7164, 7313, 7689, 7714, 7717, 7737, 7870, 8134, 8160, 9096, 9607, 9697, 10013, 10541, 10643, 11155, 12095, 12374, 14175, 14322, 14554, 14579, 14590, 14620, 14672
\hyper@anchorstart 4251, 6141, 6158, 6172, 6187, 6796, 6991, 7067, 7106, 7138, 7164, 7310, 7687, 7712, 7717, 7737, 7870, 8134, 8160, 9092, 9597, 9691, 10009, 10530, 10634, 11147, 12085, 12365, 14175, 14322, 14554, 14579, 14590, 14620, 14672
\hyper@chars 4812, 9124, 9587, 9601, 9621, 9643, 9657, 9671, 9751, 9791, 10497, 10518, 10534, 10551, 10626, 10638, 10730, 11745, 12089, 12109, 12135, 12149, 12163, 12369, 12388, 12411, 12428, 12443
\hyper@currentanchor . . . 11152, 11161, 11184, 11201
\hyper@currentlinktype . . 11185, 11189, 11193
\hyper@hash . 4764, 4765, 4813, 5095, 5107, 5124, 5127, 6108, 10491
\hyper@image 4954, 4955, 9669, 10788, 11274, 12161, 12441
\hyper@last 6255, 6260
\hyper@link 4250, 5042, 6155, 6156, 6170, 6180, 6186, 9110, 9665, 9713, 10180, 10487,

10754, 11278, 12157, 12437
\hyper@link@ . 4257, 5034, 5036, 6153, 6167, 6193
\hyper@linkend 4237, 4245, 4254, 6161, 6175, 6190, 7401, 7681, 7684, 8095, 8099, 8103, 8105, 9109, 9627, 9710, 10179, 10181, 10523, 10701, 11187, 12117, 12394
\hyper@linkfile 4256, 5120, 6163, 6177, 6192, 9156, 9631, 9789, 10183, 10507, 10705, 11766, 12121, 12398
\hyper@linkstart 4253, 6160, 6174, 6189, 7399, 7677, 7684, 8095, 8099, 8103, 8105, 9100, 9613, 9701, 10141, 10181, 10510, 10649, 11166, 12101, 12380
\hyper@linkurl 4255, 4953, 5095, 5102, 5123, 5127, 6162, 6176, 6191, 9121, 9632, 9634, 9667, 9749, 10252, 10495, 10508, 10727, 10789, 11275, 11742, 12122, 12126, 12159, 12399, 12401, 12439
\hyper@livelink 6155, 6180
\hyper@makecurrent 6792, 6850, 7053, 7104, 7135, 7163, 7255, 7286, 7396, 7582, 7636
\hyper@n@rmalise . . 4779, 4783
\hyper@nat@current 7678
\hyper@natanchorend 7689
\hyper@natanchorstart . . . 7686
\hyper@natlinkbreak 7683
\hyper@natlinkend 7680
\hyper@natlinkstart 7675
\hyper@normalise . . 4205, 4210, 4756, 4866, 4869, 4950, 4952, 4954, 4975, 5678
\hyper@pageduration 9423, 9472, 10429, 10449, 10954, 10971, 11241, 11271
\hyper@pagehidden . 9447, 9473, 10440, 10450, 10964, 10972, 11258, 11272
\hyper@pagetransition 9399, 9471, 10418, 10448, 10843, 10970, 11224, 11270
\hyper@quote 6110, 9589, 9603, 9618, 9623, 9644, 9658, 9672, 10491, 10501, 10514, 10537, 10555, 12077, 12091, 12106, 12112, 12136, 12150, 12164, 12357, 12370, 12385, 12390, 12413, 12429, 12444
\hyper@readexternallink . 5044, 5060
\hyper@refstepcounter . . . 6770, 6773, 6781
\hyper@tilde . 4773, 4774, 4775, 6109
\hyperbaseurl . 3633, 3634, 6204
\hypercalcbp 483, 483
\hypercalcbpdef . 485, 522, 4070, 4080
\hyperdef 4983, 6206
\HyperDestNameFilter 4186, 4852, 9039, 9064, 9589, 9603, 9623, 9667, 9952, 10154, 10491, 10501, 10519, 10537, 10555, 10627, 10639, 10688, 10771, 11606, 11615, 12077, 12091, 12112, 12159, 12357, 12370, 12390, 12439, 14400, 14464, 14480
\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument . . . 6232, 6234, 6256, 6259
\hypergetpageref 6985
\hypergetref 6984
\HyperGlobalCurrentHref 6870, 6872, 6880, 6881, 6885, 6888, 6892, 6898, 6899, 6903
\hyperimage . . 4954, 5206, 8216
\hyperindexformat 8223
\hyperlink . . . 4817, 6207, 8362, 8501, 8509, 8524, 8532, 8542, 8550, 8557
\hyperlinkfileprefix . 3636, 3637, 3638, 12343
\HyperLocalCurrentHref 6888, 6890, 6896, 6897, 6898, 6899, 6901
\hyperpage . . 6213, 8224, 8225, 8227, 8320
\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . 2550, 2577
\HyperRaiseLinkHook 2549, 2578
\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 2576, 2577, 2580
\hyperref 4963, 5213, 5214, 6209, 8656, 8660, 8670, 8684
\hypersetup . . 2891, 2934, 3462, 3954, 4206, 6203
\hypertarget 4956, 6208
\HyPL@@@CheckThePage 6499, 6517
\HyPL@@CheckThePage . 6475, 6477
\HyPL@Alph 6394
\HyPL@alph 6395
\HyPL@arabic 6391
\HyPL@CheckThePage . . 6426, 6474
\HyPL@Entry 6667, 6675, 6683, 6685
\HyPL@EveryPage . 6414, 6538
\HyPL@Format 6490, 6491, 6492, 6493, 6494, 6506
\HyPL@found 6489, 6496, 6500, 6507, 6517, 6519
\HyPL@Labels 6385, 6529, 6530, 6532, 6534, 6585, 6586, 6678, 6686, 6687
\HyPL@LastNumber 6389, 6445, 6468
\HyPL@LastPrefix . . 6390, 6439, 6470
\HyPL@LastType . . 6388, 6430, 6469
\HyPL@page . 6408, 6417, 6420, 6426, 6435
\HyPL@Prefix 6435, 6437, 6439, 6453, 6456, 6458, 6470, 6484, 6522
\HyPL@Roman 6392
\HyPL@roman 6393
\HyPL@SetPageLabels . . . 6528, 6593, 6681
\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage 6401, 6405, 6410
\HyPL@SlidesSetPage 6396, 6398, 6418, 6425
\HyPL@StorePageLabel . . 6453, 6455, 6525, 6583, 6662
\HyPL@thisLabel . . 6382, 6384, 6416, 6420, 6421
\HyPL@Type . 6423, 6430, 6434, 6452, 6460, 6469, 6483, 6521
\HyPL@Useless 6526, 6532
\HyPsd@@@autoref . 1690, 1692, 1695
\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits . . . 1560, 1563, 1571
\HyPsd@@@nameref 1672, 1674, 1677
\HyPsd@@@pageref . 1654, 1656, 1659
\HyPsd@@@ref . 1638, 1640, 1643
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four 2292, 2295
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr . 1859
\HyPsd@@autoref . . 1687, 1688
\HyPsd@@autorefname . . 1708, 1711
\HyPsd@@CJKdigits 1552, 1554, 1557

\HyPsd@@CJKnumber 1453, 1455, 1458, 1511, 1526, 1539, 1541, 1545
\HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode 2171
\HyPsd@@ding 2430, 2434, 2445
\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens 2169
\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning 2029, 2032
\HyPsd@@GreekNum 1115, 1124, 1223, 1227, 1231
\HyPsd@@hspace . . . 1608, 1609
\HyPsd@@LetCommand . 1732, 1753
\HyPsd@@nameref . . 1669, 1670
\HyPsd@@pageref . . 1651, 1652
\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi 1781, 1785, 1803, 1809, 1814
\HyPsd@@ref 1635, 1636
\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces . . 1827
\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi 1824, 1827
\HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix 1986, 1989
\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi 2056, 2062, 2067
\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four . . 2276, 2281
\HyPsd@add@accent . 545, 1597
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1872, 1943
\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1878, 1946
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove 1884, 1958
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix . 654, 1618, 1620
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . 1843, 1850, 1859
\HyPsd@autoref 664, 1687
\HyPsd@autorefname 1699, 1705
\HyPsd@babel@danish 1011
\HyPsd@babel@dutch 1017
\HyPsd@babel@finnish 1023
\HyPsd@babel@frenchb . . . 1028
\HyPsd@babel@german . . . 1033
\HyPsd@babel@macedonian 1040
\HyPsd@babel@ngerman . . 1046
\HyPsd@babel@portuges . . 1052
\HyPsd@babel@russian . . . 1057
\HyPsd@babel@slovene . . . 1063
\HyPsd@babel@spanish . . . 1068
\HyPsd@babel@swedish . . . 1078
\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian . 1084
\HyPsd@babel@usorbian . . 1090
\HyPsd@BabelPatch . . 640, 966, 1001
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning 1888, 1905, 1908, 1911, 1914, 1970
\HyPsd@Char 2173
\HyPsd@CharOctByte . . . 2193, 2195, 2198, 2207, 2212
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . 2187, 2204
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte . . 2185, 2192
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes . . 717, 1865
\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode . . 1335, 1339
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars 1275, 1290
\HyPsd@CJKdigit . . 1564, 1574
\HyPsd@CJKdigits . 1337, 1550
\HyPsd@CJKhook . . . 670, 1246, 1257
\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks 1252, 1286
\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode 1254, 1334
\HyPsd@CJKnumber 1336, 1450
\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour 1468, 1472, 1476, 1489, 1493, 1497, 1503
\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge 1481, 1488
\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree 1509, 1513, 1519
\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo 1524, 1528, 1534
\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode 786, 2119
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . 1267, 1298
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst 1341, 1377
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond . . 1342, 1351, 1414, 2449, 2455, 2458
\HyPsd@DefCommand 700, 701, 702, 703, 1721
\HyPsd@DieFace . 618, 619, 620, 2370, 20215, 20216
\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge 2378, 2387
\HyPsd@ding 617, 2420
\HyPsd@DisableCommands 948, 950
\HyPsd@DoConvert . 2121, 2131
\HyPsd@DoEscape 2145
\HyPsd@doxspace . . . 758, 2092
\HyPsd@empty . . 743, 745, 749, 750, 752, 760, 767
\HyPsd@End 717, 721, 1782, 1785, 1788, 1791, 1794, 1807, 1817, 1824, 1827, 1865, 1873, 1879, 1885, 1930, 1937, 1943, 1946, 1958
\HyPsd@EndWithElse 1587, 1596
\HyPsd@EscapeTeX . . 797, 807, 2074
\HyPsd@fi 1799, 1805, 1809, 1815
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 2169
\HyPsd@GetOneBye 2164
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes 2160
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 723, 1584, 1598, 1605
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess 725, 2017, 2030
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 2024, 2028
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi 1589, 1595
\HyPsd@GreekNum . 1104, 1107, 1109
\HyPsd@Greeknumeral . . 1100, 1106
\HyPsd@greeknumeral 1099, 1103
\HyPsd@GreekNumI 1127, 1153, 1196, 1222
\HyPsd@GreekNumII 1131, 1175, 1219, 1226
\HyPsd@GreekNumIII . . . 1134, 1198, 1230
\HyPsd@GreekNumIV 1143, 1221
\HyPsd@GreekNumV 1146, 1225
\HyPsd@GreekNumVI 1148, 1229
\HyPsd@GreekPatch . 637, 1096, 1098
\HyPsd@HighA 1345, 1354
\HyPsd@HighB 1355, 1360
\HyPsd@HighC 1361, 1364
\HyPsd@HighD 1357, 1369
\HyPsd@href 659, 1634
\HyPsd@hspace 655, 1608
\HyPsd@hspacetest . 1611, 1613, 1616
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 686, 687, 688, 1758
\HyPsd@ignorespaces . 668, 957
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . 544, 1581
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . . 678, 682, 1605
\HyPsd@langshort@system 972, 975
\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands 968, 973, 985
\HyPsd@LetCommand 704, 705, 1721

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace . 673, 674, 675, 676, 1601, 1604
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc . . 2895, 2915, 2917, 2921, 2923, 6604
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 921, 2854, 2860, 2862, 2869, 6598
\HyPsd@MoonPha . . 2401, 2419, 20217
\HyPsd@nameref 663, 1669
\HyPsd@pageref 662, 1651
\HyPsd@pdfencoding 787, 2853, 2856, 2878, 2890, 2893, 2894, 2899, 2914, 6600, 6602, 6619, 6622
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto 787, 2884, 2894, 2911, 6602, 6621
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc 2877, 2899, 2912
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . . 2881, 2913, 6600, 6618
\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode 3836, 3852, 3858, 3864, 3886, 3904, 3910, 3990
\HyPsd@protected@testopt 689, 690, 1762
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces 710, 1779, 1800, 1849
\HyPsd@ref 661, 1635
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces . . . 712, 1821, 1838, 1846, 1852
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 1979, 1985
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 720, 1788, 1794, 1807, 1817
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning 1953, 1965, 1991
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning 1948, 1960, 2004
\HyPsd@Rest 1866, 1926, 1934, 1937, 1944, 1949, 1955, 1961, 1967
\HyPsd@RussianPatch 639, 1239
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile 14239, 14270
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft . . 14274, 14280, 14289
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight . . 14277, 14292, 14301
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI . 714, 730, 731, 733, 735, 737, 738, 777, 779, 1901, 2103
\HyPsd@spaceopti . . . 779, 2048
\HyPsd@SpanishPatch 638, 1233
\HyPsd@String 711, 713, 716, 718, 724, 726, 1832, 1833, 1843, 1895, 1896, 1900, 1901, 1916, 1917, 1947, 1959, 2018, 2019
\HyPsd@StringSubst . . 727, 729, 735, 741, 744, 747, 750, 769, 772, 774, 2071
\HyPsd@Subst 723, 732, 736, 742, 748, 752, 756, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 770, 773, 2055, 2072, 2087, 2088, 2089
\HyPsd@temp 790, 792, 793, 795, 796, 803, 805, 806, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2881, 2884, 2890, 2902, 2906, 6617, 6618, 6619, 6621, 6622, 6627
\HyPsd@ToBigChar 847, 848, 857
\HyPsd@ToBigChars . . 800, 839
\HyPsd@tocsection 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1629
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . 792, 841, 842, 848
\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace 1604, 1790, 1814, 1949, 1961
\HyPsd@unichar . . . 2234, 2301, 2307, 2312
\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 2320, 2340
\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . 2342, 2350, 2356
\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 2328, 2348
\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter 2304, 2339, 2373, 2403, 2408, 2416, 2423, 2426, 2436, 2494
\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr . 541, 2362
\HyPsd@UTFviii 535, 2222, 2227
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three . 2257, 2266
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two . . 2242, 2248
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 2232, 2238
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 2231, 2237
\HyPsd@UTFviii@four 2230, 2275
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three . . 2229, 2256
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 2228, 2241
\HyPsd@Warning . . 1766, 1971, 1992, 2005, 2034, 2040
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse 814, 828, 833
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue 827, 836, 3851, 3857, 3863, 3885, 3903, 3909, 3989, 13879, 14237
\HyPsd@XSPACE 680, 757, 1605
\HyPsd@xspace . . 755, 757, 758
\HyRef@@StarSetRef 8624, 8629
\HyRef@autopageref 8681, 8683
\HyRef@autopagerefname 8680, 8684, 8686
\HyRef@autoref 8699, 8701
\HyRef@autosetref . . 8704, 8707
\HyRef@CaseStar . . 8768, 8774
\HyRef@currentHtag 8720, 8738, 8741, 8747, 8754, 8760, 8775
\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 8647, 8649
\HyRef@name 8736, 8737, 8742, 8749, 8767, 8768, 8769, 8771
\HyRef@Ref 8653, 8655
\HyRef@ShowKeysInit . . . 8777, 8790, 8794
\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 8708, 8776
\HyRef@StarSetRef . 8618, 8636, 8639, 8642, 8647
\HyRef@StripStar . . 8735, 8766
\HyRef@testreftype . 8713, 8732
\HyRef@thisref 8710, 8713
\HyTmp@found 5598, 5608, 5611
\HyTmp@key 5592, 5593
\HyTmp@optitem . . 5548, 5564, 5591, 5596, 5602, 5623, 5634
\HyTmp@optlist 5547, 5562, 5563, 5594, 5595, 5600, 5601, 5609, 5610, 5630, 5632, 5639, 5642
\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode 3822, 3833, 3850, 3856, 3862, 3884, 3902, 3908, 3988, 6632

I

\i . . . 14859, 15023, 15026, 15029, 15032, 15263, 15434, 15437, 15440, 15443, 15572, 15577, 15582, 15587, 15591, 15827, 15892, 15898
\ibar 16051, 20281
\if 1630, 2537, 6443, 6451, 7181, 7182, 10917, 10920, 10924, 10928, 10932, 10934, 10936, 13927
\if@eqnstar 7119, 7127
\if@filesw 2505, 5021, 6225, 6269, 6663, 6673, 6934, 7724, 7739, 7755, 7767, 7797, 7820, 7847, 7852, 7871,

8272, 13075, 13099, 14240, 14427, 14509
\if@hyper@item 6755, 6768
\if@inlabel 7299
\if@Localurl 10478, 10524
\if@mid@expandable 653
\if@minipage 7594, 7666
\if@nmbrlist 6740
\if@nobreak 7318
\if@skiphyperref ... 6756, 6766
\if@twocolumn 14674
\if@twoside 14663
\ifcase 332, 1160, 1182, 1205, 1299, 1348, 1370, 1373, 1379, 1415, 1459, 1575, 2270, 2402, 2881, 3567, 4536, 5394, 5499, 5628, 5705, 6833, 6842, 8091, 8249, 8286, 8516, 8709, 10990, 11492, 13985, 14012, 14079, 14114, 14149, 14347
\ifcat 1867, 1894, 1899, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1913, 5183, 5185
\ifdim .. 1616, 1947, 1951, 1959, 1963, 2592, 2611, 4191, 4562, 9491, 9495, 9500, 9504, 9511, 9514, 9518, 9521, 10458, 10459, 10464, 10465, 10597, 10600, 10604, 10607, 11521, 11535, 11896, 11897, 11902, 11903, 12712, 12750, 12751, 13200, 13239, 13240, 13541, 13580, 13581
\ifetex@unexpanded 1773
\iffalse 834, 5717
\IfFileExists .. 232, 6264, 12471
\ifFld@checked ... 5651, 13037, 13972
\ifFld@comb 5498
\ifFld@combo 5526, 5531, 12725, 12754, 13213, 13243, 13554, 13584
\ifFld@disabled 5652, 13038
\ifFld@edit 5532
\ifFld@fileselect 5501
\ifFld@hidden ... 12688, 12739, 12808, 12828, 12851, 12869, 12936, 12948, 12958, 13041, 13176, 13228, 13309, 13330, 13358, 13378, 13509, 13569, 13668, 13693, 13722, 13747
\ifFld@multiline ... 5499, 12677, 12943, 13164, 13497
\ifFld@multiselect 5570
\ifFld@password ... 5500, 12924
\ifFld@popdown .. 5318, 12726, 13214, 13555
\ifFld@radio 12722, 12744, 12973, 13210, 13233, 13551, 13574
\ifFld@readonly .. 12945, 12955, 13039
\ifForm@html 5672
\ifhmode 2553, 2557, 2610, 2619, 4858, 7206, 7232, 7265, 7393, 7402, 7552, 7554, 9034, 9042, 11527, 12456
\ifHy@activeanchor .. 383, 5196
\ifHy@backref . 384, 4367, 4739, 6088, 7848, 7884
\ifHy@bookmarks ... 385, 4587
\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered 386, 8404, 8455, 14226
\ifHy@bookmarksopen 387, 4577
\ifHy@breaklinks 388, 2819, 11168, 11209, 11503, 11526
\ifHy@CJKbookmarks 390, 1251
\ifHy@colorlinks 391, 4658, 6093, 12058
\ifHy@draft 392, 4248
\ifHy@DviMode 2956, 2976, 3134
\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen 4560, 14482
\ifHy@frenchlinks ... 398, 4674
\ifHy@href@ismap .. 4914, 9145, 10269, 10664, 10734, 11757
\ifHy@hyperfigures .. 396, 4347, 6073, 8213
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes 399, 7325
\ifHy@hyperindex ... 400, 4357, 6083, 8220
\ifHy@hypertexnames 401, 6856, 6938, 7995, 8409, 8460
\ifHy@implicit . 402, 4379, 14537
\ifHy@linktocpage ... 403, 2776, 2786
\ifHy@localanchorname ... 404, 6889, 6900
\ifHy@naturalnames . 406, 6868, 8410, 8461
\ifHy@nesting . 407, 4352, 4957, 4990, 5027, 5181, 6078, 7350, 7370, 7448, 7605
\ifHy@next ... 1009, 4321, 8237
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks 410, 3517, 4644, 4654, 6098, 8900, 8918, 8995, 9003, 10017, 10100, 10108
\ifHy@pageanchor ... 411, 6925, 6937, 6952, 7994
\ifHy@pdfa 430, 4272, 4646, 5083, 5331, 5941, 5990, 6103, 9068, 9140, 9178, 9215, 9549, 10163, 10195, 10229, 10260, 10289, 10670, 10691, 10714, 10740, 10774, 10808, 10827, 11630, 12646, 12798, 12844, 13128, 13299, 13351, 13467, 13657, 13715, 13929, 13975, 14139
\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow ... 389, 9324, 9900, 10362, 11028, 11388, 12243
\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle .. 429, 9325, 9901, 10363, 11029, 11389, 12244
\ifHy@pdfescapeform 395, 13823, 13853
\ifHy@pdffitwindow .. 397, 9323, 9899, 10361, 11027, 11387, 12242
\ifHy@pdfmarkerror 11435, 11443
\ifHy@pdfmenubar ... 405, 9321, 9897, 10359, 11025, 11385, 12240
\ifHy@pdfnewwindow 409, 4140, 10711
\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset .. 408, 4138
\ifHy@pdfpagehidden . 413, 3661, 9451, 10443, 10966, 11264
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels . 412, 6370, 6583, 6661
\ifHy@pdfstring .. 414, 933, 6760
\ifHy@pdftoolbar 422, 9320, 9896, 10358, 11024, 11384, 12239
\ifHy@pdfusetitle 424, 6279
\ifHy@pdfwindowui .. 428, 9322, 9898, 10360, 11026, 11386, 12241
\ifHy@plainpages 415, 4362, 6939, 7996
\ifHy@psdextra 421, 626
\ifHy@psize 416
\ifHy@raiselinks 417, 9636, 9716, 9753, 9793, 12128, 12403
\ifHy@seminarslides 418
\ifHy@setpagesize ... 419, 9479, 10455, 10594, 11893
\ifHy@setpdfversion . 2935, 8905
\ifHy@stoppedearly 381
\ifHy@texht 420, 4434, 4686, 4734, 5742, 5774, 5961, 5985, 6141, 8564
\ifHy@typexml 382, 4372, 4661, 4705, 6226, 14431, 14513
\ifHy@unicode ... 423, 531, 564, 567, 627, 728, 740, 768, 776, 785, 1110, 1270, 1973, 1994, 2007, 2036, 2042, 2302, 2371, 2421, 2852, 2892, 3824, 6607, 13875

\ifHy@useHidKey . . . 3657, 9448, 10441, 10965, 11259
\ifHy@verbose . 425, 4821, 4837, 4849, 5274, 8066
\ifHyField@NeedAppearances 5715, 5717, 5720, 12648, 13130, 13469
\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported 3966, 3980, 4015
\IfHyperBoolean 2641
\IfHyperBooleanExists 2635, 2642
\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars . 832, 834, 837, 840
\ifmeasuring@ 6780, 6793
\ifmmode 11171, 11498
\ifnum . . 244, 864, 867, 870, 873, 876, 986, 1111, 1114, 1125, 1126, 1130, 1138, 1142, 1145, 1155, 1177, 1200, 1340, 1451, 1467, 1471, 1491, 1504, 1507, 1520, 1522, 1535, 1537, 1543, 2181, 2184, 2260, 2303, 2306, 2318, 2372, 2375, 2388, 2422, 2425, 2428, 2432, 2447, 2451, 2454, 2558, 3061, 3064, 3090, 3568, 3569, 4571, 4578, 4891, 5553, 5624, 5635, 6400, 6424, 6445, 6461, 6563, 6812, 6815, 7944, 7954, 8518, 8556, 8901, 8906, 9240, 9247, 9253, 9261, 10129, 10134, 10711, 10841, 10977, 10985, 10987, 10988, 10998, 11001, 11099, 11101, 11221, 11920, 13112, 13276, 13610, 13615, 13626, 13874, 13955, 13985, 13990, 14012, 14018, 14046, 14079, 14085, 14104, 14114, 14119, 14149, 14154, 14183, 14199, 14343, 14413, 14416, 14443, 14446, 14484, 14593, 14611, 14626
\ifodd 2284, 2289, 8021
\ifpdf 242, 2958, 3001, 4413, 4480
\ifpdfstringunicode . . . 536, 539
\ifportrait 9490
\ifthenelse 7874
\iftrue . . . 837, 1780, 1802, 2066, 5720, 14595
\ifvmode 2569, 2591, 2600
\ifvoid 7060, 7064, 7303
\ifvtex 2964, 3060, 3089
\ifvtexdvi 2965
\ifvtexhtml 4455, 4486
\ifvtexpdf 4497
\ifvtexps 4500
\ifxetex 791, 824, 2961, 3034, 3823, 3866, 4439, 4483, 4561
\ignorespaces . . 668, 7020, 7201, 7484, 7590, 7601, 7604, 7662, 7670, 7732, 7747, 7763, 7772, 7882, 8389, 8441
\iiint 17887, 19734
\iinferior 19550
\iint 17885, 19733
\IJ 14855, 15593
\ij 15066, 15595
\Im 17560, 19616
\immediate . . 6227, 6228, 6229, 6231, 6271, 6576, 6666, 6674, 6949, 6977, 7727, 7742, 7758, 7768, 7798, 7821, 7847, 7877, 8920, 8935, 8950, 11104, 11917, 13054, 13076, 13118, 14333, 14399, 14430, 14432, 14512, 14514
\in 17820, 19704
\incr@eqnum 7079, 7092
\indent 7211, 7239
\index 657
\indexentry . . 8275, 8290, 8298, 8302, 8307
\Info 19205, 20207
\infty 17857, 19720
\input 915, 923, 929, 3480, 3488, 3495, 4535, 11835, 11918, 12009, 12178
\InputIfFileExists . 4208, 14423, 14457, 14502, 14504
\inputlineno 4828, 5188
\insert 7463
\int 17883, 19732
\IntCalcAdd 2210
\IntCalcDec 1362, 2398
\intcalcDec 2380
\IntCalcDiv . . 1356, 1365, 1370, 1473, 1482, 1494, 1511, 1526, 1541, 2194, 2200, 2206
\intcalcDiv 1346, 2201, 2208, 2211
\IntCalcMod . 1358, 1367, 1373, 1477, 1483, 1498, 1514, 1529, 1543, 1545, 2196, 2201, 2202, 2208, 2211, 2213
\intcalcMod 1348
\intcalcNum . . 2402, 2430, 2434
\IntCalcSub . . 2396, 2449, 2452, 2455, 2458
\intcalcSub 2188, 2378
\interfootnotelinepenalty . . 7466
\interleave 19118, 20180
\interlinepenalty 7466
\inva 15964, 20257
\invamp 17603
\invbackneg 18257, 19895
\inve 15837, 19477
\invglotstop 16208, 19512
\invh 16039, 20276
\invlegr 16113, 20299
\invm 16073, 20287
\invneg 19017, 20137
\invr 16108, 20297
\invscr 16135, 19500
\invscripta 15972, 20259
\invv 16171, 20312
\invw 16175, 20314
\invy 16179, 20316
\iota 16429, 19532
\ipagamma 16031, 19490
\isuperior 19574
\item . . . 6735, 6738, 7754, 7766, 7869
\Itemautorefname 8800
\itemautorefname . . 3211, 3229, 3247, 3265, 3283, 3301, 3319, 3348, 3349, 3377, 3395, 8800, 8801, 8804
\itemindent 7304
\itshape 597

J

\j 15600, 15857, 15951
\JackStar 18752, 20023
\JackStarBold 18754, 20024
\jarr 19435
\jeem 19379
\jeh 19451
\jinferior 20182
\jobname 6228, 6264, 6271, 12471, 14332, 14423, 14430, 14457, 14502, 14504, 14512
\Join 19002, 20131
\Jupiter 18551, 20413
\jupiter 18549, 19951

K

\k . . 14736, 15083, 15085, 15090, 15092, 15137, 15166, 15193, 15208, 15488, 15490, 15534, 15536, 15584, 15586, 15587, 15724, 15726, 15853, 15855, 16849, 16891, 16894
\kaf 19415
\kappa 16431, 19533
\kasra 19441
\keepPDF@SetupDoc . . . 12062, 12069

\kern . . . 1876, 1948, 1953, 1965, 7304, 8016, 8017, 8018, 8020, 8021, 8026, 14552
\kernel@ifnextchar 687
\Keyboard 18274, 19903
\kha 19383
\kinferior 19608
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow . 4912
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default 4913
\KV@Hyp@draft 2750
\KV@Hyp@nolinks 2750
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow . 4912
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default 4913
\kv@key 3974, 3977, 3984, 5551, 5554, 5556, 5560, 5564
\kv@parse 5550
\kv@parse@normalized 3999, 4006
\kv@processor@default 4002, 4009
\kv@set@family@handler . . 3967
\kv@value 3972, 5552, 5559, 5560
\kvsetkeys 2934, 2988, 3108, 3830, 3947, 4273, 4510, 4528, 4645, 5649, 8902, 11442, 12665, 12909, 12922, 12971, 13014, 13035, 13109, 13452

L

\L 14848, 15624
\l 14861, 15626
\l@slide . 8389, 8499, 8504, 8508, 8515
\l@subslide 8441, 8504, 8511, 8555
\labdentalnas 16081, 20290
\label 656, 8039
\label@@hyperref . . . 4997, 4999
\label@hyperdef 4983, 5013
\label@hyperref 4964, 4996, 5210
\labelsep 7881
\labelwidth 7880
\Ladiesroom 19192, 20203
\lam 19417
\Lambda 16368, 19516
\lambda 16433, 19534
\lambdabar 15785, 20246
\lambdaslash 15786, 20247
\langle 18276, 19904
\language@group 635
\languageshorthands . . 967, 968, 1002
\LARGE 604
\Large 605
\large 608, 8521, 8529, 8539, 8547
\lastbox 7302
\lastpage@putlabel 6920
\lastskip 2592, 2596, 2603, 2611, 2615, 2622
\LaTeX . 561, 563, 12477, 12478
\LaTeXe 562, 12478
\latfric 16063, 20284
\LayoutCheckField 6029, 12870, 13379, 13752
\LayoutChoiceField 6026, 12743, 13232, 13573
\LayoutPushButtonField . 6032, 12802, 12809, 13303, 13310, 13661, 13670
\LayoutTextField . 6023, 12690, 13178, 13515
\lbrackdbl 20075
\lccode 350, 355, 863, 1280, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2225, 5901, 8234, 8235, 14257, 14258, 14259, 14260, 14261, 14262, 14263, 14264, 14265, 14266, 14267
\lcurvearrowdown . 18914, 20098
\lcurvearrowse 18906, 20095
\lcurvearrowsw . . . 18909, 20096
\ldots 556
\le 17975, 19774
\leavevmode 665, 2547, 4258, 4275, 4315, 5088, 6197, 7392, 7551, 7788, 8659, 8667, 8698, 9054, 9125, 9163, 9200, 9533, 9635, 9715, 9752, 9792, 10143, 10184, 10221, 10253, 10489, 10498, 10552, 10706, 10731, 10761, 10794, 11170, 11496, 11746, 11773, 11804, 12127, 12402, 12691, 12803, 12810, 12843, 12871, 13179, 13264, 13285, 13304, 13311, 13331, 13350, 13380, 13516, 13608, 13639, 13662, 13671, 13695, 13714, 13753, 14550
\Leftarrow 17759, 19677
\leftarrow 19629
\leftarrowtail 17676, 19645
\leftbarharpoon . . . 18947, 20110
\leftharpoondown . 17707, 19658
\leftharpoonup . . . 17704, 19657
\leftleftarrows 17736, 19668
\leftleftharpoons . . 18935, 20106
\leftModels 19110, 20457
\leftmodels 19106, 20456
\leftmoon 18529, 19946
\leftpointright 18508, 20400
\Leftrightarrow . . . 17769, 19681
\leftrightarrow 17649, 19633
\leftrightarrows . . . 17734, 19667
\leftrightharpoon . . 18924, 20102
\leftrightharpoons . 17745, 19672
\leftslice 19069, 20159
\leftspoon 18861, 20074
\leftsquigarrow . . . 17785, 19689
\leftthereforе 17448, 19570
\leftthreetimes 18166, 19856
\leftVdash 19103, 20455
\leftvdash 18103, 20374
\legm 16078, 20289
\legr 16120, 20301
\Leo 18578, 20422
\leo 18576, 19960
\leq 17975, 19773
\leqclosed 18141, 20386
\leqq 17982, 19777
\leqslant 19042, 20147
\lessapprox 19046, 20149
\lessclosed 18131, 20380
\lessdot 18190, 19866
\lesseqgtr 18199, 19870
\lesseqqgtr 19060, 20155
\lessgtr 18009, 19790
\lesssim 18005, 19788
\LetLtxMacro 6144, 6148, 6214, 6218
\Letter 18705, 20441
\lhd 18129, 19842
\lhooknwarrow . . . 18894, 20090
\lhooksearrow 18898, 20092
\Libra 18584, 20424
\libra 18582, 19962
\Lightning 17694, 20352
\lightning 17692, 19653
\limits 4804
\linferior 19609
\listofslides 8490
\listslidename 8489, 8492, 8494, 8496
\literalps@out 2545, 11093, 11098, 11150, 11156, 11182, 11188, 11453, 11464, 11493, 11494, 11522, 11524, 11536, 11538, 11833, 11916, 11979, 12176
\ll 17990, 19781
\llcorner 18266, 19899
\Lleftarrow 17781, 19687
\lll 18194, 19868
\lnapprox 19055, 20153
\lneq 19050, 20151
\lneqq 17986, 19779
\lnsim 18222, 19880
\Longleftarrow . . . 18878, 20082
\longleftarrow 18872, 20079
\Longleftrightarrow 18882, 20084
\longleftrightarrow 18876, 20081

\longlegr 19498
\Longmapsfrom . . . 18886, 20086
\Longmapsto 18888, 20087
\longmapsto 18884, 20085
\Longrightarrow . . 18880, 20083
\longrightarrow . . . 18874, 20080
\looparrowleft 17686, 19650
\looparrowright . . . 17688, 19651
\lower . . 9642, 9722, 9759, 9799, 11524, 12134, 12409
\lowercase 351, 356, 883, 1281, 2085, 2226, 2652, 3155, 3185, 3914, 3950, 5223, 5224, 5227, 5232, 5256, 5266, 5320, 5376, 5696, 5769, 5772, 5902, 8236, 11220, 14268
\lozenge 18474, 19923
\lrcorner 18268, 19900
\lslide@flag . . 8516, 8519, 8537, 8556, 8560
\LT@array 7045
\LT@foot 7060, 7064
\LT@p@ftn 7424, 7427, 7431, 7441
\LT@p@ftntext 7422, 7429
\LT@start 7062, 7072
\ltimes 18161, 19854
\ltx@backslashchar 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330
\ltx@empty 370, 371, 472, 2957, 3132, 3140, 3509, 3654, 4037, 4061, 4068, 4167, 4168, 4171, 4172, 4173, 4174, 4175, 4176, 4180, 4181, 4503, 4513, 4605, 5205, 5421, 5439, 5453, 5466, 5482, 5514, 5539, 5546, 5547, 5888, 5926, 5927, 5928, 5929, 5930, 5931, 5932, 5933, 5934, 5935, 5936, 6342, 6343, 6344, 6347, 6363, 6368, 6385, 6390, 6396, 6405, 6425, 7111, 9575, 10479, 10566, 11174, 11480, 11501, 11832, 11915, 12173, 12337, 12344, 12667, 12673, 12884, 12919, 12966, 13060, 13157, 13160, 13477, 13493
\ltx@firstofone 2977, 6259, 14285, 14297
\ltx@firstoftwo 245, 337, 345, 2389, 2637, 2644, 4720, 5144, 7351, 7371
\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro 951
\ltx@gobble 272, 2983, 4234, 4243, 4593, 6157, 6158, 6169, 6171, 6172, 6544, 12451, 13072, 14283, 14295
\ltx@gobblefour 314
\ltx@gobblethree 7976
\ltx@gobbletwo 6160, 6174
\ltx@ifclassloaded . . 6397, 7937
\ltx@iffileloaded 6356
\ltx@ifpackagelater . . 348, 9568
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 1247
\ltx@IfUndefined 239, 278, 284, 313, 634, 677, 753, 788, 906, 907, 908, 1010, 1016, 1022, 1027, 1032, 1039, 1045, 1051, 1056, 1062, 1067, 1077, 1083, 1089, 1095, 1234, 1240, 1617, 1712, 1713, 2499, 2532, 4229, 4231, 4318, 4319, 4320, 4719, 4720, 4916, 6319, 6719, 6808, 6823, 7153, 7690, 7955, 8687, 8688, 8733, 8734, 8736, 8737, 9102, 9112, 9510, 10596, 10653, 10756, 11146, 11189, 11280, 11457, 14584, 14594
\ltx@ifundefined . . . 2446, 2636, 2637, 2680, 7311, 7971
\ltx@leftbracechar 328, 352
\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro 365, 368
\ltx@one 244, 6399, 6400, 6407, 7940, 7944, 7950, 7953, 7954, 7967
\ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi . . . 4786
\ltx@ReturnAfterFi 496, 2023, 4790, 4806, 8329, 8365, 8853, 8863, 13846
\ltx@rightbracechar . . . 329, 357
\ltx@secondoftwo . 240, 247, 251, 334, 2391, 2636, 2637, 2646, 2648, 4719, 4720, 4722, 5142, 7353, 7373
\ltx@space 331, 1768
\ltx@zero 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084
\luatexrevision 9284
\luatexversion 9276, 9281
\lz 16070, 20286

M

\m@ne . . 4336, 4840, 4899, 5238, 6965, 7173, 10138, 14504, 14593, 14608
\make@df@tag@@ . . . 8149, 8151
\make@df@tag@@@ . 8150, 8152
\make@stripped@name . . 6785, 7101, 7132, 7160, 7171
\makeatletter 3, 947, 6263
\MakeButtonField . 6039, 12804, 12812, 12830, 12848, 12853, 13305, 13314, 13338, 13355, 13361, 13663, 13666, 13694, 13719, 13723
\MakeCheckField . 6036, 12873, 13383, 13749
\MakeChoiceField . 6038, 12788, 13288, 13637
\MakeFieldObject 13053, 13140, 13150, 13153
\MakeLowercase 625
\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 625
\MakeRadioField . . 6035, 12776, 13275, 13601
\makeslideheading 8399
\makeslidesubheading 8451
\maketag@@@ 8138
\MakeTextField . . . 6037, 12693, 13182, 13512
\maketitle 7501, 7502
\MakeUppercase 624, 8494, 8496, 8650
\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 624
\male 18545, 19950
\MaleMale 18661, 19986
\manstar 18655, 19983
\mapsto 17680, 19647
\Mars 18548, 20412
\mars 18547, 20411
\MathBSuppress . . 10499, 10503
\mathclose 7114
\mathdisplay 7082, 7091
\mathdisplay@push . 7080, 7089
\mathdollar 15234, 20218
\mathellipsis 17419, 20347
\mathopen 7105, 7136
\mathparagraph . . 15323, 20228
\mathsection 15291, 20226
\mathsterling 15280, 20223
\mathunderscore . . 15259, 20221
\mathversion 613
\maxdimen 3589, 13058
\MaybeStopEarly 473, 2991, 3066, 4383, 4488, 6694, 6697
\mbox . . . 666, 7801, 7824, 9005, 10110
\mddefault . . . 7213, 7241, 7272
\mdseries 596

\meaning 62, 153, 159, 2508, 6303, 6881, 7178, 14468, 14476, 14491
\measuredangle . . . 17861, 19722
\measuring@false 6780
\mediaheight 10590, 10592, 10598, 10605
\mediawidth 10601, 10608
\meem 19419
\Mercury 18535, 20405
\mercury 18533, 19948
\merge 19031, 20454
\message 8517
\MessageBreak 280, 286, 300, 301, 340, 341, 504, 1979, 2000, 2013, 2036, 2041, 2043, 2674, 2675, 2689, 2711, 2714, 2716, 2794, 2795, 2821, 2822, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2904, 2905, 2925, 2939, 2980, 3005, 3038, 3076, 3083, 3094, 3100, 3177, 3519, 3650, 3651, 3713, 3714, 3732, 3733, 3827, 3869, 3877, 3927, 3982, 3983, 4093, 4094, 4196, 4417, 4418, 4426, 4427, 4443, 4444, 4459, 4460, 4468, 4469, 4648, 4893, 4894, 4918, 4919, 4935, 4936, 5277, 5282, 5291, 5334, 5380, 5504, 5617, 5689, 5700, 5732, 5733, 5752, 5860, 5861, 5862, 5863, 6375, 6610, 6625, 6626, 6928, 8043, 8073, 8074, 8075, 8076, 8077, 8208, 9058, 10148, 10682, 10765, 11059, 11065, 11289, 13066, 13068, 14204, 14222, 14335
\MF 571, 12480
\mho 19620
\mid 17867, 19724
\minferior 19610
\minusdot 19007, 20133
\minusinferior 19598
\minussuperior 19582
\models . . . 18111, 19835, 20376
\MoonPha . . . 2405, 2410, 2413, 2419, 20217
\Mountain 18683, 19992
\MP 572, 12481
\mp 17841, 19713
\mu 16435
\mugreek 19535
\multimap . 18149, 19848, 20126
\multimapboth 18992
\multimapdotbothA 18145, 19846
\multimapdotbothB 18147, 19847
\multiply . . . 9280, 10946, 10981
\Mundus 19182, 20198

N

\n 874
\nabla 17818, 19703
\name@of@eq 6753, 6783
\name@of@slide 6754, 6764
\nameref 663, 4724, 4728
\nasb 19431
\natural 18631, 19972
\ncong 17927, 19751
\ne 17968, 19770
\Nearrow 17775, 19684
\nearrow 17655, 19636
\neg 20208
\Neptune 18560, 20416
\neptune 18558, 19954
\neq 17968, 19769
\nequiv 17973, 19772
\neswarrow 18892, 20089
\netscape 9678
\new@ifnextchar 688
\new@pdflink . . 9033, 9090, 9093
\new@refstepcounter 7074, 7108
\newblock 7885
\newcommand 4, 9, 42, 2546, 6201, 6205, 7621, 8176, 14305, 14308, 14313, 19465, 20214
\newcount 474, 475, 2551, 4884, 5655, 6386, 12784, 13282, 13483, 13633, 14340
\newcounter . 6736, 7326, 10016, 14255
\newdimen 471, 5656, 5657
\newif 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 428, 429, 430, 832, 1009, 2935, 2956, 3657, 3966, 4560, 4914, 5230, 5318, 5651, 5652, 5672, 5715, 6755, 6756, 6780, 7119, 10478, 11435
\newlabel 2511, 5023, 6241, 6242, 6250, 6276, 6950, 6978
\newlabelxx 6243, 6244
\newlength 14543
\newline 559, 6324
\newname 6786, 7102, 7133, 7161, 7174, 7183
\newsavebox 9946, 11472
\newtie . . . 14738, 14739, 15176, 15203, 15221
\newtoks 90, 5743, 11307, 11547, 11548
\newwrite . . 6270, 14428, 14510
\nexists 17811, 19700
\next . . 7875, 7876, 7877, 10909, 10911, 10913
\nfss@text 8571, 8591, 8608, 8726
\NG 15642
\ng . 15644, 15645, 15646, 20237, 20238
\ngeq 18003, 19787
\ngtr 17998, 19785
\ngtrclosed 18235, 20395
\ni 17826, 19707
\NibRight 18716, 20006
\NibSolidRight . . . 18718, 20007
\niepsilon 16003, 19485
\niiota 16052, 19493
\nineinferior 19596
\ninesuperior 19580
\ninferior 19611
\niphi 16104, 19497
\niupsilon 16163, 19503
\nj 16085, 20292
\nLeftarrow 17751, 19674
\nleftarrow 17663, 19639
\nLeftrightarrow . . 17753, 19675
\nleftrightarrow . . . 17690, 19652
\nleq 18001, 19786
\nless 17996, 19784
\nlessclosed 18232, 20394
\nmid 17869, 19725
\noboundary 19461
\nobreak 2593, 2601, 2612, 2620, 7393, 7552
\nobreakspace . 676, 8662, 8691, 8694
\noexpand . 22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 852, 955, 1294, 1727, 1744, 1867, 2239, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2604, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2623, 3438, 3440, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3446, 3462, 3668, 3669, 3671, 4032, 4338, 4342, 4343, 4510, 4798, 4971, 5053, 5183, 5185, 5286, 5833, 5846, 6499, 6500, 6509, 6511, 6514, 6639, 6962, 6963, 6965, 6990, 6991,

6992, 6993, 6994, 7002, 7003, 7004, 7177, 7415, 7425, 7433, 7434, 7435, 7437, 7561, 7651, 7726, 7741, 7757, 7942, 8168, 8170, 8624, 8625, 8742, 8743, 8748, 8750, 8755, 8756, 8761, 8762, 9283, 9884, 11372, 11439, 11976, 12227, 12718, 12719, 12720, 12721, 13206, 13207, 13208, 13209, 13547, 13548, 13549, 13550, 13825
\nofrenchguillemets . . . 695, 697
\NoHy@OrgPageRef 6148, 6150, 6218, 6220
\NoHy@OrgRef 6144, 6146, 6214, 6216
\NoHyper 6152
\nohyperpage 6196, 8319, 8321, 8323
\nolinkurl 4950
\nolinkurl@ 4950, 4951
\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname 3366
\Nomfootnoteautorefname . 3346
\Nomtheoremautorefname . 3370
\nonumber 7148, 7151
\normalfont 591, 7207, 7235, 7268
\normalsize 609, 7597, 7669
\notbackslash 18285, 19908
\note 7985
\notin 17822, 19705
\notowner 17829, 19708
\notslash 18282, 19907
\noway 18681, 19991
\nparallel 17873, 19727
\nprec 18025, 19798
\npreccurlyeq 18208, 19874
\nqsubseteq 19876
\nqsupseteq 19877
\NR@gettitle 7587
\nRightarrow 17756, 19676
\nrightarrow 17665, 19640
\nsim 17920, 19748
\nsqsubseteq 18212
\nsqsupseteq 18214
\nsubset 18033, 19802
\nsubseteq 18041, 19806
\nsucc 18027, 19799
\nsucccurlyeq 18210, 19875
\nsuperior 19586
\nsupset 18035, 19803
\nsupseteq 18043, 19807
\ntriangleleft 18230, 19884
\ntrianglelefteq . . . 18237, 19886
\ntriangleright 18233, 19885
\ntrianglerighteq . . 18240, 19887
\nu 16437, 19536
\null . . . 7866, 7874, 8613, 8722
\number 1128, 1132, 1135, 1143, 1146, 1148, 1453, 1455, 1482, 1483, 2185, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2276, 2278, 2282, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2289, 2292, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2308, 2309, 2313, 2314, 2321, 2322, 2326, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2341, 2343, 2344, 2349, 2351, 2352, 2357, 2358, 4052, 4562, 4579, 5244, 6813, 6816, 6858, 6859, 6862, 6866, 8912, 8915, 9706, 9724, 9725, 9740, 9741, 9761, 9762, 9778, 9779, 9801, 9802, 9818, 9819
\numberline . 7590, 7662, 14227, 14232
\numberwithin 8173
\numexpr 2250, 2251, 2252, 2254, 2260, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2277, 2279, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2289, 2293, 2296, 2297, 2299, 2308, 2313, 2330, 2344, 2352, 2358, 4056
\nun 19421
\nVDash 18127, 19841
\nvDash 18125, 19840
\nvdash 18123, 19839
\Nwarrow 17773, 19683
\nwarrow 17653, 19635
\nwsearrow 18890, 20088

O

\O 14981, 15392, 15873
\o 15050, 15462, 15876
\oasterisk 18087, 20372
\obackslash 18970, 20446
\obar 18964, 20116
\obeylines 11975
\OBJ@acroform . . . 13136, 13137
\OBJ@Helv 13115, 13124, 13442
\OBJ@OCG@print . . 8949, 8952, 8960, 8986, 10034, 10036, 10049, 10053, 10062, 10091
\OBJ@OCG@view . . 8934, 8952, 8985, 10018, 10020, 10033, 10053, 10090
\OBJ@OCGs . 8955, 8958, 8964, 8969, 8974, 10050, 10052, 10056, 10060, 10066, 10071, 10076
\OBJ@pdfdocencoding . . . 13113, 13423, 13439
\OBJ@ZaDb 13114, 13123, 13432
\obot 18973, 20118
\obslash 18967, 20117
\ocirc 18082, 20369
\OCIRCUMFLEX 19231, 19329, 19330, 19331, 19332, 19333
\ocircumflex 19225, 19269, 19270, 19271, 19272, 19273
\oddsidemargin 8022
\odiv 19015, 20136
\odot 18077, 19822
\odplus 18975, 20448
\OE 14850, 15660
\oe 14863, 15662
\offinterlineskip 6350
\ogreaterthan 18979, 20120
\OHORN . . 19232, 19334, 19335, 19336, 19337, 19338
\ohorn 3393, 3400, 19226, 19274, 19275, 19276, 19277, 19278
\oiint 17891, 19736
\oinferior 19604
\oint 17889, 19735
\ointclockwise 17894, 19737
\ointctrclockwise . . 17896, 19738
\oldb 906
\oldc 907
\oldcontentsline 6236, 6239, 6249
\oldd 908
\oldnewlabel . . 6241, 6246, 6250
\olessthan 18976, 20119
\OMEGA 12476
\Omega 16395, 19523
\omega 16461, 19547
\ominus 18068, 19819
\on@line 8070, 8071
\oneinferior 19588
\onesuperior 19469
\oo 19148, 20185
\openbullet 19924
\openo 15979, 19481
\openout 6228, 6271, 14430, 14512
\oplus 18065, 19818
\OpMode 3061, 3064, 3077, 3090, 3095, 10998, 11101, 11920
\or 335, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1207, 1208,

1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1349, 1371, 1374, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1576, 1577, 1578, 2404, 2407, 2409, 2412, 5404, 5410, 5415, 5629, 6833, 6834, 6835, 6836, 6842, 6843, 6844, 6845, 8093, 8097, 8536, 8545, 10991, 14348, 14349, 14350, 14351, 14352, 14353, 14354, 14355, 14356, 14357, 14358, 14359, 14360, 14361, 14362, 14363, 14364, 14365, 14366, 14367, 14368, 14369, 14370, 14371, 14372, 14373, 14374, 14375, 14376, 14377, 14378, 14379

\OrnamentDiamandSolid . 18847

\oslash 18074, 19821

\otimes 18071, 19820

\overlay 7982

\owns 17828, 20356

P

\P 555

\p@ 2309, 2314, 5658, 5664, 7215, 7243, 7274, 9651, 9735, 9773, 9813, 10945, 12143, 12423, 12714, 13202, 13543, 14668, 14669

\p@equation 8145

\PackageError 61

\PackageInfo . 8896, 8910, 13064

\PackageWarning . . 2938, 5615

\pageautorefname 3224, 3242, 3260, 3278, 3296, 3314, 3332, 3372, 3390, 3408, 8694, 8817

\pagename 8691

\pageref 662, 4393, 4715, 6148, 6149, 6218, 6219, 6928, 8680, 8684

\paperheight 4189, 9495, 9497, 9500, 9502, 9514, 9515, 10459, 10460, 10597, 10598, 10600, 11897, 11898

\paperwidth 9491, 9493, 9504, 9506, 9511, 9512, 10458, 10460, 10601, 11896, 11898

\par 7206, 7233, 7266, 7589, 7617, 7660, 7670, 7868, 7888

\paragraphautorefname 3220, 3238, 3256, 3274, 3292, 3310, 3328, 3361, 3363, 3386, 3404, 8813

\parallel 17871, 19726

\parenleftinferior 19600

\parenleftsuperior 19584

\parenrightinferior 19601

\parenrightsuperior 19585

\parr 17606, 20349

\partautorefname . . 3214, 3232, 3250, 3268, 3286, 3304, 3322, 3352, 3380, 3398, 8807

\partial 17807, 19698

\partnumberline . . 14229, 14234

\PassOptionsToPackage . . 3109, 3166, 3170, 3192, 4223, 4529

\pdf@addtoks . . . 11550, 11569, 11575, 11584, 11591, 11595, 11597, 11599, 11601, 11603, 11611, 11620, 11624, 11626, 11628, 11631, 11640, 11644, 11646, 11648, 11650, 11652, 11654, 11656, 11658, 11660, 11662, 11664, 11666, 11668, 11670, 11672, 11674, 11675, 11676, 11677, 11678, 11679, 11680, 11681, 11682, 11683, 11684, 11689

\pdf@addtoksx . . 11544, 11554, 11567

\pdf@box . . 11472, 11504, 11512, 11520, 11521, 11524, 11528, 11530, 11533

\pdf@defaulttoks . 11439, 11548, 11549, 11559

\pdf@docset 11307

\pdf@endanchor 9046, 9090, 9097

\pdf@escapestring 8872

\PDF@FinishDoc . . . 2994, 2995, 3069, 3070, 4183, 4260, 4386, 4387, 4491, 4492, 6195, 6367, 6368, 9359, 9575, 9833, 10316, 10479, 11069, 11308, 12183, 12344

\pdf@ifdraftmode 240, 243, 251, 6543, 8919, 9360, 9469, 13110, 14440

\pdf@linktype . . . 11457, 11461, 11564, 11565

\pdf@rect . 11449, 11463, 11476

\PDF@SetupDoc 4182, 4259, 6115, 6116, 6194, 9290, 9576, 9864, 10356, 10480, 11006, 11359, 12064, 12214, 12345

\PDF@SetupDox 9290

\pdf@strcmp 986

\pdf@toks . 11439, 11454, 11465, 11547, 11551, 11555

\pdf@type . 11441, 11445, 11454, 11465, 11542, 11562

\pdfannotlink 9024

\pdfbookmark 2546, 6200, 6201, 14306, 14311, 14316, 14320

\pdfcatalog . . 6546, 8956, 9305, 9347, 13137

\PDFdefaults 11558

\pdfdest 9048

\pdfdraftmode 244

\pdfendlink . 9087, 13182, 13275, 13289, 13315, 13339, 13362, 13384

\pdfescapestring 13854

\pdfform 9026

\PDFForm@@Name 13862, 13865, 13869, 13872

\PDFForm@Check 12872, 12874, 13381, 13382, 13754, 13758, 13946

\PDFForm@List . 12787, 12789, 13286, 13287, 13640, 13645, 14004

\PDFForm@Name 13174, 13227, 13298, 13376, 13507, 13568, 13656, 13745, 13861

\PDFForm@Push . 12811, 12813, 13312, 13313, 13672, 13676, 13975

\PDFForm@Radio 12775, 12779, 13265, 13267, 13609, 13621, 14037

\PDFForm@Reset 12852, 12854, 13359, 13360, 13724, 13729, 14139

\PDFForm@Submit 12829, 12832, 13332, 13334, 13696, 13701, 14106
\PDFForm@Text . 12692, 12694, 13180, 13181, 13517, 13520, 14071
\pdfhorigin 9487
\pdfinfo 9363
\pdflastform 9027
\pdflastlink 13094
\pdflastobj . . 8934, 8949, 8955, 13136, 13423, 13432, 13442
\pdflastxform 9027, 13056, 13058
\pdflinkmargin 9022, 9025, 9030
\pdfliteral 9006, 9008, 9013
\pdfm@box . 9946, 13479, 13480, 13481, 13511, 13523, 13600, 13625, 13636, 13647, 13666, 13679, 13694, 13703, 13723, 13731, 13748, 13760
\pdfmark 6657, 9884, 9893, 9923, 11137, 11157, 11196, 11231, 11248, 11260, 11294, 11331, 11343, 11372, 11381, 11412, 11436, 11698, 11713, 11728, 11740, 11747, 11774, 11805, 12227, 12236, 12267, 12693, 12776, 12788, 12812, 12830, 12853, 12873, 14472
\pdfmark@ 11436, 11437
\pdfmatch 332
\pdfminorversion 8893
\PDFNextPage 11711
\PDFNextPage@ . . 11711, 11712
\pdfobj 8920, 8935, 8950, 13118, 13390, 13424, 13433
\PDFOpen 11739
\pdfoptionpdfminorversion 8890
\pdfoutline 14521
\pdfpageattr . 9403, 9407, 9408, 9418, 9427, 9431, 9432, 9442, 9450, 9453, 9454, 9464
\pdfpageheight 9497, 9506, 9515, 9522
\pdfpageresources 8983
\pdfpagesattr . 9294, 9296, 9298
\pdfpagewidth 9493, 9502, 9512, 9519
\PDFPreviousPage 11724
\PDFPreviousPage@ 11725, 11727
\pdfrefform 9028
\pdfrefobj . 13113, 13114, 13115
\pdfrefxform 9028, 13058
\pdfstartlink 9023, 9024, 9082, 9126, 9164, 9201, 9535, 13181, 13266, 13287, 13313, 13333, 13360, 13382
\pdfstringdef 524, 819, 3853, 3859, 3865, 3887, 3892, 3898, 3905, 3911, 3991, 5576, 5581, 5607, 6327, 6435, 6437, 6943, 7968, 8004, 13880, 14238
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands . . . 905, 945, 6198, 6322
\pdfstringdefPostHook . 815, 939
\pdfstringdefPreHook . 672, 939, 951, 6321, 6331
\pdfstringdefWarn 558, 559, 667, 954, 1735, 1740, 1759, 1763
\pdftexrevision 9250, 9258, 9269
\pdftexversion 9245, 9247, 9250, 9253, 9256, 9257, 9261, 9267, 9268, 13112
\pdfvorigin 9488
\pdfxform 9026, 13054
\Peace 18706, 20001
\peh 19447
\penalty 1870, 2573, 4859, 7795, 7818
\PencilRight 18712, 20004
\PencilRightDown . 18710, 20003
\PencilRightUp . . . 18714, 20005
\perp 18855, 20071
\phantom 614
\phantomsection . . . 4184, 6202, 8045, 14173, 14224, 14612
\Phi 16388, 19521
\phi 16455, 19544
\phiinferior 19557
\Phone 18490, 19930
\PhoneHandset . . . 18697, 19997
\Pi 19518
\pi 16443, 19538
\pinferior 19612
\Pisces 18599, 20429
\pisces 18597, 19967
\pitchfork 18188, 19865
\planck 15567, 20236
\Plane 18701, 19999
\Plus 18733, 20014
\PlusCenterOpen . 18737, 20016
\plusinferior 19597
\plussuperior 19581
\PlusThinCenterOpen . . . 18735, 20015
\Pluto 18563, 20417
\pluto 18561, 19955
\pm 20211
\PointingHand 18509, 20401
\pounds 15281, 20224
\Preamble 12472
\prec 18013, 19792
\precapprox 19089, 20169
\preccurlyeq 18017, 19794
\preceq 19073, 20161
\preceqq 19081, 20165
\precnapprox 19093, 20170
\precneq 19077, 20163
\precneqq 19085, 20167
\precnsim 18226, 19882
\precsim 18021, 19796
\PrerenderUnicode 3844
\prime 17424, 19566
\process@me . 6301, 6313, 6314, 9293, 9302
\ProcessKeyvalOptions . . . 4227
\prod 17833, 19710
\propto 17855, 19719
\protect . 1868, 5001, 7590, 7662, 7726, 7741, 7757, 7873, 7880, 7881, 8083, 8114, 8389, 8441, 8570, 8590, 8596, 8607, 8725, 9586, 9683, 10550, 10625, 12075, 12355, 14245, 14545, 14668, 14669
\protected@edef 5038, 6401, 6495, 7033, 7175, 7195, 7956, 7960, 9055, 10145, 10679, 10762, 11286
\protected@write . . . 2510, 5022, 7853, 8274, 8289, 8297, 8301, 8306, 14244
\protected@xdef . . . 7434, 7527
\providecommand 2527, 2528, 3544, 3545, 3548, 3549, 4479, 4692, 4693, 4812, 4955, 6232, 6525, 6550, 6675, 6714, 6717, 6720, 6721, 6722, 6724, 6725, 6726, 6727, 6729, 6730, 6731, 6732, 6733, 6734, 6743, 6744, 6745, 6746, 6747, 6748, 7169, 7691, 7692, 7707, 7785, 8371, 8372, 8376, 8381, 8382, 8489, 8798, 8799, 8800, 8801, 8802, 8803, 8804, 8805, 8806, 8807, 8808, 8809, 8810, 8811, 8812, 8813, 8814, 8815, 8816, 8817, 8879, 9032, 9050, 9051, 9574, 9677, 9678, 9941, 10003, 10004, 10005, 10476, 10595, 10617, 10618, 10619, 11094, 11473, 11474, 11831, 11839, 11840, 11841, 11842, 11914,

11926, 11927, 11928, 11929, 11973, 12014, 12015, 12016, 12017, 12172, 12174, 12175, 12288, 12289, 12336, 13077
\psdaliasnames . . . 20214, 20465
\psdmapshortnames 19465, 20213
\Psi 16392, 19522
\psi 16459, 19546
\PushButton 6011
\put@me@back 5178, 5191, 5201
\pwedge 16172, 20313
\pxfonts 19122

Q

\qaf 19413
\quarternote 18620, 19968
\quotedblbase . . . 14830, 15069, 17405, 19207
\quotesinglbase . . 14840, 15071, 17399, 19209

R

\r . . . 877, 14705, 14717, 14729, 14942, 15008, 15118, 15158, 15185, 15215, 15353, 15419, 15716, 15718, 17344, 17346
\ra 19389
\Radiation 18512, 20402
\Radioactivity 18510, 19938
\raff 19433
\Rain 18679, 19990
\raise . . . 2580, 9652, 9736, 9774, 9814, 11538, 12144, 12424
\rangle 18278, 19905
\rbrackdbl 20076
\rcurvearrowdown . 18917, 20099
\rcurvearrowleft . . . 18919, 20100
\rcurvearrowne . . . 18903, 20094
\rcurvearrowright . 18922, 20101
\rcurvearrowse 18912, 20097
\Re 17571, 19619
\ReadBookmarks 4226, 4263, 4400, 4596, 4736, 14404, 14439
\real@setref 8567, 8633
\realfootnote 7524
\Rectangle 18851, 20069
\RectangleBold . . . 18853, 20070
\RectangleThin . . . 18849, 20068
\recycle 18635, 19974
\Ref 8652, 8656, 8661
\ref 661, 4392, 4712, 5218, 6144, 6145, 6214, 6215, 7489, 7496, 8671, 12447
\ref@one 4977, 4978
\rEfLiNK 12448, 12449
\refstepcounter 6752, 6759, 6779, 7015, 7038, 7039, 7040, 7049, 7074, 7098, 7108, 7223, 7654
\rem@ptetc 11221, 11223
\renewcommand . . . 2502, 8190, 14320
\Request 18305, 19916
\RequirePackage 22, 233, 235, 236, 237, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 380, 1245, 1772, 2496, 2916, 2989, 4374, 4375, 4664, 4708, 4740, 4947, 5221, 6184, 6341, 6591, 10477, 12341, 14330
\RerunFileCheck 14332
\Reset 6020
\reset@font . . 7801, 7824, 8571, 8591, 8608, 8726
\reve 15993, 19483
\reveject 16206, 20323
\revepsilon 16007, 19486
\revglotstop 16204, 19511
\revtex@checking 7778
\rhd 18134, 19843
\rho 16445, 19539
\rhoinferior 19556
\rhooknearrow 18896, 20091
\rhookrevepsilon 19487
\rhookswarrow . . . 18900, 20093
\Rightarrow . 8523, 17764, 19679
\rightarrow 19631
\rightarrowtail 17678, 19646
\rightbarharpoon . . 18953, 20112
\rightharpoondown 17719, 19662
\rightharpoonup . . 17716, 19661
\rightleftarrows . . . 17728, 19665
\rightleftharpoon . . 18926, 20103
\rightleftharpoons . 17748, 19673
\rightModels 18122, 20379
\rightmodels 18112, 20377
\rightmoon 18531, 19947
\rightpointleft 18505, 20399
\rightrightarrows . . 17740, 19670
\rightrightharpoons 18941, 20108
\Rightscissors 18692, 20440
\rightslice 19071, 20160
\rightsquigarrow . . 17787, 19690
\rightthreetimes . . 18168, 19857
\rightVdash 18116, 20378
\rightvdash 18100, 20373
\rinferior 19551
\riota 17583, 19621
\risingdoteq 19762
\risingdotseq 17953
\rlap 9007, 10112
\rm 602
\rmfamily 592
\Roman 6491
\roman 6492
\romannumeral 961, 962
\rotm 16074, 20288
\rotOmega 16165, 20311
\rotr 16109, 20298
\rotvara 15973, 20260
\rotw 16176, 20315
\roty 16180, 20317
\Rrightarrow 17783, 19688
\rtaild 19482
\rtimes 18164, 19855
\rule 7474

S

\S 15292, 20227
\sad 19397
\Sagittarius 18590, 20426
\sagittarius 18588, 19964
\Saturn 18554, 20414
\saturn 18552, 19952
\sbox 3840, 6040, 9639, 9719, 9756, 9796, 11473, 11512, 12131, 12406, 13053
\scd 17017, 19548
\scg 16028, 19489
\schwa 15996, 19484
\schwainferior 19606
\sci 16055, 19494
\ScissorHollowRight 18695, 19996
\ScissorRight 18690, 19994
\ScissorRightBrokenBottom 18687
\ScissorRightBrokenTop . 18693, 19995
\scn 16091, 19495
\Scorpio 18587, 20425
\scorpio 18585, 19963
\scr 16132, 19499
\scr@LT@array 7048
\scripta 15966, 19480
\scriptg 16025, 19488
\scriptsize 610
\scriptstyle 7791
\scriptv 16167, 19504
\scrollmode . . 1787, 1812, 1822, 1835, 1927, 2059
\scshape 598, 7212, 7240
\scu 17035, 19549
\scy 16181, 19508
\Searrow 17777
\searrow 17658, 19637
\Sech 19178, 20196
\second 17426, 19567
\section 8491
\sectionautorefname 3217, 3235, 3253, 3271, 3289, 3307, 3325, 3354, 3383, 3401, 8810

\seen 19393
\selectfont 578, 4675, 13146
\SePa 19164, 20190
\set@display@protect 4327
\setbox . 1871, 1877, 1883, 3572, 3578, 5802, 6349, 7302, 8997, 9563, 10085, 10102, 13511, 13600, 13636, 13666, 13694, 13723, 13748
\setcounter 4890
\setkeys 4865, 4910
\setlength 508, 509, 2577, 5814, 9487, 9488, 9493, 9497, 9502, 9506, 9512, 9515, 9519, 9522, 10598, 10601, 10605, 10608, 10945, 14562, 14633
\setminus 17845, 19715
\setpdflinkmargin . . 4039, 4040, 9022
\settowidth 12711, 13199, 13540
\SetupKeyvalOptions 2631, 4217
\seveninferior 19594
\sevensuperior 19578
\sffamily 593
\shadda 19443
\sharp 18633, 19973
\sheen 19395
\shortciteN 7916
\shuffle 18994, 20127
\Sigma 16382, 19519
\sigma 16449, 19541
\sim 17913, 19745
\simeq 17922, 19749
\sinferior 19613
\SixFlowerAlternate 18803, 20048
\SixFlowerAltPetal 18813, 20053
\SixFlowerOpenCenter . . 18799, 20046
\SixFlowerPetalRemoved . 18796, 20045
\sixinferior 19593
\SixStar 18786, 20040
\sixsuperior 19577
\SixteenStarLight . 18794, 20044
\sixteenthnote 18627, 19970
\SK@ 8784
\SK@@ref 8784
\SK@ref 8781
\skip@ . . 1885, 1959, 1960, 1963, 1965, 2596, 2602, 2615, 2621
\slashc 15957, 19479
\slashdiv 19125, 20183
\slide 7979
\slide@cline . . 8509, 8522, 8530, 8540, 8548
\Slide@contents 8514
\slide@contents 8507
\slide@heading 8385
\slide@subheading 8438
\slide@undottedcline 8500
\slidenumberline . . . 8501, 8509, 8523, 8531, 8541, 8549
\SliTeX 570
\slshape 599
\small 611
\smallin 17824, 19706
\smallowns 17831, 19709
\smash 2574
\smile 18272, 19902
\Smiley 18524, 20404
\smiley 18522, 19943
\Snowflake 18817, 20055
\SnowflakeChevron 18815, 20054
\SnowflakeChevronBold . . 18819, 20056
\softsign 16657, 20334
\spacefactor . . 2553, 2559, 7393, 7402, 7552, 7554, 9035, 9043
\spadesuit . 18600, 18602, 20430
\Sparkle 18821, 20057
\SparkleBold 18823, 20058
\special@paper 4185
\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen . . 3028, 3030, 4564, 4571
\sphericalangle . . . 17863, 19723
\splitmaxdepth 7468
\splittopskip 7467
\sqcap 18061, 19816
\sqcup 18063, 19817
\sqdoublecap 19019, 20138
\sqdoublecup 19024, 20140
\sqsubset 18053, 19812
\sqsubseteq 18057, 19814
\sqsubsetneq 18216, 19878
\sqsupset 18055, 19813
\sqsupseteq 18059, 19815
\sqsupsetneq 18219, 19879
\SquareCastShadowBottomRight 18842, 20065
\SquareCastShadowTopRight 18845, 20066
\squaredots 17906, 19742
\SquareShadowBottomRight 18836, 20063
\SquareShadowTopRight . 18839
\SquareTopRight 20064
\SS 15067, 19194
\ss . . . 3264, 14996, 15082, 15407
\sslash 19120, 20181
\st@rredfalse 7081, 7090
\star 18155, 19851
\stepcounter 6769, 6963, 7032, 7194, 7394, 7526, 10128, 14241
\stockheight . 4189, 9521, 9522, 10465, 10466, 10604, 10605, 11903, 11904
\stockwidth . . 9518, 9519, 10464, 10466, 10607, 10608, 11902, 11904
\stop@hyper 6166
\StringEncodingConvertTest 793, 803
\strip@period 2515
\strip@prefix 62, 2508, 6303, 6881, 7178, 14468, 14476, 14491
\strip@pt 513, 520, 4201, 5834, 5847, 9493, 9497, 9502, 9506, 10948, 13969, 14032, 14060, 14099, 14148
\strip@pt@and@otherjunk 11156, 11188, 11223
\strutbox 7468
\sub@label 2502
\subeqnarray 7154, 7156
\subequations 7192, 7193
\subfig@oldlabel 2504
\Submit 6017
\SubmitObject 13335
\SubmitPObject 13335
\subparagraphautorefname 3221, 3239, 3257, 3275, 3293, 3311, 3329, 3362, 3364, 3387, 3405, 8814
\subpdfbookmark 14308
\subsection 12168
\subsectionautorefname 3218, 3236, 3254, 3272, 3290, 3308, 3326, 3359, 3384, 3402, 8811
\Subset 18178, 19861
\subset 18029, 19800
\subseteq 18037, 19804
\subseteqq 19097, 20172
\subsetneq 18045, 19808
\subsubsectionautorefname 3219, 3237, 3255, 3273, 3291, 3309, 3327, 3360, 3385, 3403, 8812
\succ 18015, 19793
\succapprox 19091
\succcurlyeq 18019, 19795
\succeq 19075, 20162
\succeqq 19083, 20166
\succnapprox 19095, 20171
\succneq 19079, 20164
\succneqq 19087, 20168

\succnsim 18228, 19883
\succsim 18023, 19797
\sukun 19445
\sum 17837, 19712
\sun 18527, 19945
\SunCload 19989
\SunCloud 18677
\SunshineOpenCircled . . . 18811, 20052
\Supset 18180, 19862
\supset 18031, 19801
\supseteq 18039, 19805
\supseteqq 19099, 20173
\supsetneq 18047, 19809
\surd 8531, 19718
\Swarrow . . 17779, 19685, 19686
\swarrow 17661, 19638

T

\T 19373
\t . . 14737, 15148, 15175, 15202, 15220
\T@nameref 4729
\T@pageref . . . 4699, 4716, 8669
\T@ref 4694, 4713
\T@temp 7779, 7782
\Ta 19401
\taa 19375
\tableautorefname . . 3213, 3231, 3249, 3267, 3285, 3303, 3321, 3351, 3379, 3397, 8806
\tagform@ 8144
\taild 15987, 20265
\tailinvr 16117, 20300
\taill 16067, 20285
\tailn 16090, 20294
\tailr 16123, 20302
\tails 16139, 20305
\tailt 16158, 20309
\tailz 16186, 20318
\Tape 18699, 19998
\tatweel 19409
\tau 16451, 19542
\Taurus 18569, 20419
\taurus 18567, 19957
\tcheh 19449
\Telefon 18492, 20398
\temp@online 8070, 8073
\Tent 18685, 19993
\tesh 16258, 20331
\TeX . 560, 561, 568, 570, 12475, 12477, 12479
\texorpdfstring 932, 6199
\textAcht 19177, 20195
\textAcPa 19163, 20189
\textacute . 14701, 14713, 14725, 14908, 15154, 15181, 15317
\textacutedbl 16306
\textacutemacron 15151, 15178, 15205, 17123, 17126, 17227, 17230
\textainferior 17513, 19602
\textaleph 17592, 19623
\textAlpha . 1162, 16332, 16349
\textalpha . . 1162, 16403, 16414, 19524
\textamalg 17836, 19711
\textampersand 552, 14772, 15238, 15239, 15240, 20219, 20220
\textangle 17860, 19721
\textangstrom 17586
\textAnkh 18516, 19940
\textaolig . 19145, 19147, 20462
\textAPLdownarrowbox . 18301, 19914
\textAPLinput . . . 18304, 19915
\textAPLinv 18281, 19906
\textAPLleftarrowbox . . . 18293, 19911
\textAPLrightarrowbox . . 18296, 19912
\textAPLuparrowbox . . . 18298, 19913
\textapprox 17930, 19752
\textapproxeq 17932, 19753
\textaquarius 18595, 18596, 19966, 20428
\textaries . . 18565, 18566, 19956, 20418
\textasciiacute 15318
\textasciibreve . . . 14748, 15162, 15189, 16295
\textasciicaron . . . 14706, 14718, 14730, 14750, 15159, 15186, 16281
\textasciicircum . . 14702, 14714, 14726, 14788, 15155, 15182, 15256
\textasciidieresis . 14704, 14716, 14728, 14885, 15157, 15184, 15294
\textasciigrave . . . 14700, 14712, 14724, 14793, 15153, 15180, 15261
\textasciimacron . 14709, 14721, 14733, 14898, 15164, 15191, 15307
\textasciitilde 553, 4775, 14803, 15273
\textast 17848, 19716
\textAsterisk 18802, 20047
\textAsteriskBold . 18779, 20036
\textasteriskcentered 15248
\textAsteriskCenterOpen . 18781, 20037
\textAsteriskRoundedEnds 18826, 20059
\textasymp 17938, 19756
\textbabygamma . . 16036, 19491
\textbackcong 17936, 19755
\textbackepsilon 16493
\textbackneg 18256, 19894
\textbackprime . . . 17431, 19569
\textbacksim 17916, 19746
\textbacksimeq . . . 18171, 19858
\textbackslash . . 548, 727, 2365, 14784, 14786, 15254, 18290, 19910
\textbaht 17014
\textbar . . 14799, 15268, 15269, 20222
\textbarb 15755, 20240
\textbarc 15961, 20256
\textbard 15519, 20232
\textbardbl 17392, 17393, 20343
\textbardotlessj . . 16018, 16019, 16020, 20272
\textbarglotstop . . 16240, 16241
\textbari . . 16049, 16050, 16051, 19492, 20281
\textbarin 18252, 19892
\textbarl . . 15777, 15778, 19476
\textbarleftharpoon 18951, 20111
\textbaro . . 16095, 16096, 19496
\textbarp 17059, 19560
\textbarrevglotstop 16244, 16245
\textbarrightharpoon 18957, 20113
\textbarsci 17057, 19559
\textbarscu 17062, 19561
\textbaru . . 16160, 16161, 16162, 19502, 20310
\textbarwedge 18154, 19850
\textbbslash 18312, 18313, 19917, 20397
\textbecause 17902, 17903, 19740, 20359
\textbeltl . . 16061, 16062, 16063, 20284
\textBeta 1163, 16351
\textbeta . . . 1163, 15082, 16416, 19525
\textbetainferior . . 17046, 19554
\textbeth 17594, 19624
\textbetween 17995, 19783
\textbf 585
\textBicycle 19189, 20201
\textbigcircle 15177, 15204, 18482, 19926
\textbigdoublevee . 19001, 20130

\textbigdoublewedge 18999, 20129
\textbigtriangledown 18468, 19920
\textbigtriangleup . 18462, 19918
\textBiohazard . . . 18514, 19939
\textblacksmiley . . 18526, 19944
\textblank 18308
\textbot 18108, 19833
\textbowtie 18160, 19853
\textboxast 18987, 20123
\textboxbar 18480, 19925
\textboxbox 18991, 20125
\textboxbslash 18985, 20122
\textboxcircle 18989, 20124
\textboxdot 18097, 19829
\textboxminus 18093, 19827
\textboxplus 18091, 19826
\textboxslash 18288, 18983, 19909, 20121
\textboxtimes 18095, 19828
\textbraceleft 546, 2366, 14797, 15266
\textbraceright 547, 2366, 14801, 15271
\textbrokenbar . . 14881, 15287, 15288, 20225
\textbullet . 14805, 17414, 19564
\textbulletoperator 17852
\textbullseye 16215, 16216, 16217, 16218, 20326, 20327
\textBumpeq 17940, 19757
\textbumpeq 17942, 19758
\textcancer 18574, 18575, 19959, 20421
\textCap . . 18183, 18184, 19863, 20390
\textcap 17880, 19730
\textcapdot 19023, 20139
\textcapricorn . . . 18592, 18593, 19965, 20427
\textccnc 19198, 20204
\textccnd 19200
\textccsa 19202, 20205
\textcdj 16229
\textcdot . . 15081, 19219, 20212
\textcdots 18246, 19889
\textcedilla 14708, 14720, 14732, 14916, 15161, 15188, 15327
\textcelsius 15068, 17557
\textcent 14873, 15277
\textcentoldstyle . . 15959, 20255
\textCheckedbox . . 18494, 19931
\textCheckmark . 18721, 18722, 20008, 20442
\textCheckmarkBold 18724, 20009
\textChi 1212, 16391
\textchi 1212, 16458, 19545
\textchiinferior . . . 17054, 19558
\textcirc 17850, 19717
\textcirceq 17962, 19766
\textcirclearrowleft 18869, 20077
\textcirclearrowright 18871, 20078
\textcircled 15150, 15177, 15204, 18315, 18317, 18319, 18321, 18323, 18325, 18327, 18329, 18331, 18333, 18335, 18337, 18339, 18341, 18343, 18345, 18347, 18349, 18351, 18353, 18355, 18357, 18359, 18361, 18363, 18365, 18367, 18369, 18371, 18373, 18375, 18377, 18379, 18381, 18383, 18385, 18387, 18389, 18391, 18393, 18395, 18397, 18399, 18401, 18403, 18405, 18407, 18409, 18411, 18413, 18415, 18417, 18419, 18421, 18423, 18425, 18427, 18429, 18431, 18433, 18435, 18437, 18439, 18441, 18443, 18445, 18447, 18449, 18451, 18453, 18455, 18457, 18459
\textCircledA 19204, 20206
\textcircledast . . . 18085, 18086, 18087, 19824, 20371, 20372
\textcircledcirc . . 18081, 18082, 18083, 19823, 20369, 20370
\textcircleddash . . . 18089, 19825
\textcircledP 17567
\textCircleShadow . 18834, 20062
\textcircplus 19006, 20132
\textcircumflex 14752
\textcircumlow . . 15170, 15197, 19151
\textclock . 18260, 18261, 19896, 20396
\textcloseepsilon . . 16222, 16223
\textcloseomega . . 16100, 16101, 16102, 16103, 20295, 20296
\textcloserevepsilon 16014, 16015, 16016, 20271
\textCloud 18485, 19927
\textClowerTips . . 18757, 20025
\textclubsuitblack . 2487, 18610, 18611, 20433
\textclubsuitwhite 18619
\textCoffeecup 18498, 19933
\textcoloncolonequals . . . 19041, 20146
\textcolonequals . . 17956, 19763
\textcolonmonetary 17539
\textcolor . . . 623, 13108, 13151, 13154, 13451
\textcommatailz . . 15928, 15929
\textcomplement . . 17806, 19697
\textcompwordmark 17386
\textcong 17925, 19750
\textcopyleft 19195, 19196
\textcopyright . . . 14887, 15296, 19466
\textcorner 16315, 16316
\textCR 14746, 15227
\textcrb . . . 15751, 15752, 15753, 15755, 15756, 20239, 20240, 20241
\textcrd . . . 15514, 15516, 15517, 15519, 15520, 20231, 20232, 20233
\textcrg 15843, 20252
\textcrh 15565, 20234
\textcrinvglotstop . 15804, 15805
\textcrlambda . . . 15781, 15782, 15783, 15784, 15785, 15786, 20244, 20245, 20246, 20247
\textCross 18740, 20017
\textCrossedbox . . 18496, 19932
\textCrossMaltese . 18746, 20020
\textCrossOpenShadow . . 18742, 20018
\textCrossOutline 18732, 18744, 20013, 20019
\textcrtwo 15801, 15802
\textctc . . . 15982, 15983, 15984, 20264
\textctd 15926, 15927
\textctesh . 16149, 16150, 16151, 20307
\textctj . . . 16230, 16231, 20328
\textctjvar 16231, 20328
\textctn 15946, 15947
\textctt 15948, 15949
\textctyogh 16194, 16195, 16196, 20320
\textctz . . . 16187, 16188, 16189, 20319
\textCup . . 18186, 18187, 19864, 20391
\textcup 17882, 19731
\textcupdot 18050, 19810
\textcupplus 18052, 19811
\textcurlyeqprec . . 18205, 19872
\textcurlyeqsucc . . 18207, 19873
\textcurlyvee 18173, 18174, 19859, 20388
\textcurlywedge . . 18176, 18177, 19860, 20389
\textcurrency 14877, 15283
\textcurvearrowleft 17700, 19655

\textcurvearrowright 17702, 19656
\textdagger 14807, 17407, 17408, 19563, 20344
\textdaggerdbl . . . 14809, 17410, 17411, 20345
\textdaleth 17598, 19626
\textdanger 18658, 19984
\textdasheddownarrow . . 17799, 19694
\textdasheduparrow 17794, 19692
\textdashleftarrow 17791, 17792, 19691, 20353
\textdashrightarrow 17796, 17797, 19693, 20354
\textDashV 19109, 19110, 20176, 20457
\textDashv 19105, 19106, 20175, 20456
\textdashV 19102, 19103, 20174, 20455
\textdashv . 18102, 18103, 19831, 20374
\textDavidStar . . 18748, 18749, 20021, 20443
\textdblig . 15952, 15954, 20253
\textdctzlig 16252, 16253
\textddag 17412, 20346
\textddagger 14810
\textddots 18250, 19891
\textdegree 14900, 15068, 15309
\textDelta . . 1165, 16355, 19514
\textdelta . . 1165, 16420, 19527
\textDiamandSolid 18848, 20067
\textdiameter 18254, 19893
\textdiamond 18473, 19922
\textdiamonddots . 17453, 19572
\textdiamondsuitblack . . . 2488, 18617
\textdiamondsuitwhite . . 18607, 18608, 20432
\textDigammagreek 16479
\textdigammagreek 16481, 16482, 20332
\textdiscount 17447
\textdiv . . . 15079, 19217, 20210
\textdivide 15048, 15079, 15460, 19217
\textdivideontimes 18158, 19852
\textdivorced 18670
\textdlsh 17697, 19654
\textdollar . . . 550, 14768, 15233, 15234, 20218
\textdong 17549
\textdotaccent . . . 14707, 14719, 14731, 14754, 15160, 15187, 16297
\textdotbelow . . . 14711, 14723, 14735, 14778, 15174, 15201, 16322
\textdotdiv 17910, 20360
\textdoteq 17944, 19759
\textdoteqdot . . . 17947, 17948, 19760, 20362
\textdotminus . . . 17909, 17910, 19743, 20360
\textdotplus 17844, 19714
\textdottimes 19011, 20134
\textdoublebarpipe 15817, 15818, 15819, 20251
\textdoublebarpipevar . . . 15819, 20251
\textdoublebarwedge 19034, 20143
\textdoublegrave . 15163, 15190, 16318
\textdoublepipe . . 15813, 15814, 15815, 20250
\textdoublepipevar 15815, 20250
\textdoublevee . . . 19030, 19031, 20142, 20454
\textdoublevertline 17393, 20343
\textdoublewedge . 19028, 20141
\textDownarrow . . 17767, 19680
\textdownarrow . . . 17648, 19632
\textdowndownarrows . . . 17743, 19671
\textdowndownharpoons . 18945, 20109
\textdownharpoonleft . . . 17726, 19664
\textdownharpoonright . . 17723, 19663
\textdownstep 19134, 19135
\textdownuparrows 17802, 19695
\textdownupharpoons . . . 18963, 20115
\textdsbiological . . 18652, 19981
\textdschemical . . . 18650, 19980
\textdscommercial . 18654, 19982
\textdsjuridical . . . 18648, 19979
\textdsmedical 18646, 19978
\textdsmilitary . . 18643, 18644, 19977, 20436
\textdtimes 19014, 20135
\textdyoghlig 16249, 16250
\textdzlig . 16246, 16247, 16248, 20330
\textearth . 18543, 18544, 19949, 20410
\textEightAsterisk . 18832, 20061
\textEightFlowerPetal . . . 18810, 20051
\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved 18829, 20060
\texteightinferior . . 17499, 19595
\textEightStar . . . 18783, 18789, 20038, 20041
\textEightStarBold 18791, 20042
\textEightStarConvex . . . 18785, 20039
\texteightsuperior . 17467, 19579
\texteinferior 17515, 19603
\textell 17563, 19617
\textellipsis . . . 556, 557, 14812, 17418, 17419, 20347
\textemdash . 761, 14814, 17390
\textemptyset . . . 17814, 17815, 19701, 20355
\textendash . . 762, 14816, 17388
\textEnvelope . . . 18704, 18705, 20000, 20441
\textEpsilon 1166, 16334, 16357
\textepsilon 564, 567, 1166, 16405, 16422, 19528
\texteqcirc 17960, 19765
\texteqcolon 17912, 19744
\texteqdot 19039, 20145
\texteqslantgtr . . . 19068, 20158
\texteqslantless . . . 19066, 20157
\textequalscolon . . 17958, 19764
\textequalsinferior . 17507, 19599
\textequalsuperior . 17475, 19583
\textequiv 17972, 19771
\textEreversed 15764
\textesh . . . 16140, 16141, 16142, 19501, 20306
\textestimated 17588
\textEta . . . 1169, 16336, 16361
\texteta 1169, 16407, 16426, 19530
\texteuro 14869, 17551
\textexclamdown 765, 1073, 14871, 15275
\textexists 17810, 19699
\textfallingdoteq . . 17951, 19761
\textfax 17600, 19627
\textfemale 18538, 20406
\textFemaleFemale 18660, 19985
\textFemaleMale . . 18664, 19987
\textfi 763, 14844, 19153
\TextField 6002
\textFinv 17590, 19622
\textFire 19187, 20200
\textfishhookr . . . 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 20303, 20304
\textfivedots 19130, 20184
\textfiveeighths 17634
\textFiveFlowerOpen . . . 18808, 20050

\textFiveFlowerPetal 18806, 20049
\textfiveinferior . . . 17493, 19592
\textfivesixths 17628
\textFiveStar 18487, 19928
\textFiveStarCenterOpen 18767, 20030
\textFiveStarConvex 18775, 20034
\textFiveStarOpen 18489, 18763, 19929, 20028
\textFiveStarOpenCircled 18765, 20029
\textFiveStarOpenDotted 18769, 20031
\textFiveStarOutline 18771, 20032
\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy 18773, 20033
\textFiveStarShadow 18777, 20035
\textfivesuperior . . 17461, 19576
\textfl 764, 14846, 19155
\textFlag . . 18640, 18641, 19976, 20435
\textflat 18630, 19971
\textflorin 14818, 15767
\textflq 651, 15075, 19213
\textflqq 649, 15073, 19211
\textforall 17804, 19696
\textFourAsterisk . 18751, 20022
\textfourfifths 17624
\textfourinferior . . 17491, 19591
\textFourStar 18759, 20026
\textFourStarOpen 18761, 20027
\textfoursuperior . . 17459, 19575
\textfourth 17451, 19571
\textfractionsolidus 14820, 17441
\textfrown 18271, 19901
\textfrownie 18520, 18521, 19942, 20403
\textfrq 652, 15076, 19214
\textfrqq 650, 15074, 19212
\textfullnote 19169, 19170, 20192, 20463
\textGame 17602, 19628
\textGamma 1164, 16353, 19513
\textgamma . 1164, 16418, 19526
\textgammainferior 17048, 19555
\textGaPa 19157, 20186
\textge 17981, 19776
\textgemini 18571, 18572, 19958, 20420
\textGentsroom . . . 19191, 20202
\textgeq 17980, 19775
\textgeqq 17985, 19778
\textgeqslant 19045, 20148
\textgg 17993, 19782
\textggg 18197, 19869
\textgimel 17596, 19625
\textglobfall 17660, 20351
\textglobrise 17657, 20350
\textglotstop 16198, 16199, 16200, 16201, 19510, 20321, 20322
\textglq 647, 15071, 19209
\textglqq 645, 15069, 19207
\textgnapprox 19058, 20154
\textgneq 19054, 20152
\textgneqq 17989, 19780
\textgnsim 18225, 19881
\textgravedbl 16310
\textgravemacron 15152, 15179, 15206, 17117, 17120, 17221, 17224
\textgreater 14782, 15252
\textgrq 648, 15072, 19210
\textgrqq 646, 15070, 19208
\textGslash 15840
\textgslash 15842, 15843, 20252
\textgtrapprox 19049, 20150
\textgtrdot 18193, 19867
\textgtreqless 18203, 19871
\textgtreqqless . . . 19064, 20156
\textgtrless 18012, 19791
\textgtrsim 18008, 19789
\textguarani 17555
\texthalflength . . . 16292, 16293
\texthalfnote 19172, 19173, 20193, 20464
\textHandCuffLeft . 18500, 19934
\textHandCuffRight 18502, 19935
\textHandLeft . . . 18504, 18505, 19936, 20399
\textHandRight . . 18507, 18508, 18509, 19937, 20400, 20401
\textHaPa 19159, 20187
\texthateq . 17964, 17965, 19767, 20363
\texthausaB 15758, 19473
\texthausaD 15762, 19474
\texthausaK 15772, 19475
\texthbar . . 15564, 15565, 15566, 15567, 19472, 20234, 20235, 20236
\texthdotfor 17416, 19565
\textheartsuitblack . 2489, 18615
\textheartsuitwhite 18604, 18605, 20431
\textheng . 19136, 19138, 20459
\textHermaphrodite 18666, 19988
\texthinferior 17523, 19607
\texthookleftarrow . 17683, 19648
\texthookrightarrow 17685, 19649
\textHslash 15562
\texthslash 17559, 19615
\textHT 14742, 15223
\texthtb . . 15974, 15975, 15976, 15977, 20261, 20262
\texthtbardotlessj . 16144, 16145
\texthtc 15759, 15760
\texthtd . . 15988, 15989, 15990, 15991, 20266, 20267
\texthtg . . . 16021, 16022, 16023, 20273
\texthth . . 16041, 16042, 16043, 16044, 20278, 20279
\texththeng 16045, 16046, 16047, 20280
\texthtk . . 15773, 15774, 15775, 20243
\texthtp 15791, 15792
\texthtq 16237, 16238
\texthtrtaild 17066, 17067, 19562
\texthtscg 16225, 16226
\texthtt 15796, 15797
\texthungarumlaut 14756, 15165, 15192, 16305, 16306
\texthvlig . 15768, 15769, 15770, 20242
\textiiint 17888, 19734
\textiinferior 17038, 19550
\textiint 17886, 19733
\textIm 17561, 19616
\textin 17821, 19704
\textInfo 19206, 20207
\textinfty 17858, 19720
\textint 17884, 19732
\textinterleave 19119, 20180
\textinterrobang 17439
\textinterrobangdown . . . 19127, 19128
\textinvamp 17604, 17605, 17606, 20348, 20349
\textinvbackneg . . . 18258, 19895
\textinvbreve 15127, 15167, 15194, 15886, 15888, 15895, 15897, 15898, 15904, 15906, 15916, 15918
\textinve 15838, 19477
\textinvglotstop . 16208, 16209, 19512
\textinvneg 19018, 20137
\textinvscr 16135, 16136, 19500
\textIota . . . 1184, 16338, 16365, 16399
\textiota . . . 1184, 16409, 16430, 16464, 19532
\textIotadieresis . . 16347, 16398
\textipagamma . . 16032, 16033, 19490, 20275

\textisuperior 17457, 19574
\textit 587
\textJackStar 18753, 20023
\textJackStarBold . 18755, 20024
\textjinferior 19124, 20182
\textJoin 19004, 20131
\textjupiter 18550, 18551, 19951, 20413
\textKappa 1185, 16367
\textkappa . 1185, 16432, 19533
\textKeyboard 18275, 19903
\textkinferior 17525, 19608
\textKoppagreek . . . 1192, 16484
\textkoppagreek . . . 1192, 16486
\textkra 15606
\textLadiesroom . . 19193, 20203
\textLambda 1186, 16369, 19516
\textlambda 1186, 16434, 19534
\textlangle 18277, 19904
\textlatin 633, 6869
\textlbrackdbl 18864, 20075
\textlcurvearrowdown . . . 18915, 20098
\textlcurvearrowse . 18907, 20095
\textlcurvearrowsw 18910, 20096
\textle 17977, 19774
\textLeftarrow 17760, 19677
\textleftarrow 17642, 19629
\textleftarrowtail . . 17677, 19645
\textleftbarharpoon 18948, 20110
\textleftharpoondown . . . 17708, 19658
\textleftharpoonup 17705, 19657
\textleftleftarrows . 17737, 19668
\textleftleftharpoons 18936, 20106
\textleftmoon 18530, 19946
\textLeftrightarrow 17770, 19681
\textleftrightarrow . 2492, 17650, 19633
\textleftrightarrows 17735, 19667
\textleftrightharpoon 18925, 20102
\textleftrightharpoons . . . 17746, 19672
\textleftslice 19070, 20159
\textleftspoon 18862, 20074
\textleftsquigarrow 17786, 19689
\textlefttherefore . . 17449, 19570
\textleftthreetimes . 18167, 19856
\textlengthmark . . 16289, 16290
\textleo . . . 18577, 18578, 19960, 20422
\textleq 17976, 19773
\textleqq 17983, 19777
\textleqslant 19043, 20147
\textless 14780, 15250
\textlessapprox . . . 19047, 20149
\textlessdot 18191, 19866
\textlesseqgtr 18200, 19870
\textlesseqqgtr . . . 19061, 20155
\textlessgtr 18010, 19790
\textlesssim 18006, 19788
\textLF 14744, 15225
\textlhd . . . 18130, 18131, 18132, 18133, 19842, 20380, 20381, 20382
\textlhookfour . . . 19139, 19141, 20460
\textlhooknwarrow 18895, 20090
\textlhooksearrow . 18899, 20092
\textlhookt 15794, 15795
\textlhtlongi 16130, 16131
\textlhtlongy 16263, 16264
\textlibra . . 18583, 18584, 19962, 20424
\textlightning . . . 17693, 17694, 19653, 20352
\textlinferior 17527, 19609
\textlira 17541
\textll 17991, 19781
\textllcorner 18267, 19899
\textLleftarrow . . . 17782, 19687
\textlll 18195, 19868
\textlnapprox 19056, 20153
\textlneq 19051, 20151
\textlneqq 17987, 19779
\textlnot 14894, 15303
\textlnsim 18223, 19880
\textlogicalnot . . . 14893, 15077, 15302, 19215
\textLongleftarrow 18879, 20082
\textlongleftarrow . 18873, 20079
\textLongleftrightarrow . . 18883, 20084
\textlongleftrightarrow . . 18877, 20081
\textlonglegr 16118, 16119, 16120, 19498, 20301
\textLongmapsfrom 18887, 20086
\textLongmapsto . . 18889, 20087
\textlongmapsto . . 18885, 20085
\textLongrightarrow 18881, 20083
\textlongrightarrow 18875, 20080
\textlongs 15750, 17348
\textlooparrowleft . 17687, 19650
\textlooparrowright 17689, 19651
\textlozenge 18475, 19923
\textlptr 16275, 16276
\textlquill 17443
\textlrcorner 18269, 19900
\textltailm . 16079, 16080, 16081, 16082, 20290, 20291
\textltailn . 16083, 16084, 16085, 16086, 20292, 20293
\textltilde . 16058, 16059, 16060, 20283
\textltimes 18162, 19854
\textlyoghlig 16068, 16069, 16070, 20286
\textmacronbelow 14710, 14722, 14734, 14791, 15173, 15200, 16324
\textmale . 18546, 18547, 18548, 19950, 20411, 20412
\textMaleMale 18662, 19986
\textmanstar 18656, 19983
\textmapsto 17681, 19647
\textmarried 18668
\textmd 586
\textmeasuredangle 17862, 19722
\textmercury 18534, 18535, 19948, 20405
\textmho 17582, 19620
\textmid 17868, 19724
\textminferior 17529, 19610
\textminus 14826, 17840
\textminusdot . . . 19008, 19009, 20133, 20451
\textminusinferior . 17505, 19598
\textminussuperior 17473, 19582
\textmodels 18113, 19835
\textMountain 18684, 19992
\textmp 17842, 19713
\textMu 1187, 16371
\textmu 1187, 14910, 15320
\textmugreek 16436, 19535
\textmultimap . . . 18150, 18993, 19848, 20126
\textmultimapdotbothA . 18146, 19846
\textmultimapdotbothB . 18148, 19847
\textmultiply 14979, 15078, 15389, 15390, 19216, 20229
\textMundus 19183, 20198
\textmusicalnote . 18622, 18623, 18624, 20434
\textnabla 17819, 19703
\textnaira 17543
\textnapostrophe 15640
\textnatural 18632, 19972
\textncong 17928, 19751
\textne 17970, 19770
\textNearrow 17776, 19684
\textnearrow 17656, 17657, 19636, 20350
\textneg . . 15077, 19215, 20208
\textneptune 18559, 18560, 19954, 20416

\textneq 17969, 19769
\textnequiv 17974, 19772
\textneswarrow . . . 18893, 20089
\textnewtie 15176, 15203, 16320
\textnexists 17812, 19700
\textngeq 18004, 19787
\textngtr 17999, 19785
\textni 17827, 17828, 19707, 20356
\textNibRight 18717, 20006
\textNibSolidRight 18719, 20007
\textniepsilon . . . 16004, 16005, 19485, 20269
\textniiota . 16053, 16054, 19493, 20282
\textnineinferior . . 17501, 19596
\textninesuperior . . 17469, 19580
\textninferior 17531, 19611
\textniphi 16105, 19497
\textniupsilon . . . 16164, 16165, 19503, 20311
\textnLeftarrow . . . 17752, 19674
\textnleftarrow . . . 17664, 19639
\textnLeftrightarrow 17754, 19675
\textnleftrightarrow 17691, 19652
\textnleq 18002, 19786
\textnless 17997, 19784
\textnmid 17870, 19725
\textnormal 581
\textnotbackslash . 18286, 19908
\textnotin 17823, 19705
\textnotowner 17830, 19708
\textnotslash 18283, 19907
\textnoway 18682, 19991
\textnparallel 17874, 19727
\textnprec 18026, 19798
\textnpreccurlyeq . 18209, 19874
\textnqsubseteq . . . 18213, 19876
\textnqsupseteq . . . 18215, 19877
\textnRightarrow . 17757, 19676
\textnrightarrow . . 17666, 19640
\textnrleg . 15788, 15790, 20248
\textnsim 17921, 19748
\textnsubset 18034, 19802
\textnsubseteq 18042, 19806
\textnsucc 18028, 19799
\textnsucccurlyeq . 18211, 19875
\textnsuperior 17481, 19586
\textnsupset 18036, 19803
\textnsupseteq 18044, 19807
\textntriangleleft . 18231, 18232, 19884, 20394
\textntrianglelefteq 18238, 19886
\textntriangleright 18234, 18235, 19885, 20395
\textntrianglerighteq 18241, 18242, 19887
\textNu 1188, 16373
\textnu 1188, 16438, 19536
\textnumbersign . . . 549, 14766, 15231
\textnumeralsigngreek . . . 1139, 16328
\textnumeralsignlowergreek 1156, 1178, 1201, 16330
\textnumero 17565
\textnVDash 18128, 19841
\textnvDash 18126, 19840
\textnvdash 18124, 19839
\textNwarrow 17774, 19683
\textnwarrow 17654, 19635
\textnwsearrow . . . 18891, 20088
\textobar . . 18965, 18966, 20116, 20444
\textobot . . 18974, 18975, 20118, 20448
\textobslash 18968, 18969, 18970, 18971, 20117, 20445, 20446, 20447
\textObullseye 16218, 20327
\textodiv 19016, 20136
\textodot . . 18078, 18079, 19822, 20368
\textogonek 14758, 15166, 15193, 16301
\textogreaterthan 18980, 18981, 20120, 20450
\textohm 17580
\textoiint 17892, 19736
\textoinferior 17517, 19604
\textoint 17890, 19735
\textointclockwise . 17895, 19737
\textointctrclockwise 17897, 19738
\textolessthan . . . 18977, 18978, 20119, 20449
\textOmega . 1214, 16344, 16396, 19523
\textomega . 1214, 16462, 16473, 19547
\textOmicron 1190, 16340, 16377
\textomicron 1190, 16442, 16468
\textominus 18069, 18070, 19819, 20365
\textoneeighth 17630
\textonefifth 17618
\textonehalf 14926, 15337
\textoneinferior . . . 17485, 19588
\textoneninth 17610
\textonequarter . . . 14924, 15335
\textoneseventh 17608
\textonesixth 17626
\textonesuperior . 14918, 15329, 19469
\textonetenth 17612
\textonethird 17614
\textoo 19149, 20185
\textopenbullet . . . 18477, 19924
\textopencorner . . . 16313, 16314
\textopeno 15979, 15980, 15981, 19481, 20263
\textoplus . 18066, 18067, 19818, 20364
\textordfeminine . . 14889, 15298
\textordmasculine . 14920, 15331
\textoslash 18075, 18076, 19821, 20367
\textotimes 18072, 18073, 19820, 20366
\textparagraph 555, 14912, 15322, 15323, 20228
\textparallel 17872, 19726
\textparenleft . 769, 770, 14774, 15244
\textparenleftinferior 17509, 19600
\textparenleftsuperior . . . 17477, 19584
\textparenright . . . 14776, 15246
\textparenrightinferior . . . 17511, 19601
\textparenrightsuperior . . 17479, 19585
\textpartial 17808, 19698
\textPeace 18707, 20001
\textPencilRight . . 18713, 20004
\textPencilRightDown . . . 18711, 20003
\textPencilRightUp 18715, 20005
\textpercent . 551, 14770, 15236
\textperiodcentered 14914, 15081, 15325, 19219
\textperp 18856, 20071
\textpertenthousand 17423
\textperthousand . . 14828, 17421
\textpeseta 17545
\textpeso 17553
\textPhi . . . 1211, 16389, 19521
\textphi 1211, 16456, 19544
\textphiinferior . . . 17052, 19557
\textPhone 18491, 18492, 19930, 20398
\textPhoneHandset 18698, 19997
\textPi 1191, 16379, 19518
\textpi 1191, 16444, 19538
\textpinferior 17533, 19612
\textpipe . . 15809, 15810, 15811, 20249
\textpipevar 15811, 20249

\textpisces . 18598, 18599, 19967, 20429
\textpitchfork 18189, 19865
\textPlane 18702, 19999
\textPlus 18734, 20014
\textPlusCenterOpen ... 18738, 20016
\textplusinferior .. 17503, 19597
\textplusminus .. 14902, 15080, 15311, 19218
\textplussuperior .. 17471, 19581
\textPlusThinCenterOpen 18736, 20015
\textpluto . 18562, 18563, 19955, 20417
\textpm ... 15080, 19218, 20211
\textprec 18014, 19792
\textprecapprox ... 19090, 20169
\textpreccurlyeq .. 18018, 19794
\textpreceq 19074, 20161
\textpreceqq 19082, 20165
\textprecnapprox .. 19094, 20170
\textprecneq 19078, 20163
\textprecneqq 19086, 20167
\textprecnsim 18227, 19882
\textprecsim 18022, 19796
\textprime 17425, 19566
\textprimstress ... 16283, 16284
\textprod 17834, 19710
\textpropto 17856, 19719
\textPsi 1213, 16393, 19522
\textpsi 1213, 16460, 19546
\textPUaolig 19146, 19147, 20462
\textPUdblig 15953, 15954, 20253
\textPUfemale ... 18537, 18538, 18539, 18540, 18541, 20406, 20407, 20408, 20409
\textPUheng 19137, 19138, 20459
\textPUlhookfour 19140, 19141, 20460
\textPUnrleg 15789, 15790, 20248
\textPUqplig 15956, 20254
\textPUrevscr ... 17033, 17034, 20338
\textPUrhooka .. 17064, 17065, 20339
\textPUrhooke .. 17069, 17070, 20340
\textPUrhookepsilon 17073, 17074, 20341
\textPUrhookopeno 17077, 17078, 20342
\textPUscf . 19143, 19144, 20461
\textPUsck 17024, 17025, 20335
\textPUscm 17027, 17028, 20336
\textPUscp 17030, 17031, 20337
\textPUuncrfemale 18672, 18673, 20437
\textqplig . 15955, 15956, 20254
\textquarternote .. 18621, 19968
\textquestiondown ... 766, 1074, 14930, 15341
\textquotedbl 14764, 15229
\textquotedblleft . 14832, 15070, 17401, 19208
\textquotedblright . 14834, 17403
\textquoteleft ... 14836, 15072, 17395, 19210
\textquoteright ... 14838, 17397
\textquotesingle 15242
\textRadioactivity 18511, 18512, 19938, 20402
\textRain 18680, 19990
\textraiseglotstop . 16272, 16273
\textrangle 18279, 19905
\textrbrackdbl 18866, 20076
\textrcurvearrowdown ... 18918, 20099
\textrcurvearrowleft 18920, 20100
\textrcurvearrowne 18904, 20094
\textrcurvearrowright ... 18923, 20101
\textrcurvearrowse 18913, 20097
\textRe 17572, 19619
\textrecipe 17574
\textRectangle 18852, 20069
\textRectangleBold 18854, 20070
\textRectangleThin 18850, 20068
\textrecycle 18636, 19974
\textreferencemark 17437
\textregistered 14896, 15305
\textRequest 18306, 19916
\textrevapostrophe 16269, 16270
\textrevc 17638
\textrevE 15765
\textreve .. 15993, 15994, 19483
\textrevepsilon .. 16007, 16008, 19486
\textrevglotstop . 16204, 16205, 16206, 19511, 20323
\textrevscr 17032, 17034, 20338
\textrevyogh 15799, 15800
\textrhd .. 18135, 18136, 18137, 18138, 19843, 20383, 20384, 20385
\textRho 1207, 16381
\textrho ... 1207, 16446, 19539
\textrhoinferior ... 17050, 19556
\textrhooka 17063, 17065, 20339
\textrhooke 17068, 17070, 20340
\textrhookepsilon 17072, 17074, 20341
\textrhooknearrow . 18897, 20091
\textrhookopeno . 17076, 17078, 20342
\textrhookrevepsilon 16010, 16011, 16012, 19487, 20270
\textrhookschwa . 15999, 16000, 16001, 20268
\textrhookswarrow 18901, 20093
\textRightarrow .. 17765, 19679
\textrightarrow ... 2491, 17646, 19631
\textrightarrowtail . 17679, 19646
\textrightbarharpoon 18954, 20112
\textrightharpoondown .. 17720, 19662
\textrightharpoonup 17717, 19661
\textrightleftarrows 17729, 19665
\textrightleftharpoon 18927, 20103
\textrightleftharpoons ... 17749, 19673
\textrightmoon ... 18532, 19947
\textrightrightarrows 17741, 19670
\textrightrightharpoons .. 18942, 20108
\textrightslice 19072, 20160
\textrightsquigarrow 17788, 19690
\textrightthreetimes 18169, 19857
\textrinferior 17040, 19551
\textring .. 14705, 14717, 14729, 14760, 15158, 15185, 16299
\textringlow 15169, 15196, 16308
\textriota 17584, 19621
\textrisingdoteq ... 17954, 19762
\textrm 582
\textrptr 16278, 16279
\textrquill 17445
\textRrightarrow .. 17784, 19688
\textrtaild . 15985, 15986, 15987, 19482, 20265
\textrtaill . 16065, 16066, 16067, 20285
\textrtailn . 16088, 16089, 16090, 20294
\textrtailr . 16121, 16122, 16123, 20302
\textrtails . 16137, 16138, 16139, 20305
\textrtailt . 16156, 16157, 16158, 20309
\textrtailz . 16184, 16185, 16186, 20318
\textrtimes 18165, 19855
\textsagittarius .. 18589, 18590, 19964, 20426

\textSampigreek . . . 1215, 16488
\textsampigreek 1215, 16490
\textsaturn 18553, 18554, 19952, 20414
\textsc 588
\textsca 17015, 17016
\textscb 16219, 16220
\textscd 17018, 19548
\textsce 17019, 17020
\textscf . . . 19142, 19144, 20461
\textscg . . . 16028, 16029, 19489
\textsch 16227, 16228
\textschwa . 15996, 15997, 19484
\textschwainferior . 17521, 19606
\textsci . . . 16055, 16056, 19494
\textScissorHollowRight . 18696, 19996
\textScissorRight . 18691, 18692, 19994, 20440
\textScissorRightBrokenBottom . . 18688, 18689, 20439
\textScissorRightBrokenTop 18694, 19995
\textscj 17021, 17022
\textsck . . . 17023, 17025, 20335
\textscl 16235, 16236
\textscm . . 17026, 17028, 20336
\textscn . . . 16091, 16092, 19495
\textscoelig 16097, 16098
\textscorpio 18586, 18587, 19963, 20425
\textscp . . . 17029, 17031, 20337
\textscr . . . 16132, 16133, 19499
\textscripta 15966, 15967, 15968, 19480, 20258
\textscriptg 16025, 16026, 16027, 19488, 20274
\textscriptv 16142, 16167, 16168, 19504, 20306
\textscu . . . 17035, 17036, 19549
\textscy . . . 16181, 16182, 19508
\textsearrow 17659, 17660, 19637, 20351
\textSech 19179, 20196
\textsecond 17427, 19567
\textsecstress 16286, 16287
\textsection 14883, 15290, 15291, 15292, 20226, 20227
\textSePa 19165, 20190
\textservicemark 17576
\textsetminus . . . 14786, 17846, 19715
\textseveneighths 17636
\textseveninferior . 17497, 19594
\textsevensuperior . 17465, 19578
\textsf 583, 13151, 13154
\textsharp 18634, 19973
\textshuffle 18995, 20127
\textSigma . 1208, 16383, 19519
\textsigma . . 1208, 16450, 19541
\textsim 17914, 19745
\textsimeq 17923, 19749
\textsinferior 17535, 19613
\textSixFlowerAlternate . 18804, 20048
\textSixFlowerAltPetal . . 18814, 20053
\textSixFlowerOpenCenter 18800, 20046
\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved 18797, 20045
\textsixinferior . . . 17495, 19593
\textSixStar 18787, 20040
\textsixsuperior . . . 17463, 19577
\textSixteenStarLight . . . 18795, 20044
\textsixteenthnote . 18628, 19970
\textsl 589
\textslashc . 15958, 15959, 15961, 19479, 20255, 20256
\textslashdiv 19126, 20183
\textsmallin 17825, 19706
\textsmallowns . . . 17832, 19709
\textsmile 18273, 19902
\textsmiley 18523, 18524, 19943, 20404
\textSnowflake . . . 18818, 20055
\textSnowflakeChevron . . 18816, 20054
\textSnowflakeChevronBold 18820, 20056
\textSoccerBall . . 18675, 18676, 20438
\textspadesuitblack 2490, 18601, 18602, 20430
\textspadesuitwhite 18613
\textSparkle 18822, 20057
\textSparkleBold . . 18824, 20058
\textsphericalangle 17864, 17865, 17866, 19723, 20357, 20358
\textsqcap 18062, 19816
\textsqcup 18064, 19817
\textsqdoublecap . 19020, 19021, 20138, 20452
\textsqdoublecup . 19025, 19026, 20140, 20453
\textsqsubset 18054, 19812
\textsqsubseteq . . . 18058, 19814
\textsqsubsetneq . 18217, 18218, 19878, 20392
\textsqsupset 18056, 19813
\textsqsupseteq . . . 18060, 19815
\textsqsupsetneq . 18220, 18221, 19879, 20393
\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight 18843, 20065
\textSquareCastShadowTopRight 18846, 20066
\textsquaredots . . . 17907, 19742
\textSquareShadowBottomRight 18837, 20063
\textSquareTopRight 18840, 20064
\textsslash . 19121, 19122, 20181, 20458
\textstar 18156, 19851
\textsterling 14875, 15279, 15280, 15281, 20223, 20224
\textStigmagreek . . . 1167, 16475
\textstigmagreek . . . 1167, 16477
\textstretchc 16210, 16211, 16212, 16213, 20324, 20325
\textstretchcvar . . . 16213, 20325
\textsubbreve . . . 15142, 15171, 15198, 17160, 17162
\textsubcircum . . 15139, 15140, 15170, 15197, 17112, 17114, 17128, 17130, 17188, 17190, 17216, 17218, 17272, 17274, 17284, 17286
\textsubring 15132, 15133, 15169, 15196, 17080, 17082
\textSubset 18179, 19861
\textsubset 18030, 19800
\textsubseteq 18038, 19804
\textsubseteqq 19098, 20172
\textsubsetneq 18046, 19808
\textsubtilde 15143, 15144, 15172, 15199, 17132, 17134, 17164, 17166, 17280, 17282
\textsubumlaut . . 15130, 15131, 15168, 15195, 17276, 17278
\textsucc 18016, 19793
\textsuccapprox 19092
\textsucccurlyeq . . 18020, 19795
\textsucceq 19076, 20162
\textsucceqq 19084, 20166
\textsuccnapprox . . 19096, 20171
\textsuccneq 19080, 20164
\textsuccneqq 19088, 20168
\textsuccnsim 18229, 19883
\textsuccsim 18024, 19797
\textsum 17838, 19712
\textsun 18528, 19945
\textSunCload 18678, 19989
\textSunshineOpenCircled 18812, 20052
\textSupset 18181, 19862
\textsupset 18032, 19801
\textsupseteq 18040, 19805

\textsupseteqq 19100, 20173
\textsupsetneq 18048, 19809
\textsurd 17854, 19718
\textSwarrow 17778, 17780, 19685, 19686
\textswarrow 17662, 19638
\TextSymbolUnavailable . 14736, 14737, 14739
\textTape 18700, 19998
\textTau 1209, 16385
\texttau ... 1209, 16452, 19542
\texttaurus 18568, 18569, 19957, 20419
\texttctclig 16260, 16261
\textTent 18686, 19993
\textteshlig 16256, 16257, 16258, 20331
\texttherefore ... 17899, 17900, 19739
\textTheta . 1170, 16363, 19515
\texttheta .. 1170, 16428, 19531
\textthird 17429, 19568
\textThorn 14994, 15405, 19470
\textthorn . 15063, 15474, 15476, 19471
\textthreeeighths 17632
\textthreefifths 17622
\textthreeinferior .. 17489, 19590
\textthreequarters . 14928, 15339
\textthreesuperior 14906, 15315, 19468
\texttie ... 15175, 15202, 16326
\texttilde ... 4322, 14703, 14715, 14727, 14762, 15156, 15183, 16303
\texttildelow 15172, 15199, 16312
\texttimes . 15078, 19216, 20209
\texttinferior 17537, 19614
\texttop .. 18105, 18106, 19832, 20375
\texttrademark ... 14842, 17578
\texttriangle 17817, 19702
\texttriangleeq ... 17967, 19768
\texttriangleleft ... 18471, 19921
\texttriangleright .. 18465, 19919
\texttriplesim 17934, 19754
\textTslash 15700
\texttslash 15702
\texttslig 16254, 16255
\texttt 584
\textturna . 15962, 15963, 15964, 20257
\textturnh . 16037, 16038, 16039, 16040, 20276, 20277
\textturnk . 16232, 16233, 16234, 20329
\textturnlonglegr . 16111, 16112, 16113, 20299
\textturnm 16071, 16072, 16073, 16074, 20287, 20288
\textturnmrleg .. 16076, 16077, 16078, 20289
\textturnr . 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 20297, 20298
\textturnrrtail ... 16115, 16116, 16117, 20300
\textturnsck 16234, 20329
\textturnscripta .. 15970, 15971, 15972, 15973, 20259, 20260
\textturnt . 16152, 16153, 16154, 20308
\textturnv . 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 19505, 20312, 20313
\textturnw 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 19506, 20314, 20315
\textturny . 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 19507, 20316, 20317
\textTwelveStar ... 18793, 20043
\texttwofifths 17620
\texttwoheaddownarrow . 17675, 19644
\texttwoheadleftarrow ... 17668, 19641
\texttwoheadrightarrow .. 17673, 19643
\texttwoheaduparrow ... 17670, 19642
\texttwoinferior ... 17487, 19589
\texttwonotes 18626, 19969
\texttwosuperior . 14904, 15313, 19467
\texttwothirds 17616
\textudots 18248, 19890
\textuinferior 17042, 19552
\textulcorner 18263, 19897
\textuncrfemale .. 18671, 18673, 20437
\textunderscore 554, 4769, 4770, 4772, 14790, 15258, 15259, 20221
\textunlhd . 18140, 18141, 19844, 20386
\textunrhd 18143, 18144, 19845, 20387
\textup 590
\textUparrow 17762, 19678
\textuparrow 17644, 19630
\textUpdownarrow 17772, 19682
\textupdownarrow . 2493, 17652, 19634
\textupdownarrows 17732, 19666
\textupdownharpoonleftright 18933, 20105
\textupdownharpoonrightleft 18930, 20104
\textupdownharpoons ... 18960, 20114
\textupharpoonleft 17714, 19660
\textupharpoonright 17711, 19659
\textuplus 18997, 20128
\textupmodels ... 19112, 19114, 20177, 20178
\textUpsilon 1210, 16342, 16387, 16401, 19520
\textupsilon . 1210, 16454, 16466, 16471, 19543
\textupsilonacute . 16412, 16470
\textupspoon 19116, 20179
\textupstep 19131, 19132
\textupuparrows .. 17739, 19669
\textupupharpoons 18939, 20107
\texturanus 18556, 18557, 19953, 20415
\texturcorner 18265, 19898
\textvarobar 18966, 20444
\textvarsigma 16448, 19540
\textVDash 18121, 18122, 19838, 20379
\textVdash 18115, 18116, 19836, 20378
\textvDash 18110, 18111, 18112, 18113, 19834, 20376, 20377
\textvdash . 18099, 18100, 19830, 20373
\textvdotdot 17905, 19741
\textvdots 18244, 19888
\textvee 17878, 19729
\textveebar 18152, 19849
\textveedot 18858, 20072
\textveedoublebar . 19037, 20144
\textvertline 15269, 20222
\textvibyi 16147, 16148
\textvibyy 16266, 16267
\textVier 19175, 20194
\textvinferior 17044, 19553
\textViPa 19161, 20188
\textvirgo . 18580, 18581, 19961, 20423
\textvisiblespace 18310
\textVvdash 18118, 19837
\textwedge 17876, 19728
\textwedgedot 18860, 20073
\textWheelchair ... 18638, 19975
\textWomanface .. 19185, 20199
\textwon 17547
\textwp 17570, 19618
\textwr ... 17918, 17919, 19747, 20361
\textWritinghand . 18709, 20002

\textwynn 15806, 15807
\textXi 1189, 16375, 19517
\textxi 1189, 16440, 19537
\textxinferior 17519, 19605
\textXSolid 18726, 20010
\textXSolidBold . . 18728, 20011
\textXSolidBrush . 18730, 20012
\textxswup 18644, 20436
\textyen 14879, 15285
\textYinyang 18518, 19941
\textyogh . 15920, 15921, 16191, 16192, 19478, 19509
\textzeroinferior . . 17483, 19587
\textzerosuperior . . 17455, 19573
\textzerothirds 17640
\textZeta 1168, 16359
\textzeta . . . 1168, 16424, 19529
\textZwdr 19181, 20197
\textZwPa 19167, 20191
\TH . 14992, 14993, 15403, 15404
\th . 15061, 15062, 15474, 15475
\thaa 19377
\thebookmark@seq@number 14248
\theequation . 6785, 7101, 7132, 7160, 7196
\thefootnote 7343, 7546
\theHchapter . 6724, 6725, 6726, 6727, 6826
\theHenumi 6743
\theHenumii 6744
\theHenumiii 6745
\theHenumiv 6746
\theHequation 6714, 6786, 7102, 7133, 7161, 7169, 7196, 7200
\theHfigure 6721, 6725
\theHHfootnote 6747, 6750
\theHHmpfootnote 6750
\theHItem . . . 6737, 6743, 6744, 6745, 6746
\theHlisting 3548
\theHlstlisting 3544
\theHmpfootnote 6748
\theHpage 7961
\theHparagraph 6731, 6732
\theHparentequation 7195, 7200
\theHpart 6717
\theHsection . 6714, 6720, 6727, 6729, 6733, 6734, 6824
\theHslide 8376
\theHslidesection . . . 8381, 8383, 8419, 8423
\theHslidesubsection 8382, 8470, 8474
\theHsubequation 7169
\theHsubparagraph 6732
\theHsubsection . . . 6729, 6730
\theHsubsubsection . 6730, 6731
\theHtable 6722, 6726
\theHtheorem 6733
\theHthm 6734
\theHy@tempcnt 4885, 4893, 4900
\thelisting 3548
\thelstlisting 3544
\thempfn 7332, 7435, 7527, 7539
\theoremautorefname 3223, 3241, 3259, 3277, 3295, 3313, 3331, 3369, 3389, 3407, 8816
\thepage 2513, 5003, 6376, 6402, 6417, 6943, 6951, 6978, 7804, 7827, 7856, 7957, 8004, 8083, 8114, 8275, 8292, 8298, 8302, 8309, 8573, 8593, 8610, 8728
\therefore 17898, 19739
\theslideheading 8402
\theslidesection 8390, 8397, 8405, 8411, 8413, 8415, 8421, 8431
\theslidesubheading . 8403, 8454
\theslidesubsection 8442, 8449, 8456, 8462, 8464, 8466, 8472, 8482
\Theta 16362, 19515
\theta 16427, 19531
\third 17428, 19568
\This@name . 6763, 6764, 6782, 6783
\thispdfpagelabel 6381
\ThisShouldNotHappen . . 13832
\thm@headfont 7212, 7240
\thm@headpunct . . . 7214, 7242, 7273
\thm@headsep . 7215, 7243, 7274
\thm@indent 7211, 7239
\thm@notefont 7213, 7241, 7272
\thm@postskip 7219, 7247, 7278
\thm@preskip . 7218, 7246, 7277
\thm@space@setup . 7216, 7244, 7275
\thm@swap . . . 7210, 7238, 7271
\thmheadnl . . . 7209, 7237, 7270
\Thorn . . . 14992, 15403, 19470
\thorn 15061, 15474, 19471
\threeinferior 19590
\threesuperior 19468
\tildel 16060, 20283
\times 20209
\tinferior 19614
\tiny 612
\title 6280, 6282
\TMP@EnsureCode 4606, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639
\tocappendix 1623
\tocchapter 1622
\toclevel@chapter 3535
\toclevel@figure 3541
\toclevel@listing 3549
\toclevel@lstlisting 3545
\toclevel@paragraph 3539
\toclevel@part 3531, 3533
\toclevel@section 3536
\toclevel@subfigure 2527
\toclevel@subparagraph . . . 3540
\toclevel@subsection 3537
\toclevel@subsubsection . . . 3538
\toclevel@subtable 2528
\toclevel@table 3542
\tocparagraph 1627
\tocpart 1621
\tocsection 1624
\tocsubsection 1625
\tocsubsubsection 1626
\toks 5042, 5044, 5046, 5050, 5055, 8581, 8582, 8584, 14565, 14570, 14636, 14641
\toks@ 171, 208, 487, 490, 493, 511, 512, 845, 852, 884, 885, 1259, 1282, 1285, 1287, 1795, 1796, 3419, 3420, 3422, 4019, 4023, 4024, 4032, 4330, 4331, 4508, 4510, 5157, 5162, 5166, 5170, 6497, 6499, 6585, 6587, 6637, 6649, 6960, 6964, 7000, 7005, 7413, 7416, 8145, 8146, 8352, 8357, 8359, 8362, 14564, 14570, 14635, 14641
\top 18104, 19832
\topmargin 8017
\triangle 17816, 19702
\triangleeq 17966, 19768
\triangleleft 18132, 18470, 19921, 20381
\triangleright 18137, 18464, 19919, 20384
\triplesim 17933, 19754
\trivlist 7208, 7236, 7269
\tryhyper@link 4978, 4980
\ttfamily 594
\ttl@b 7011, 7016
\ttl@gobblecontents 7020
\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite . 6994, 6998
\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter . . . 7010

\ttl@Hy@saveanchor 6989, 7013
\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref 6993, 7004
\ttl@Hy@steplink 6987
\ttl@savewrite 7000, 7002
\turnv 19505
\turnw 19506
\turny 19507
\tw@ 14565, 14570, 14636, 14641
\TwelveStar 18792, 20043
\twoheaddownarrow 17674, 19644
\twoheadleftarrow . 17667, 19641
\twoheadrightarrow 17672, 19643
\twoheaduparrow . . 17669, 19642
\twoinferior 19589
\twonotes 18625, 19969
\twosuperior 19467
\TX@endtabularx . . 7406, 7413, 7419
\typeout 5, 6, 7, 19, 26, 27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160, 5187, 14662, 20468

U

\U . . 15112, 16527, 16550, 16617, 16697, 16898, 16900, 16922, 16924, 16934, 16936
\u . . 15111, 15162, 15189, 15217, 15484, 15486, 15526, 15528, 15546, 15548, 15579, 15581, 15582, 15652, 15654, 15712, 15714
\ubar 16162, 20310
\udesc 16040, 20277
\udots 18247, 19890
\UHORN . . 19233, 19344, 19345, 19346, 19347, 19348
\uhorn 3393, 3400, 19227, 19284, 19285, 19286, 19287, 19288
\uinferior 19552
\ulcorner 18262, 19897
\UnDef 12448
\unhbox . . . 7316, 11474, 13523, 13647, 13679, 13703, 13731, 13760
\unhcopy 13625
\unichar 2234
\Unicode 1335
\unlhd 18139, 19844
\unrestored@protected@xdef 7332, 7343, 7489, 7496, 7539, 7546
\unrhd 18142, 19845
\unskip . 7206, 7233, 7266, 7789, 8659, 8663, 8667, 8672
\Uparrow 17761, 19678
\uparrow 19630
\Updownarrow . . . 17771, 19682
\updownarrow 17651, 19634
\updownarrows . . . 17731, 19666
\updownharpoonleftright . 18932, 20105
\updownharpoonrightleft . 18929, 20104
\updownharpoons . 18959, 20114
\upharpoonleft . . . 17713, 19660
\upharpoonright . . 17710, 19659
\uplus 18996, 20128
\upmodels . 19113, 20177, 20178
\upshape . 600, 7213, 7241, 7272
\Upsilon 16386, 19520
\upsilon 16453, 19543
\upspoon 19115, 20179
\upuparrows 17738, 19669
\upupharpoons . . . 18938, 20107
\Uranus 18556, 20415
\uranus 18555, 19953
\urcorner 18264, 19898
\Url 4949
\url 4948, 4952
\url@ 4952, 4953
\use@file 5118, 5120, 5127
\usefont 579
\utf@viii@undeferr 541
\UTFviii@four@octets 2230, 2239
\UTFviii@three@octets . . . 2229
\UTFviii@two@octets 2228

V

\v . . 14706, 14718, 14730, 14852, 14857, 14865, 14867, 15122, 15159, 15186, 15216, 15504, 15506, 15508, 15510, 15538, 15540, 15616, 15618, 15636, 15638, 15672, 15674, 15688, 15690, 15696, 15698, 15746, 15748, 15821, 15823, 15825, 15827, 15828, 15830, 15832, 15834, 15836, 15845, 15847, 15849, 15851, 15857, 15858, 15923, 15925
\V@@@footnotetext 7476
\V@@footnotetext 7462
\value . . 6400, 6812, 6813, 6815, 6816, 7743, 7769, 8021, 8170, 10129, 10134
\vara 15968, 20258
\varangle 17865, 20357
\varcurlyvee 18174, 20388
\varcurlywedge . . . 18177, 20389
\VarFlag 18641, 20435
\varg 16027, 20274
\vari 16054, 20282
\varnothing 17813, 17815, 20355
\varoast 18086, 20371
\varobslash 18971, 20447
\varocircle 18083, 20370
\varodot 18079, 20368
\varogreaterthan . . 18981, 20450
\varolessthan 18978, 20449
\varomega 16103, 20296
\varominus 18070, 20365
\varopeno 15981, 20263
\varoplus 18067, 20364
\varoslash 18076, 20367
\varotimes 18073, 20366
\varparallel 19122, 20458
\varparallelinv 18313, 20397
\varsigma 19540
\varsqsubsetneq . . . 18218, 20392
\varsqsupsetneq . . . 18221, 20393
\vartimes 15390, 20229
\vartriangleleft . . . 18133, 20382
\vartriangleright . . 18138, 20385
\vbox . . 6035, 6036, 6037, 6038, 6349, 8015
\VDash 18120, 19838
\Vdash 18114, 19836
\vDash 18109, 19834
\vdash 18098, 19830
\vdotdot 17904, 19741
\vdots 18243, 19888
\vee 17877, 19729
\veebar 18151, 19849
\veedot 18857, 20072
\veedoublebar 19036, 20144
\Venus 18541, 20409
\venus 18540, 20408
\vfill . . . 6035, 6036, 6037, 6038
\Vier 19174, 20194
\vinferior 19553
\ViPa 19160, 20188
\Virgo 18581, 20423
\virgo 18579, 19961
\vod 16031, 16033, 20275
\voffset 8016
\voicedh 16044, 20279
\vpageref 8672
\vphantom 615
\Vr@f 8658
\vr@f 8666
\vref@pagenum 7024
\vref@space . . . 8659, 8662, 8667
\vskip 2602, 2603
\vss 8030
\vtex@trans@special 10916, 10918, 10921, 10925, 10929, 10933, 10935, 10937, 10941, 10947, 10948, 10951
\VTeXInitMediaSize 10595, 10612
\VTeXOS . 10986, 10987, 10988, 10990

\VTeXversion 6552, 6555, 6558, 10978, 10982
\Vvdash 18117, 19837

W

\waw 19425
\wawhamza 19363
\wd 9724, 9740, 9761, 9778, 9801, 9818, 13480
\wedge 17875, 19728
\wedgedot 18859, 20073
\Wheelchair 18637, 19975
\with 15240, 20220
\Womanface 19184, 20199
\wp 17569, 19618
\wr 17917, 19747
\wreath 17919, 20361
\write . . 4840, 6229, 6231, 6666, 6674, 6949, 6977, 7727, 7742, 7758, 7768, 7798, 7821, 7847, 7877, 13076, 13100, 14432, 14514
\WriteBookmarks . . 4264, 4401, 4575, 4597, 14181, 14425, 14458, 14459, 14501, 14507
\Writinghand 18708, 20002
\wwwbrowser . 9678, 9763, 9780

X

\x 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169, 176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 290, 295, 296, 510, 515, 847, 850, 854, 859, 891, 959, 965, 1722, 1750, 2177, 2179, 2597, 2607, 2616, 2626, 2695, 2696, 2701, 2717, 3430, 3433, 3437, 3450, 3560, 3561, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3570, 3573, 3579, 4022, 4028, 4031, 4034, 4189, 4190, 4195, 4196, 4277, 4278, 4279, 4282, 4285, 4288, 4328, 4329, 4331, 4332, 4509, 4512, 4839, 4845, 5040, 5051, 5055, 5058, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5147, 5158, 5159, 5160, 5161, 5164, 5165, 5239, 5253, 5278, 5282, 5285, 5295, 5832, 5836, 5845, 5849, 6302, 6303, 6308, 6961, 6968, 7001, 7008, 7049, 7058, 7060, 7072, 8359, 8360, 8583, 8586, 8621, 8622, 8623, 8625, 8627, 8982, 8990, 9278, 9279, 9282, 9284, 9287, 9953, 9954, 9955, 9957, 9958, 9959, 9961, 9962, 9963, 9965, 9966, 9967, 9969, 9970, 9971, 9973, 9974, 9975, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9981, 9982, 9984, 9990, 9999, 11098, 11103, 11107, 11478, 11481, 11487, 11492, 11637, 11638, 12717, 12737, 13205, 13225, 13546, 13566, 14569, 14571, 14640, 14642
\XeTeXrevision 4562, 10313
\XeTeXversion 4562, 10313
\Xi 16374, 19517
\xi 16439, 19537
\xinferior 19605
\XR@@dURL 2534, 2535
\XR@addURL 2534
\XR@ext 2803, 2804, 5116, 5119, 6550, 8879, 9574, 9677, 9941, 10476, 11831, 11914, 11973, 12172, 12336
\XR@URL 2539
\XSolid 18725, 20010
\XSolidBold 18727, 20011
\XSolidBrush 18729, 20012
\xspace 678, 680
\xspaceaddexceptions 4236, 4245

Y

\y 295, 297, 301, 862, 865, 868, 871, 874, 877, 886, 2697, 2702, 2707, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 4283, 4286, 4289, 4297, 5136, 5137, 5139, 5147, 6303, 7045, 7047, 7048, 7058, 11483, 11484, 11486
\ya . . . . . .
\yahamza . . . . . .
\Yinyang 18517,
\yogh 15920, 16191, 19478,

Z

\z 296, 297, 302, 2699, 2700, 5139, 5147
\z@ 823 986, 1138, 1155, 1177, 1451, 1491, 1504, 1535, 1543, 1616, 1877, 1883, 1947, 1959, 1963, 2553, 2592, 2611, 2882, 3030, 3572, 3578, 4571, 6553, 6556, 7303, 7474, 9491, 9500, 9504, 9511, 9518, 9521, 10458, 10464, 10465, 10977, 11221, 11521, 11535, 11897, 11902, 11903, 13195, 13484, 13536, 13985, 13990, 14012, 14046, 14079, 14085, 14114, 14119, 14149, 14259, 14260, 14261, 14263, 14264, 14265, 14267, 14484, 14606
\z@skip . . . . . .
\za . . . . . .
\zay . . . . . .
\zeroinferior . . . . . .
\zerosuperior . . . . . .
\zeta 16423,
\Zwdr 19180,
\ZWNJ . . . . . .
\ZwPa 19166,